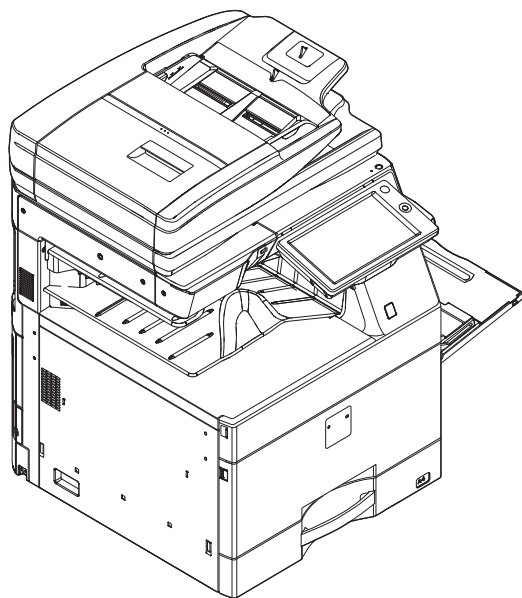


# SHARP PARTS GUIDE

CODE:00ZMX6070VPG1



## デジタルフルカラー複合機 DIGITAL FULL COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

**MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V  
MX-3570V,MX-3070V  
MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V  
MX-6050V,MX-5050V,MX-4050V  
MX-3550V,MX-3050V  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV  
MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV  
MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV  
MODEL MX-TU16,MX-TR20**

このパーツガイドに掲載されている表示価格ランクは消費税抜きです。

## CONTENTS

- ① 外装 1(Exteriors 1)
- ② 外装 2(Exteriors 2)
- ③ 操作パネルユニット、キーボード (Operation panel unit,Keyboard)
- ④ DSPF 外装部 (DSPF Exteriors)
- ⑤ DSPF 原稿トレイ部 (DSPF Original tray)
- ⑥ DSPF 給紙部 (DSPF Paper feed unit)
- ⑦ DSPF 分離部 (DSPF Separation unit)
- ⑧ DSPF 上扉ユニット (DSPF Upper door unit)
- ⑨ DSPF 上搬送部 (DSPF Upper transport unit)
- ⑩ DSPF 下搬送部 (DSPF Lower transport unit)
- ⑪ DSPF 下搬送部 2(DSPF Lower transport unit 2)
- ⑫ DSPF 縮小光学部 (DSPF Reduction optical unit)
- ⑬ DSPF 排紙部 (DSPF Delivery unit)
- ⑭ DSPF 駆動部 (DSPF Drive unit)
- ⑮ DSPF フレーム部 (DSPF Frame section)
- ⑯ RSFP 外装部 (RSFP exteriors section)
- ⑰ RSFP 原稿トレイ (RSFP original tray)
- ⑱ RSFP 給紙部 (RSFP paper feed section)
- ⑲ RSFP 分離部 (RSFP separation section)
- ⑳ RSFP 搬送部 1(RSFP transport section 1)
- ㉑ RSFP 搬送部 2(RSFP transport section 2)
- ㉒ RSFP トレイ部 (RSFP base tray section)
- ㉓ ランプユニット (Lamp unit)
- ㉔ PSユニット (PS unit)
- ㉕ DVユニット (DV unit)
- ㉖ プロセス部 (Process unit)
- ㉗ 1次転写クリーナーユニット (1st transfer cleaner unit)
- ㉘ 1次転写部 1(1st transfer unit 1)
- ㉙ 1次転写部 2(1st transfer unit 2)
- ㉚ 1次転写部 3(1st transfer unit 3)
- ㉛ 1次転写部 4(1st transfer unit 4)
- ㉜ 2次転写部 1(2nd transfer unit)
- ㉝ 2次転写部 2(2nd transfer unit)
- ㉞ 2次転写部 3(2nd transfer unit)
- ㉟ 2次転写部 4(2nd transfer unit)
- ㊱ 定着部 1(Fusing unit 1)
- ㊲ 定着部 2(Fusing unit 2)
- ㊳ 定着部 3(Fusing unit 3)
- ㊴ 右扉ユニット 1(Right door unit 1)
- ㊵ 右扉ユニット 2(Right door unit 2)
- ㊶ 右扉ユニット 3(Right door unit 3)
- ㊷ 右扉ユニット 4(Right door unit 4)
- ㊸ 右扉ユニット (Right lower door unit)
- ㊹ 排紙部 1(Delivery unit 1)
- ㊺ 排紙部 2(Delivery unit 2)
- ㊻ 定着後部 (Fusing rear paper guide unit)
- ㊼ メイン駆動部 1(Main drive unit 1)
- ㊽ メイン駆動部 2(Main drive unit 2)
- ㊾ メイン駆動部 3(Main drive unit 3)
- ㊿ トナーモーター (Toner motor unit)
- ① 搬送駆動部 1(Transport drive unit 1)
- ② 搬送駆動部 2(Transport drive unit 2)
- ③ 搬送駆動部 3(Transport drive unit 3)
- ④ 搬送駆動部 4(Transport drive unit 4)
- ⑤ 搬送駆動部 5(Transport drive unit 5)
- ⑥ 搬送駆動部 6(Transport drive unit 6)
- ⑦ 搬送駆動部 7(Transport drive unit 7)
- ⑧ 搬送駆動部 8(Transport drive unit 8)
- ⑨ 搬送駆動部 9(Transport drive unit 9)
- ⑩ 搬送駆動部 10(Transport drive unit 10)
- ⑪ 搬送駆動部 11(Transport drive unit 11)
- ⑫ 搬送駆動部 12(Transport drive unit 12)
- ⑬ 搬送駆動部 13(Transport drive unit 13)
- ⑭ 搬送駆動部 14(Transport drive unit 14)
- ⑮ 搬送駆動部 15(Transport drive unit 15)
- ⑯ 搬送駆動部 16(Transport drive unit 16)
- ⑰ 搬送駆動部 17(Transport drive unit 17)
- ⑱ 搬送駆動部 18(Transport drive unit 18)
- ⑲ 搬送駆動部 19(Transport drive unit 19)
- ⑳ 搬送駆動部 20(Transport drive unit 20)
- ㉑ 搬送駆動部 21(Transport drive unit 21)
- ㉒ 搬送駆動部 22(Transport drive unit 22)
- ㉓ 搬送駆動部 23(Transport drive unit 23)
- ㉔ 搬送駆動部 24(Transport drive unit 24)
- ㉕ 搬送駆動部 25(Transport drive unit 25)
- ㉖ 搬送駆動部 26(Transport drive unit 26)
- ㉗ 搬送駆動部 27(Transport drive unit 27)
- ㉘ 搬送駆動部 28(Transport drive unit 28)
- ㉙ 搬送駆動部 29(Transport drive unit 29)
- ㉚ 搬送駆動部 30(Transport drive unit 30)
- ㉛ 搬送駆動部 31(Transport drive unit 31)
- ㉜ 搬送駆動部 32(Transport drive unit 32)
- ㉝ 搬送駆動部 33(Transport drive unit 33)
- ㉞ 搬送駆動部 34(Transport drive unit 34)
- ㉟ 搬送駆動部 35(Transport drive unit 35)
- ㊱ 搬送駆動部 36(Transport drive unit 36)
- ㊲ 搬送駆動部 37(Transport drive unit 37)
- ㊳ 搬送駆動部 38(Transport drive unit 38)
- ㊴ 搬送駆動部 39(Transport drive unit 39)
- ㊵ 搬送駆動部 40(Transport drive unit 40)
- ㊶ 搬送駆動部 41(Transport drive unit 41)
- ㊷ 搬送駆動部 42(Transport drive unit 42)
- ㊸ 搬送駆動部 43(Transport drive unit 43)
- ㊹ 搬送駆動部 44(Transport drive unit 44)
- ㊺ 搬送駆動部 45(Transport drive unit 45)
- ㊻ 搬送駆動部 46(Transport drive unit 46)
- ㊼ 搬送駆動部 47(Transport drive unit 47)
- ㊽ 搬送駆動部 48(Transport drive unit 48)
- ㊾ 搬送駆動部 49(Transport drive unit 49)
- ㊿ 搬送駆動部 50(Transport drive unit 50)
- ① 搬送駆動部 51(Transport drive unit 51)
- ② 搬送駆動部 52(Transport drive unit 52)
- ③ 搬送駆動部 53(Transport drive unit 53)
- ④ 搬送駆動部 54(Transport drive unit 54)
- ⑤ 搬送駆動部 55(Transport drive unit 55)
- ⑥ 搬送駆動部 56(Transport drive unit 56)
- ⑦ 搬送駆動部 57(Transport drive unit 57)
- ⑧ 搬送駆動部 58(Transport drive unit 58)
- ⑨ 搬送駆動部 59(Transport drive unit 59)
- ⑩ 搬送駆動部 60(Transport drive unit 60)
- ⑪ 搬送駆動部 61(Transport drive unit 61)
- ⑫ 搬送駆動部 62(Transport drive unit 62)
- ⑬ 搬送駆動部 63(Transport drive unit 63)
- ⑭ 搬送駆動部 64(Transport drive unit 64)
- ⑮ 搬送駆動部 65(Transport drive unit 65)
- ⑯ 搬送駆動部 66(Transport drive unit 66)
- ⑰ 搬送駆動部 67(Transport drive unit 67)
- ⑱ 搬送駆動部 68(Transport drive unit 68)
- ⑲ 搬送駆動部 69(Transport drive unit 69)
- ⑳ 搬送駆動部 70(Transport drive unit 70)
- ㉑ 搬送駆動部 71(Transport drive unit 71)
- ㉒ 搬送駆動部 72(Transport drive unit 72)
- ㉓ 搬送駆動部 73(Transport drive unit 73)
- ㉔ 搬送駆動部 74(Transport drive unit 74)
- ㉕ 搬送駆動部 75(Transport drive unit 75)
- ㉖ 搬送駆動部 76(Transport drive unit 76)
- ㉗ 搬送駆動部 77(Transport drive unit 77)
- ㉘ 搬送駆動部 78(Transport drive unit 78)
- ㉙ 搬送駆動部 79(Transport drive unit 79)
- ㉚ 搬送駆動部 80(Transport drive unit 80)
- ㉛ 搬送駆動部 81(Transport drive unit 81)
- ㉜ 搬送駆動部 82(Transport drive unit 82)
- ㉝ 搬送駆動部 83(Transport drive unit 83)
- ㉞ 搬送駆動部 84(Transport drive unit 84)
- ㉟ 搬送駆動部 85(Transport drive unit 85)
- ㊱ 搬送駆動部 86(Transport drive unit 86)
- ㊲ 搬送駆動部 87(Transport drive unit 87)
- ㊳ 搬送駆動部 88(Transport drive unit 88)
- ㊴ 搬送駆動部 89(Transport drive unit 89)
- ㊵ 搬送駆動部 90(Transport drive unit 90)
- ㊶ 搬送駆動部 91(Transport drive unit 91)
- ㊷ 搬送駆動部 92(Transport drive unit 92)
- ㊸ 搬送駆動部 93(Transport drive unit 93)
- ㊹ 搬送駆動部 94(Transport drive unit 94)
- ㊺ 搬送駆動部 95(Transport drive unit 95)
- ㊻ 搬送駆動部 96(Transport drive unit 96)
- ㊼ 搬送駆動部 97(Transport drive unit 97)
- ㊽ 搬送駆動部 98(Transport drive unit 98)
- ㊾ 搬送駆動部 99(Transport drive unit 99)
- ㊿ 搬送駆動部 100(Transport drive unit 100)

本書はサービス活動用に作成した資料です。  
一部内容が製品の改良・改善等により予告  
なしに変わることがあります。

SHARP CORPORATION

This document has been published to be used for  
after sales service only.  
The contents are subject to change without notice.

## 仕向地インデックス (Destination index)

マトリックスに記載している地域名について、各々の国がどの地域に該当するかは、下記表を参照する事。

Regarding the name of regions listed on matrix, refer to the table below to figure out which country belongs to which region.

| Classification by the large area (大分類) | Classification by the small area (小分類) | Country(国)                                                       | Classification by the voltage | Classification by the Paper standard |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Japan(日本)                              | Japan(日本)                              | Japan(日本)                                                        | 100V                          | AB series                            |
| Americas                               | Americas 1                             | U.S.A. / Canada / LAG(120V)                                      | 120V                          | Inch series                          |
| Europe                                 | Europe 1                               | Germany / Spain / France / Italy / The Netherlands / Switzerland | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        |                                        | U.kingdom                                                        | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        |                                        | Sweden / Denmark / Finland / Norway                              | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        | Europe 2                               | Greek / Cyprus / Turkish / Polish / Hungarian / Czech / Slovak   | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        |                                        | Romania / Latvia / Portugal                                      | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        | Europe 3                               | Russia                                                           | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        |                                        |                                                                  |                               |                                      |
| Australia                              | Australia                              | Australia / New Zealand                                          | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
| Asia                                   | Asia 1                                 | Hong Kong / Thailand / India                                     | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        | Asia 2                                 | Singapore / Malaysia / Vietnam                                   | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        | Asia 3                                 | Philippines                                                      | 200V series                   | Inch series                          |
|                                        | Asia 4                                 | Yemen / Saudi Arabia / Bahrain / Kuwait / UAE / Oman / Qatar     | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        | Asia 5                                 | Egypt / Jordan / Nigeria / West Africa                           | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        | Asia 6                                 | Tunisia / Morocco                                                | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        | Asia 7                                 | Lebanon / Pakistan                                               | 200V series                   | AB series                            |
|                                        | Asia 8                                 | Israel                                                           | 200V series                   | AB series                            |

## 補修部品のランク付

市場における補修部品の在庫管理が、適正に運営出来る手助けとなることを、目的とします。

Aランク：メンテナンスパーツ、メンテナンスパーツには入っていないがメンテナンスパーツに近い消耗パーツ。

Bランク：性能・機能パーツ（センサー、クラッチ等の電気パーツ）、消耗パーツ。

Eランク：基板含むユニットパーツ。

Dランク：整備パーツ（外装、パッキング、同梱パーツ）。

Cランク：上記ランク以外のパーツ（基板の子部品を除いたもの）。

## DEFINITION

Rank A：Maintenance parts, and consumable parts which are not included in but closely related to maintenance parts

Rank B：Performance/function parts (sensors, clutches, and other electrical parts), consumable parts

Rank E：Unit parts including PWB

Rank D：Preparation parts (External fitting, packing, parts packed together)

Rank C：Parts other than the above (excluding sub components of PWB)

安全性・信頼性確保のため部品は、必ず正規のものをご使用下さい。

△印の商品は、安全上重要な部品です。交換をする時は、安全及び性能維持のため必ず指定の部品をご使用下さい。

Because parts marked with "△" is indispensable for the machine safety maintenance and operation, it must be replaced with the parts specific to the product specification.

○ 当モデルのサービス資料には、この資料以外にサービスマニュアルがあります。合わせてご利用下さい。

○ ナンバーが白抜きのパーツは、ユニットのなかに含まれません。

○ Other than this Parts Guide, please refer to documents Service Manual of this model.

○ Please use the 13 digit code described in the right hand corner of front cover of the document, when you place an order.

○ For U.S. only-Use order codes provided in advertising literature. Do not order from parts department.

○ Part with the void number is excluded from the unit.

[NOTE]

PRICE RANK: \* These parts are supplied by SMF.



## <修正パーツガイド活用時の注意>

・ 部品の互換性は下表の通り、No1 ～ 6 で表現しております。

### < 互換性 >

|   |                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 新・旧の互換性有り。                                      |
| 2 | 新の代わりに旧は使用可。旧の代わりに新は使用不可。                       |
| 3 | 新の代わりに旧は使用不可。旧の代わりに新は使用可。                       |
| 4 | 新・旧の互換性無。                                       |
| 5 | 旧 (a,b,c...) どうし一対、又は、新 (a,b,c...) どうし一対で、互換性有。 |
| 6 | その他                                             |

・ 部品の追加・変更・廃止・員数の増減等の変更は下表のマークで表現しております。

### < 変更区分 >

|      |                                                                                   |         |                                                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 新規追加 |  | 員数増・その他 | ☆                                                                                   |
| 変 更  |  | 員数減     | ★                                                                                   |
| 廃 止  |  | パーツ修正   |  |

・ 変更時期のランニングチェンジは、RC として記載しています。

### < 変更時期 >

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| RC | ランニングチェンジ |
|----|-----------|

### <Reason for Cange / 変更理由>

| 英文                        | 和文         |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Missing parts code        | パーツコード記載漏れ |
| Commonization             | 共通化        |
| Improve performance       | 性能向上       |
| Carried-out timing change | 実施時期変更     |
| Productivity improvement  | 生産性向上      |
| Price change              | 価格変更       |
| Specification change      | 仕様変更       |
| Parts code correction     | パ-ツコード訂正   |
| Parts name correction     | パ-ツ名訂正     |
| Illustration correction   | イラスト修正     |
| Change supply form        | 供給形態変更     |
| Target destination change | 対象仕向地変更    |
| Target model change       | 対象機種変更     |
| Target parts change       | 対象パ-ツ変更    |

## <Note for use of the revised Parts Guide>

・ Interchangeability of parts is expressed by No1~6 as shown in the table below.

### <Interchangeability>

|   |                                                                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Interchangeable.                                                                                 |
| 2 | Current type can be used in place of new type. New type cannot be used in place of current type. |
| 3 | Current type cannot be used in place of new type. New type can be used in place of current type. |
| 4 | Not interchangeable.                                                                             |
| 5 | Interchangeable if replaced with same types of releted parts in use.                             |
| 6 | Others                                                                                           |

・ New & Addition, Change, Abolition, and Quantity change are expressed with the marks shown in the table below.

### <Change of Division>

|                |                                                                                     |                            |                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New & Addition |  | Q'uantity (increase) Other | ☆                                                                                     |
| Change         |  | Q'uantity (decrease)       | ★                                                                                     |
| Abolition      |  | Correction                 |  |

Running Change of Effective Time is expressed as RC.

### <Effective Time>

|    |                |
|----|----------------|
| RC | Running Change |
|----|----------------|

1 外装 1(Exteriors 1)

[illegible]

## Matrix

|               |                                         |         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| No.5          | テーブルガラスユニット (Table glass unit)          |         |
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |
| DUNT-9310DS11 | 1st Lot                                 |         |
| DUNT-9310DSZZ |                                         | 1st Lot |

|                           |                                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| No.7                      | ガラス押え右 (Glass fixing plate right) |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| PARTS CODE                | MX-6070V                          | MX-5070V | MX-4070V | MX-3570V | MX-3070V | MX-6170FV | MX-5170FV | MX-4170FV |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| L F i X - 0 5 9 6 F C D Z | 1st Lot                           |          |          |          |          |           |           |           | MX-4060V  | MX-3560V  | MX-3060V  | MX-6050V  | MX-5050V  | MX-4050V  | MX-3550V | MX-3050V |
| L F i X - 0 6 8 3 F C C Z |                                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           | MX-6150FV | MX-5150FV | MX-4150FV | MX-3650FV | MX-3150FV | MX-2650FV |          |          |

# 1 外装 1(Exteriors 1)

| No.9          | 上柜 <sup>レ</sup> 右 (Upper cabinet right)                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| GCAB-1621FCZ2 |                                                                                                                                                          | 1st Lot                                                                                                           |
| GCAB-1621FCZ3 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |

| No.10         | 上柜 <sup>レ</sup> 前右 (Upper cabinet front right)                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CCAB-1624FC01 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |
| CCAB-1624FC02 |                                                                                                                                                          | 1st Lot                                                                                                           |

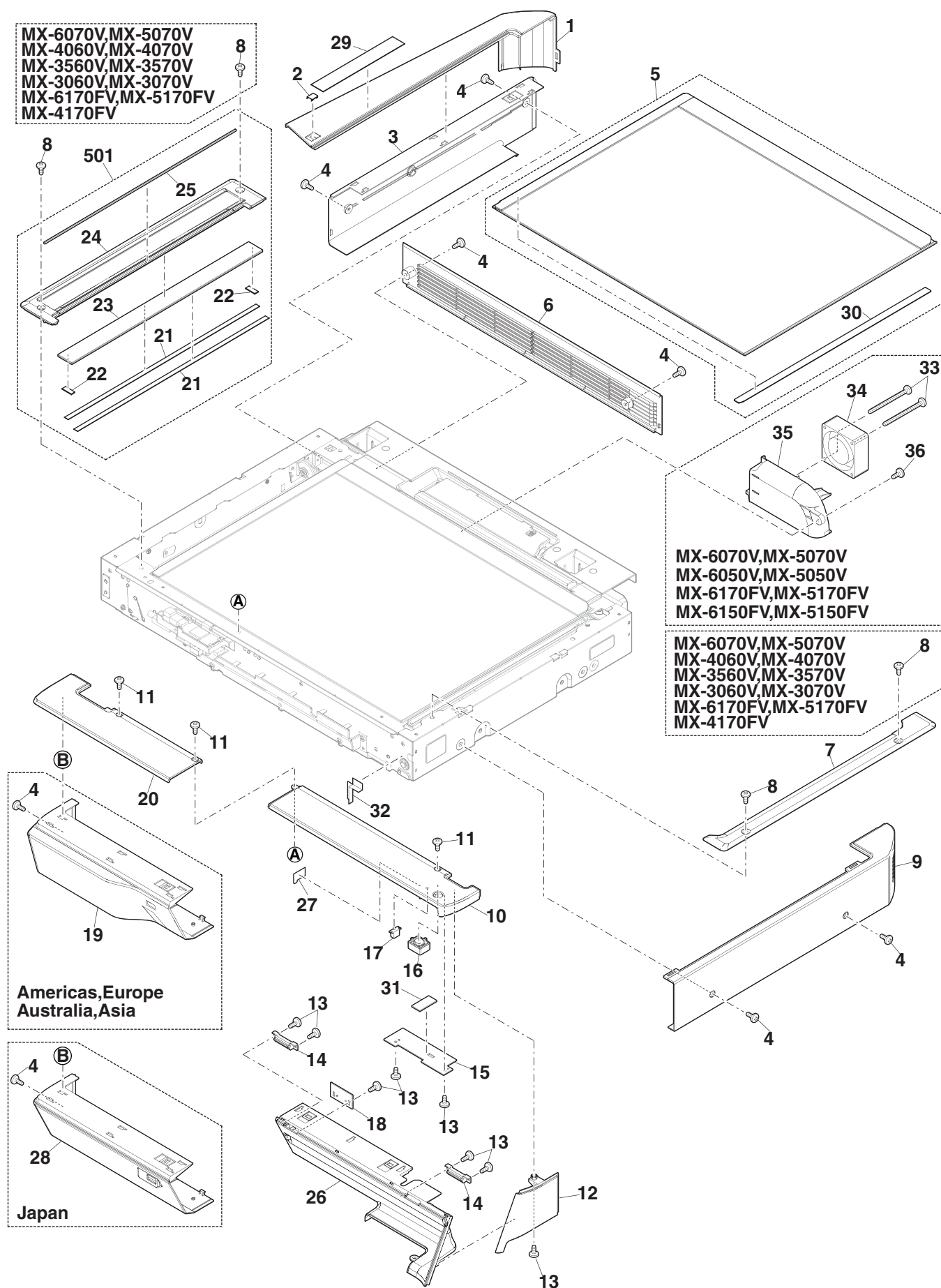
| No.19         | 上柜 <sup>レ</sup> 前左下 (Upper cabinet front left lower) |                                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                                             | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan |
| GCAB-1644FCAZ | 1st Lot                                              |                                      |
| GCAB-1644FCZZ |                                                      | 1st Lot                              |

| No.24         | ガラス押え左 (Glass fixing plate left)                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| LFIX-0702FCZ1 |                                                                                                 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LFIX-0702FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                            |

| No.29         | コピー禁止注意 <sup>レ</sup> 貼 (Copy prohibition caution label)                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| TLABH5845FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |
| TLABH5846FCZZ |                                                                                                                                                          | 1st Lot                                                                                                           |

| No.501        | SPFガラスユニット (SPF glass unit)                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9333DS11 | 1st Lot                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DUNT-9333DSZZ |                                                                                                 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                    |

# 1 外装 1(Exteriors 1)



## 2 外装 2(Exteriors 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LSOU-0274FCZZ  |                  | BA           | FX          |             | D            | Delivery tray                                                                                                                              | 排紙トレイ                |                   |
| 2   | XHBS730P08000  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                                                                                                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 3   | XHBS740P08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                                                                                                                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 4   | GCAB-1616FCZZ  |                  | BD           | GJ          |             | D            | Delivery tray cabinet                                                                                                                      | 排紙トレイキャビネット          |                   |
| 5   | PCOVP2718FCZZ  |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | MFPC cover                                                                                                                                 | MFPC カバー             |                   |
| 6   | GCOV-0415FCZZ  |                  | AH           | DX          |             | D            | Rear cabinet cover                                                                                                                         | 後キャビネットカバー           |                   |
| 7   | XEBS740P10000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                                                                                                                                | ビス                   |                   |
| 8   | GCOV-0420FCZZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | D            | ROM cover                                                                                                                                  | ROM カバー              |                   |
| 9   | XEBS740P08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                                                                                                                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 10  | GCAB-1632FCAZ  |                  | BB           | GD          |             | D            | Rear cabinet(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                              | 後キャビネット              |                   |
|     | GCAB-1632FCZZ  |                  | BB           | GD          |             | D            | Rear cabinet(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                              | 後キャビネット              |                   |
| 11  | GCOV-0419FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Ozone filter cover                                                                                                                         | オゾンフィルターカバー          |                   |
| 12  | GCAB-1629FCA2  |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | D            | Right cabinet rear upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                  | 右キャビネット後上            |                   |
|     | GCAB-1629FCZ2  |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | D            | Right cabinet rear upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                  | 右キャビネット後上            |                   |
|     | GCAB-1629FCZ3  |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | D            | Right cabinet rear upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                  | 右キャビネット後上            |                   |
| 13  | LPL TM8062FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | M3 plate                                                                                                                                   | M3 プレート              |                   |
| 14  | GCAB-1630FCZ1  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | D            | Right cabinet rear lower                                                                                                                   | 右キャビネット後下            |                   |
| 15  | GCAB-1628FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DS          |             | D            | Right cabinet front lower                                                                                                                  | 右キャビネット前下            |                   |
| 16  | TLABZ5439FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | D            | MC CL label                                                                                                                                | MC CL ラベル            |                   |
| 17  | CCLEZ0236DS51  |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | A            | Cleaning roller                                                                                                                            | クリーニングローラー           |                   |
| 18  | PBARP0057FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | MC cleaner bar                                                                                                                             | MC クリーナー棒            |                   |
| 19  | PBARP0052FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | LSU cleaning bar AR                                                                                                                        | LSU クリーニング棒 AR       |                   |
| 20  | LDAIU00699FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | A            | LSU cleaning base                                                                                                                          | LSU クリーニングベース        |                   |
| 21  | UCLEZ0181FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | A            | LSU cleaning paper                                                                                                                         | LSU クリーニングペーパー       |                   |
| 22  | LBNZ0090FCZZ   |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Front cabinet band                                                                                                                         | 前キャビネットバンド           |                   |
| 23  | XEBS740P06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6)                                                                                                                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 24  | CCAB-1614DS51  |                  | BF           | GN          |             | D            | Front cabinet unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                        | 前キャビネットユニット          |                   |
|     | CCAB-1614DS52  |                  | BF           | GN          |             | D            | Front cabinet unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                        | 前キャビネットユニット          |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC45  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC46  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC47  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC48  |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC49  |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC50  |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC51  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC52  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC53  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC54  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC55  |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC56  |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC57  |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC58  |                  | BC           | GJ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC59  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC60  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC61  |                  | AZ           | FQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC62  |                  | AR           | EQ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC63  |                  | BC           | GJ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC64  |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC65  |                  | BC           | GJ          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
|     | CBDGD0073FC66  |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | D            | Model name plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                          | 機種名プレート              |                   |
| 26  | HBDGD0059FCZZ  |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | D            | Front cabinet badge                                                                                                                        | 前キャビネットバッジ           |                   |
| 27  | GCAB-1615FCA1  |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | D            | Front cabinet upper right(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                 | 前キャビネット上右            |                   |
|     | GCAB-1615FCAZ  |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | D            | Front cabinet upper right(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                 | 前キャビネット上右            |                   |
|     | GCAB-1615FCZ1  |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | D            | Front cabinet upper right(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                 | 前キャビネット上右            |                   |
|     | GCAB-1615FCZZ  |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | D            | Front cabinet upper right(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                 | 前キャビネット上右            |                   |
| 28  | PCOVP2745FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Motion sensor cover<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4060V,<br>MX-4070V,MX-3560V,MX-3570V,<br>MX-3060V,MX-3070V,MX-6170FV,<br>MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV] | 人感センサーカバー            |                   |
| 29  | GCAB-1634FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | D            | Front cabinet upper right rear                                                                                                             | 前キャビネット上右後           |                   |
| 30  | GCAB-1617FCB1  |                  | BA           | FX          |             | D            | Left cabinet(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                              | 左キャビネット              |                   |
|     | GCAB-1617FCZ1  |                  | BA           | FX          |             | D            | Left cabinet(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                              | 左キャビネット              |                   |
| 31  | GCAB-1620FCAZ  |                  | AN           | EG          |             | D            | Left cabinet upper rear                                                                                                                    | 左キャビネット上後            |                   |
| 32  | GCAB-1619FCAZ  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | D            | Left cabinet upper front                                                                                                                   | 左キャビネット上前            |                   |
| 33  | GCAB-1618FCZ1  |                  | AK           | EB          |             | D            | Left cabinet upper                                                                                                                         | 左キャビネット上             |                   |
| 34  | PCOVP2382FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | D            | Desk connect plate cover(Pastel white)                                                                                                     | デスク接続板カバー            |                   |
| 35  | LSOU-0275FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DS          |             | D            | Delivery tray front                                                                                                                        | 排紙トレイ前               |                   |
| 36  | CLABH5714DS51  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | D            | Wireless display label(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                    | 無線表示ラベル              |                   |
|     | CLABH5715DS52  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Wireless display label(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                    | 無線表示ラベル              |                   |
| 37  | TCAUA1080FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | D            | Service caution label<br>[Americas,Australia,Asia]                                                                                         | サービス注意ラベル            |                   |
| 38  | TLABZ5112FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | D            | Heater switch label<br>[Japan]                                                                                                             | ヒータースイッチラベル          |                   |
| 39  | PMLT-2316FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Front cabinet cushion                                                                                                                      | 前キャビネットモット           |                   |
| 40  | GCAB-1636FCA2  |                  | AV           | FG          |             | D            | Front cabinet upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                       | 前キャビネット上             |                   |
|     | GCAB-1636FCZ2  |                  | AV           | FG          |             | D            | Front cabinet upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                       | 前キャビネット上             |                   |
| 41  | PMAGT0001QSPZ  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | D            | Magnet catch                                                                                                                               | マグネットキャッチ            |                   |
| 42  | XEBS730P06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                                                                                                                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 43  | CCAB-1635DS51  |                  | BE           | GN          |             | D            | Front cabinet unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                        | 前キャビネットユニット          |                   |
|     | CCAB-1635DS52  |                  | BE           | GN          | N           | D            | Front cabinet unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                        | 前キャビネットユニット          |                   |

## 2 外装 2(Exteriors 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                       | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                   |                   |                |
| 44  | XEBS740P14000 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×14) ビス                    |                   |                |
| 501 | CBARP0057DS51 |              | BA         | FX  |          | E         | MC cleaner bar unit MC クリーナー棒ユニット |                   |                |
| 502 | CBARP0052DS51 |              | AL         | EB  |          | E         | LSU cleaning unit LSU クリーニングユニット  |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                   |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                   |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                   |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                   |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                   |                   |                |

### Matrix

| No.10         | 後部キャビネット (Rear cabinet) |                                      |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan |
| GCAB-1632FCAZ | 1st Lot                 |                                      |
| GCAB-1632FCZZ |                         | 1st Lot                              |

| No.12         | 右側部後上 (Right cabinet rear upper) |                             |         |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                         | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |
| GCAB-1629FCA2 | 1st Lot                          |                             |         |
| GCAB-1629FCZ2 |                                  | 1st Lot                     |         |
| GCAB-1629FCZ3 |                                  |                             | 1st Lot |

| No.24         | 前部キャビネット (Front cabinet unit) |                                      |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                      | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan |
| CCAB-1614DS51 | 1st Lot                       |                                      |
| CCAB-1614DS52 |                               | 1st Lot                              |

| No.25-1       | 機種名プレート (Model name plate) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V                   | MX-5070V | MX-4070V | MX-3570V | MX-3070V | MX-4060V | MX-3560V | MX-3060V | MX-6050V | MX-5050V | MX-4050V | MX-3550V | MX-3050V |
| CBDGD0073FC48 |                            |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC49 |                            |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC50 |                            |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC51 |                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |
| CBDGD0073FC52 |                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |
| CBDGD0073FC54 |                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC55 |                            |          |          |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC56 |                            |          |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC57 |                            |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC60 |                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC62 |                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC64 |                            | 1st Lot  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| CBDGD0073FC66 | 1st Lot                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |

| No.25-2       | 機種名プレート (Model name plate) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6170FV                  | MX-5170FV | MX-4170FV | MX-6150FV | MX-5150FV | MX-4150FV | MX-3650FV | MX-3150FV | MX-2650FV |
| CBDGD0073FC45 |                            |           |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |
| CBDGD0073FC46 |                            |           |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |
| CBDGD0073FC47 |                            |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |
| CBDGD0073FC53 |                            |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |
| CBDGD0073FC58 |                            |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| CBDGD0073FC59 |                            |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |
| CBDGD0073FC61 |                            |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |
| CBDGD0073FC63 |                            | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| CBDGD0073FC65 | 1st Lot                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |



## 2 外装 2(Exteriors 2)

| No.27         | 前扉上右 (Front cabinet upper right)                         |  |                                  |  |                                                          |  |                                     |  |                                                                            |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V |  | MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V |  | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V |  | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV |  | MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |  |
|               | Americas                                                 |  | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia      |  | Americas                                                 |  | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia         |  | Japan                                                                      |  |
| GCAB-1615FCA1 | 1st Lot                                                  |  |                                  |  | 1st Lot                                                  |  |                                     |  |                                                                            |  |
| GCAB-1615FCAZ |                                                          |  |                                  |  |                                                          |  |                                     |  |                                                                            |  |
| GCAB-1615FCZ1 |                                                          |  | 1st Lot                          |  |                                                          |  | 1st Lot                             |  |                                                                            |  |
| GCAB-1615FCZZ |                                                          |  |                                  |  | 1st Lot                                                  |  |                                     |  | 1st Lot                                                                    |  |

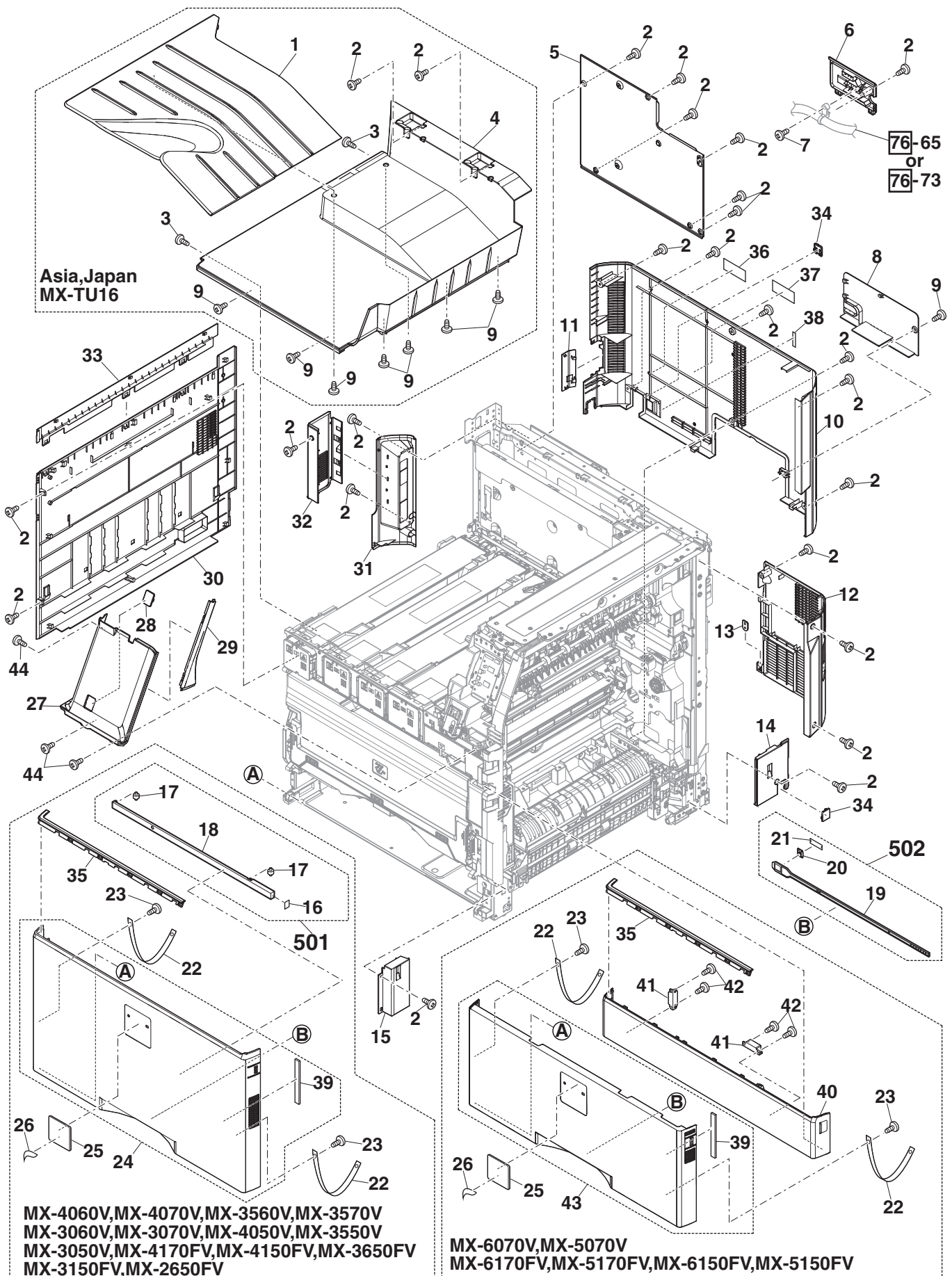
| No.30         | 左扉 (Left cabinet) |                                      |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas          | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan |
| GCAB-1617FCB1 | 1st Lot           |                                      |
| GCAB-1617FCZ1 |                   | 1st Lot                              |

| No.36         | 無線表示パネル (Wireless display label)                         |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CLABH5714DS51 |                                                          | 1st Lot                                                                                                           |
| CLABH5715DS52 | 1st Lot                                                  |                                                                                                                   |

| No.40         | 前扉上 (Front cabinet upper)                    |                             |                                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V |                             | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |
|               | Americas                                     | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan                                            |
| GCAB-1636FCA2 | 1st Lot                                      |                             |                                                  |
| GCAB-1636FCZ2 |                                              | 1st Lot                     | 1st Lot                                          |

| No.43         | 前扉上ユニット (Front cabinet unit) |                                      |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                     | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan |
| CCAB-1635DS51 | 1st Lot                      |                                      |
| CCAB-1635DS52 |                              | 1st Lot                              |

## 2 外装 2(Exteriors 2)



③ 操作パネルユニット、キーボード (Operation panel unit, Keyboard)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                              | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                          |                   |                |
| 1   | KI-OK0010FCPZ |              | BL         | HG  |          | E         | Keyboard                                 | キーボード             |                |
| 2   | XEBS730P06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                               | ビス                |                |
| 3   | PLNS-0107FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | B         | LED lens                                 | LED レンズ           |                |
| 4   | CPWBN2182FCE4 |              | BF         | GN  | N        | E         | Keyboard PWB                             | キーボード 基板          |                |
| 5   | LDAIU0923FCZZ |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | Keyboard base plate                      | キーボード 用台板         |                |
| 6   | GCOV-0424FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | LED cover                                | LED カバー           |                |
| 7   | MLEVP1352FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Lock lever                               | ロックレバー            |                |
| 8   | MSPRD3864FCZ1 |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Lock lever spring                        | ロックレバー スプリング      |                |
| 9   | GCOV-0421FCA1 |              | AG         | DX  |          | D         | Operation front cover(Refer to Matrix)   | 操作部前カバー           |                |
|     | GCOV-0422FCAZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | D         | Keyboard front cover(Refer to Matrix)    | キーボード 前カバー        |                |
| 10  | LX-BZ1208FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                               | ビス                |                |
| 11  | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                               | ビス                |                |
| 12  | LFRM-1736FCZZ |              | AS         | EQ  |          | C         | Keyboard frame                           | キーボード 用フレーム       |                |
| 13  | CRALP0289FC01 |              | AT         | EB  |          | C         | Slide rail                               | スライドレール           |                |
| 14  | LX-BZ1207FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4)                               | ビス                |                |
| 15  | LX-WZ0472FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Poly slider(φ6-9.5)                      | ポリスライダ            |                |
| 16  | XEBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                               | ビス                |                |
| 17  | LFRM-1735FCZZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Operation base plate reinforce frame     | 操作台板補強フレーム        |                |
| 18  | LDAIU0922FCA1 |              | AQ         | EQ  | N        | C         | Operation base plate                     | 操作部台板             |                |
| 19  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                               | ビス                |                |
| 20  | GCOV-0423FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | D         | Operation base plate rear cover          | 操作部台板後カバー         |                |
| 22  | GCOV-0418FCAZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Panel hinge cover                        | パネルヒンジ部カバー        |                |
| 24  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                               | ビス                |                |
| 25  | XBPS740P08KS0 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8KS)                             | ビス                |                |
| 26  | LPLTM9108FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Hinge fixing plate A                     | ヒンジ取付板 A          |                |
| 27  | NSFTZ3988FCZZ |              | AV         | FG  |          | C         | Operation panel hinge shaft              | 操作パネルヒンジシャフト      |                |
| 28  | LX-WZ0500FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Panel hinge Washer A                     | パネルヒンジワッシャ A      |                |
| 29  | LPLTM9111FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Hinge fixing plate C                     | ヒンジ取付板 C          |                |
| 30  | LX-WZ0501FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Panel hinge Washer B                     | パネルヒンジワッシャ B      |                |
| 31  | LX-WZ0464FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Plate spring(φ6×t0.7)                    | 皿バネ               |                |
| 32  | PSHEP6831FCPZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Panel protect sheet                      | パネル保護マター          |                |
| 33  | LHLDZ2595FCZ1 |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | LCD holder B                             | LCD ホルダー B        |                |
| 34  | VVL101AGL01-A |              | CB         | TZ  |          | E         | LCD(Refer to Matrix)                     | LCD               |                |
|     | VVL101STN14-1 |              | CA         | TV  |          | E         | LCD(Refer to Matrix)                     | LCD               |                |
| 35  | LHLDZ2594FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | LCD holder A                             | LCD ホルダー A        |                |
| 36  | PSHEP5508FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Touch panel fixing sheet                 | タッチパネル取付シート       |                |
| 37  | HPNLH0334FCP1 |              | BN         | LE  | N        | B         | Touch panel(Refer to Matrix)             | タッチパネル            |                |
|     | HPNLH0335FCPZ |              | BQ         | LP  |          | B         | Touch panel(10.1 2.7MM)(Refer to Matrix) | タッチパネル            |                |
| 38  | CPWBN2196FCE2 |              | BA         | FX  | N        | E         | HOME-KEY PWB                             | HOME-KEY 基板       |                |
| 39  | PFILW0400FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | D         | Home key filter                          | ホームキーフィルター        |                |
| 40  | CCAB-1637FC05 |              | BD         | GJ  |          | D         | Operation cabinet(Refer to Matrix)       | 操作部キャビネット         |                |
|     | CCAB-1637FC06 |              | BE         | GN  |          | D         | Operation cabinet(Refer to Matrix)       | 操作部キャビネット         |                |
|     | CCAB-1637FC07 |              | BA         | FX  |          | D         | Operation cabinet(Refer to Matrix)       | 操作部キャビネット         |                |
|     | CCAB-1637FC08 |              | BA         | FX  |          | D         | Operation cabinet(Refer to Matrix)       | 操作部キャビネット         |                |
| 41  | PSHEP6819FCZZ |              | BA         | FX  |          | C         | Antibacteria sheet                       | 抗菌シート             |                |
| 42  | LPLTM9039FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Hinge fixing plate B                     | ヒンジ取付板 B          |                |
| 43  | LX-WZ0448FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Poly slider                              | ポリスライダ            |                |
| 44  | PMLT-2304FCPZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | FPC guide cushion                        | FPC ガイドモルト        |                |
| 45  | PGSK-1055MPZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | KEY Gasket                               | KEY ガスケット         |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                          |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                          |                   |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |            |     |          |           |                                          |                   |                |
| 901 | CCAB-1637DS67 |              | CD         | UD  | N        | E         | Operation panel unit(Refer to Matrix)    | 操作パネルユニット         |                |
|     | CCAB-1637DS68 |              | CD         | UD  | N        | E         | Operation panel unit(Refer to Matrix)    | 操作パネルユニット         |                |

## Matrix

|            |                                                                     |  |                                      |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| No.9       | 操作部前カバー (Operation front cover)<br>キーボード前カバー (Keyboard front cover) |  |                                      |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| PARTS CODE | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V            |  |                                      |  |  | MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |  |  |  |  |
|            | Americas                                                            |  | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan |  |  | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
|            | GC0V-0421FCA1                                                       |  | 1st Lot                              |  |  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|            | GC0V-0422FCAZ                                                       |  | 1st Lot                              |  |  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |

### ③ 操作パネルユニット, キーボード (Operation panel unit, Keyboard)

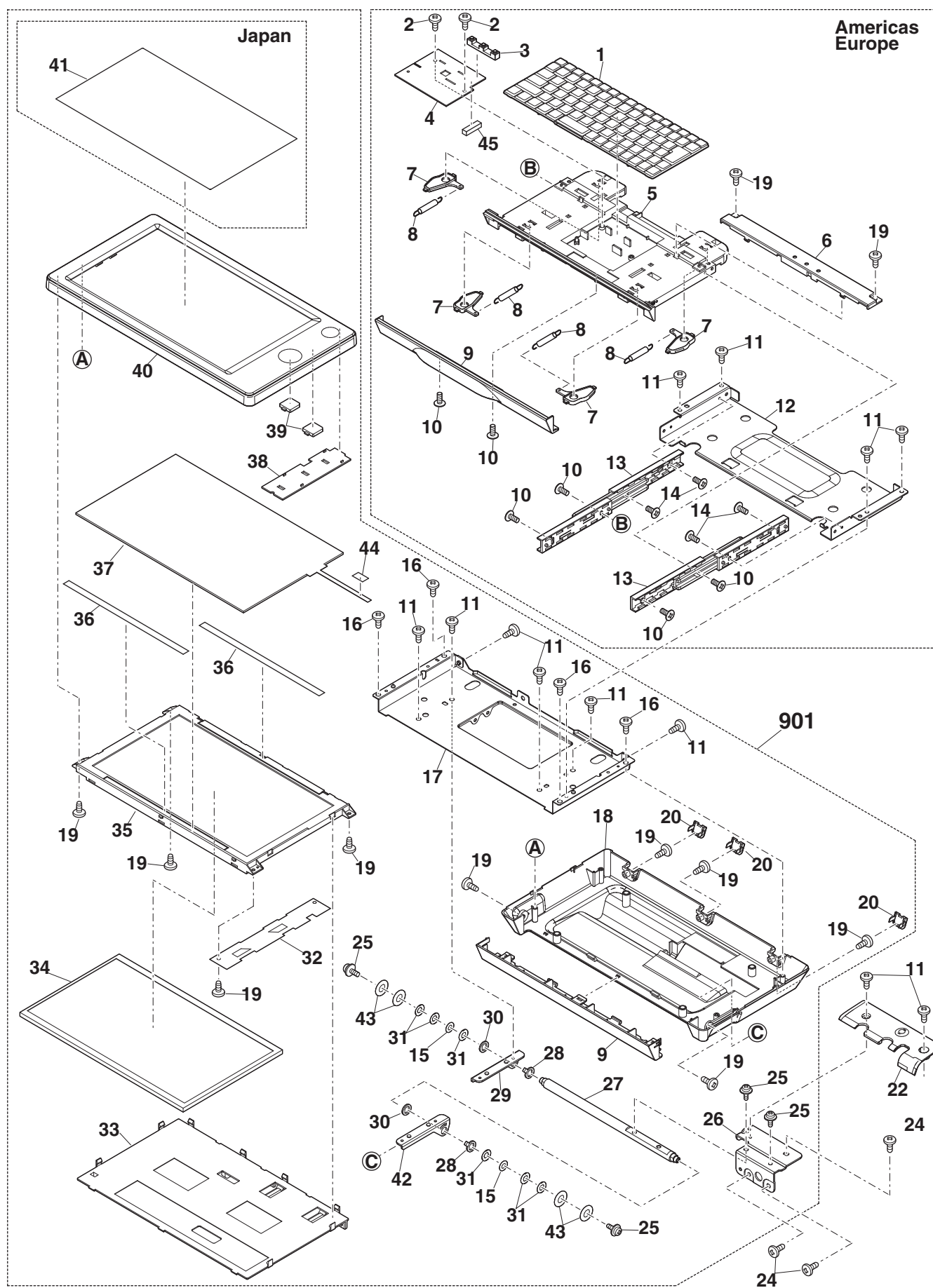
| No.34         | LCD(LCD)                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| VVL101AGL01-A | 1st Lot                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |
| VVL101STN14-1 |                                                                                                                                     | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                |

| No.37         | タッチパネル (Touch panel)                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| HPNLH0334FCP1 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |
| HPNLH0335FCPZ |                                                                                                                                     | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                |

| No.40         | 操作部キャビネット (Operation cabinet)                                                                |                                                          |                                     |                                                                            |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-3070V | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CCAB-1637FC05 | 1st Lot                                                                                      |                                                          |                                     |                                                                            |
| CCAB-1637FC06 |                                                                                              |                                                          | 1st Lot                             |                                                                            |
| CCAB-1637FC07 |                                                                                              | 1st Lot                                                  |                                     |                                                                            |
| CCAB-1637FC08 |                                                                                              |                                                          |                                     | 1st Lot                                                                    |

| No.901        | 操作パネルユニット (Operation panel unit)                         |                             |                                  |                                                          |                                     |                                                                            |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V |                             | MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
|               | Americas                                                 | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia      | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia                  | Japan                               | Japan                                                                      |
| CCAB-1637DS67 |                                                          |                             |                                  |                                                          |                                     | 1st Lot                                                                    |
| CCAB-1637DS68 | 1st Lot                                                  |                             |                                  |                                                          |                                     |                                                                            |
| CCAB-1637DS69 |                                                          | 1st Lot                     | 1st Lot                          |                                                          |                                     |                                                                            |
| CCAB-1637DS70 |                                                          |                             |                                  | 1st Lot                                                  |                                     |                                                                            |
| CCAB-1637DS71 |                                                          |                             |                                  |                                                          | 1st Lot                             |                                                                            |

### ③ 操作パネルユニット, キーボード (Operation panel unit, Keyboard)



4 DSPF 外装部 (DSPF Exteriors)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,MX-3570V, MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                             | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                              | ビス                   |                   |
| 2   | PCOVP1897FCCZ |              | AQ           | EQ          |             | D            | Paper feed cover                        | 給紙カバー                |                   |
| 3   | GCAB-1590FCZZ |              | AY           | FQ          |             | D            | Rear upper cabinet upper                | 後上枠上                 |                   |
| 4   | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                              | ビス                   |                   |
| 5   | GCAB-1592FCZZ |              | AN           | EG          |             | D            | Rear lower cabinet                      | 後下枠                  |                   |
| 6   | LSOU-0270FCAZ |              | AY           | FQ          |             | D            | DSPF delivery tray                      | DSPF 排紙トレイ           |                   |
| 7   | LSOU-0266FCAZ |              | AL           | EB          |             | D            | DSPF delivery extension tray            | DSPF 排紙延長トレイ         |                   |
| 8   | LSOU-0268FCAZ |              | AH           | DX          |             | D            | Delivery extension support tray         | 排紙延長補助トレイ            |                   |
| 9   | GCAB-1588FCZZ |              | AV           | FG          |             | D            | Right cabinet lower                     | 右枠下                  |                   |
| 10  | XEBS740P10000 |              | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                             | ビス                   |                   |
| 11  | MSPRC3472FCZZ |              | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | OC pressure spring                      | OC 加圧スプリング           |                   |
| 12  | LPLTP6631FCZZ |              | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | OC pressure plate                       | OC 加圧板               |                   |
| 13  | PSHEZ6576FCZZ |              | AH           | DX          |             | C            | OC mat sheet                            | OC マットシート            |                   |
| 14  | CCLEZ0027RS51 |              | AM           | EG          |             | E            | SPF glass cleaner                       | SPF ガラスクリーナー         |                   |
| 15  | PMLT-2176FCZZ |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | OC mat pasting molt light               | OC マット貼付モルト右         |                   |
| 16  | PMLT-2175FCZZ |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | OC mat pasting molt light               | OC マット貼付モルト右         |                   |
| 17  | PSHEZ6612FCZ1 |              | AX           | FG          |             | C            | OC mat                                  | OC マット               |                   |
| 18  | GCAB-1524FCC1 |              | AZ           | FQ          |             | D            | Front cabinet upper                     | 前枠上                  |                   |
| 19  | GCAB-1589FCZZ |              | AH           | DX          |             | D            | L rear cabinet                          | L 後枠                 |                   |
| 20  | LHLDZ1691FCZZ |              | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Pressure release shaft holder           | 圧解軸ホルダー              |                   |
| 21  | MLEVP0992FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Release link lever                      | 圧解リンクレバー             |                   |
| 22  | MSPRT3488FCZZ |              | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Release lever spring                    | 圧解レバースプリング           |                   |
| 23  | LX-BZ0901FCPZ |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Drawer screw                            | ドロワースcrew            |                   |
| 24  | TLABH5826FCZZ |              | AL           | EB          |             | D            | Original reading label(Refer to Matrix) | 原稿読み取りラベル            |                   |
|     | TLABH5827FCZZ |              | AQ           | EQ          |             | D            | Original reading label(Refer to Matrix) | 原稿読み取りラベル            |                   |
| 25  | TLABZ5836FCZZ |              | AE           | DS          |             | D            | Dust caution label(Refer to Matrix)     | 異物注意ラベル              |                   |
|     | TLABZ5837FCZZ |              | AE           | DS          |             | D            | Dust caution label(Refer to Matrix)     | 異物注意ラベル              |                   |
| 26  | TLABH5078FCZZ |              | AC           | DJ          |             | D            | Lower door open/close label L           | 下ドア開閉ラベル L           |                   |
| 27  | TLABH5079FCZZ |              | AC           | DJ          |             | D            | Lower door open/close label R           | 下ドア開閉ラベル R           |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |              |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
| 901 | DUNT-9316DS15 |              | DA           | **          | N           | E            | DSPF sub unit(Refer to Matrix)          | DSPF サブユニット          |                   |
|     | DUNT-9316DS16 |              | DA           | **          | N           | E            | DSPF sub unit(Refer to Matrix)          | DSPF サブユニット          |                   |
|     | DUNT-9316DS17 |              | DA           | **          | N           | E            | DSPF sub unit(Refer to Matrix)          | DSPF サブユニット          |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |

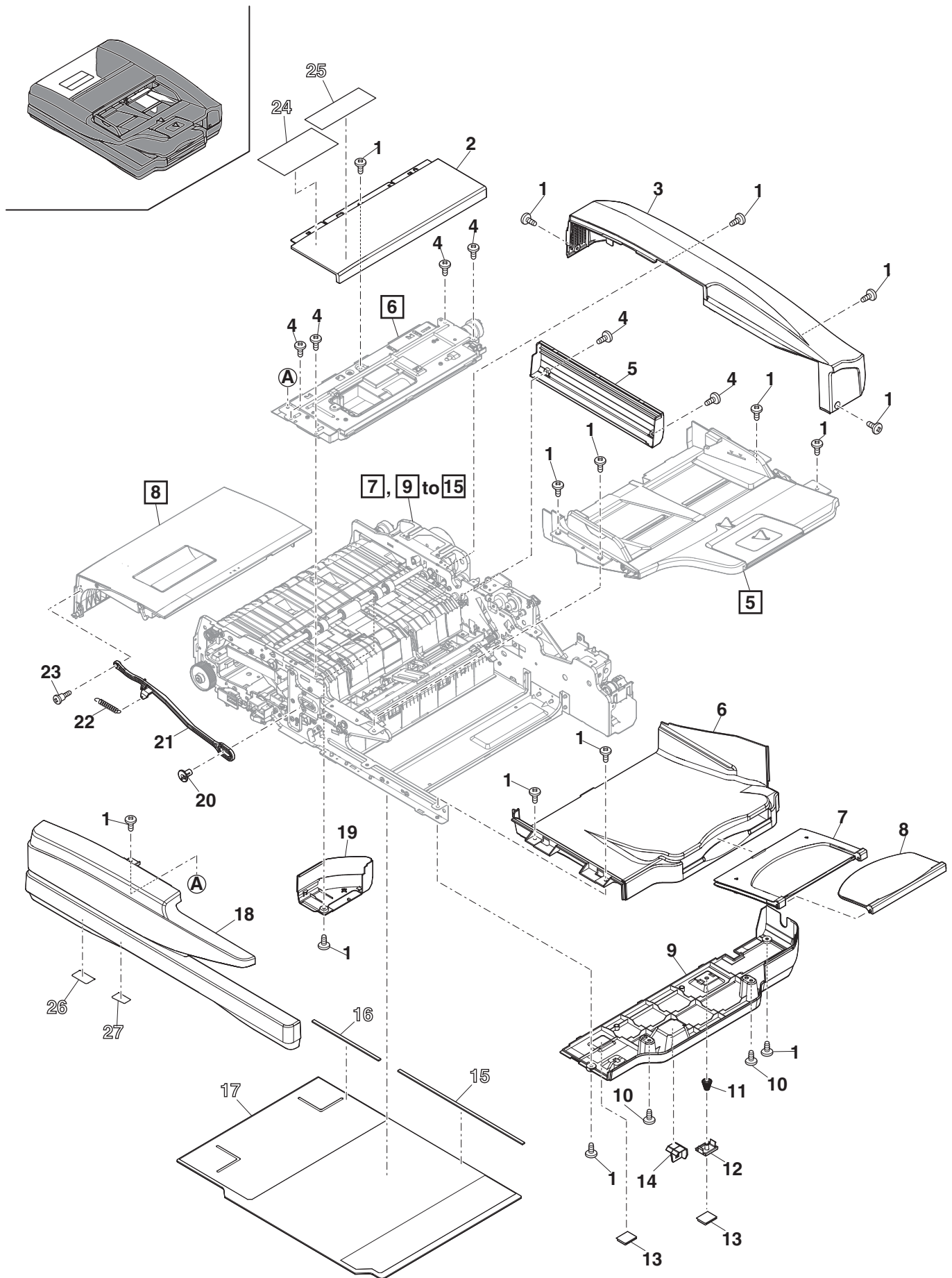
## Matrix

| No.24         | 原稿読み取りラベル (Original reading label)                       |                                     |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV |  |
| TLABH5826FCZZ |                                                          | 1st Lot                             |  |
| TLABH5827FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                  |                                     |  |

| No.25         | 異物注意ラベル (Dust caution label)            |         |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |  |
| TLABZ5836FCZZ |                                         | 1st Lot |  |
| TLABZ5837FCZZ | 1st Lot                                 |         |  |

| No.901        | DSPF サブユニット (DSPF sub unit) |                                  |                                     |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V        | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV |  |
| DUNT-9316DS15 |                             | 1st Lot                          |                                     |  |
| DUNT-9316DS16 | 1st Lot                     |                                  |                                     |  |
| DUNT-9316DS17 |                             |                                  | 1st Lot                             |  |

4 DSPF 外装部 (DSPF Exteriors)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,MX-3570V,  
MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



5 DSPF 原稿トレイ部 (DSPF Original tray)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

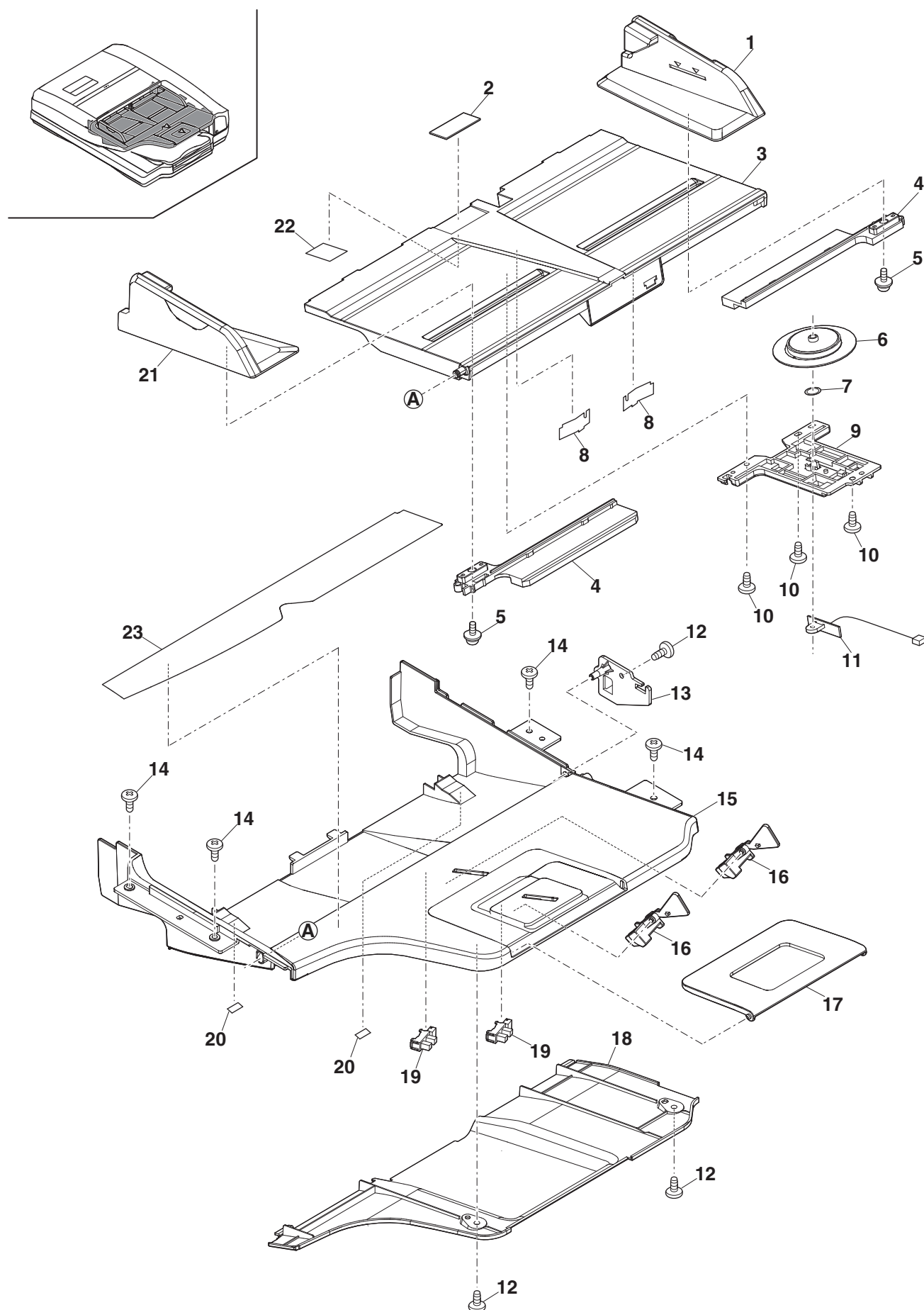
| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                   | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PGiDM2889FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | DSPF guide R DSPF ガイド R                       |                      |                   |
| 2   | PSHEZ3138FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Paper feed base sheet 給紙台クリノ                  |                      |                   |
| 3   | LSOU-0211FCD1 |                  | AX           | FG          |             | D            | Paper feed rotation tray 給紙回転トレイ              |                      |                   |
| 4   | NGERR2527FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Width detect rack 幅検知ラック                      |                      |                   |
| 5   | XEPS730P06X00 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6X) ビス                                |                      |                   |
| 6   | NGERP1385FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Width detect pinion gear 幅検知ピニオンギヤ            |                      |                   |
| 7   | LX-WZ0094FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider ポリスライダ                            |                      |                   |
| 8   | LPLTM6756FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Rack fixing plate ラック押え板                      |                      |                   |
| 9   | LPLTP5743FCA2 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Width detect fixing plate 幅検知取付板              |                      |                   |
| 10  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                                 |                      |                   |
| 11  | CPWBF1594FCE5 |                  | AT           | EZ          | N           | E            | SPF VR PWB SPF VR 基板                          |                      |                   |
| 12  | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                |                      |                   |
| 13  | NSFTZ2988FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Rotation tray shaft 回転トレイ軸                    |                      |                   |
| 14  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8) ビス                                 |                      |                   |
| 15  | LSOU-0267FCAZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | D            | DSPF paper feed tray upper DSPF 給紙トレイ上        |                      |                   |
| 16  | MLEVP1341FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Original detect actuator 原稿検知アクチュエーター         |                      |                   |
| 17  | LSOU-0212FCDZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | D            | Paper feed tray S 給紙トレイ S                     |                      |                   |
| 18  | LSOU-0269FCAZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | D            | Paper feed tray lower 給紙トレイ下                  |                      |                   |
| 19  | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサー                 |                      |                   |
| 20  | PMLT-1935FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Pressure release damper molt 圧解消音モルト          |                      |                   |
| 21  | PGiDM2890FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | DSPF guide F DSPF ガイド F                       |                      |                   |
| 22  | PSHEP5210FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Lift up mylar リフトアップマイラー                      |                      |                   |
| 23  | TLABZ5828FCZZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | D            | Original size label(Refer to Matrix) 原稿サイズラベル |                      |                   |
|     | TLABZ5829FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | D            | Original size label(Refer to Matrix) 原稿サイズラベル |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
| 901 | CSOU-0267DS56 |                  | BK           | HG          | N           | E            | DSPF original tray unit DSPF 原稿トレイユニット        |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |

Matrix

| No.23         | 原稿サイズラベル (Original size label)          |         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |
| TLABZ5828FCZZ |                                         | 1st Lot |
| TLABZ5829FCZZ | 1st Lot                                 |         |



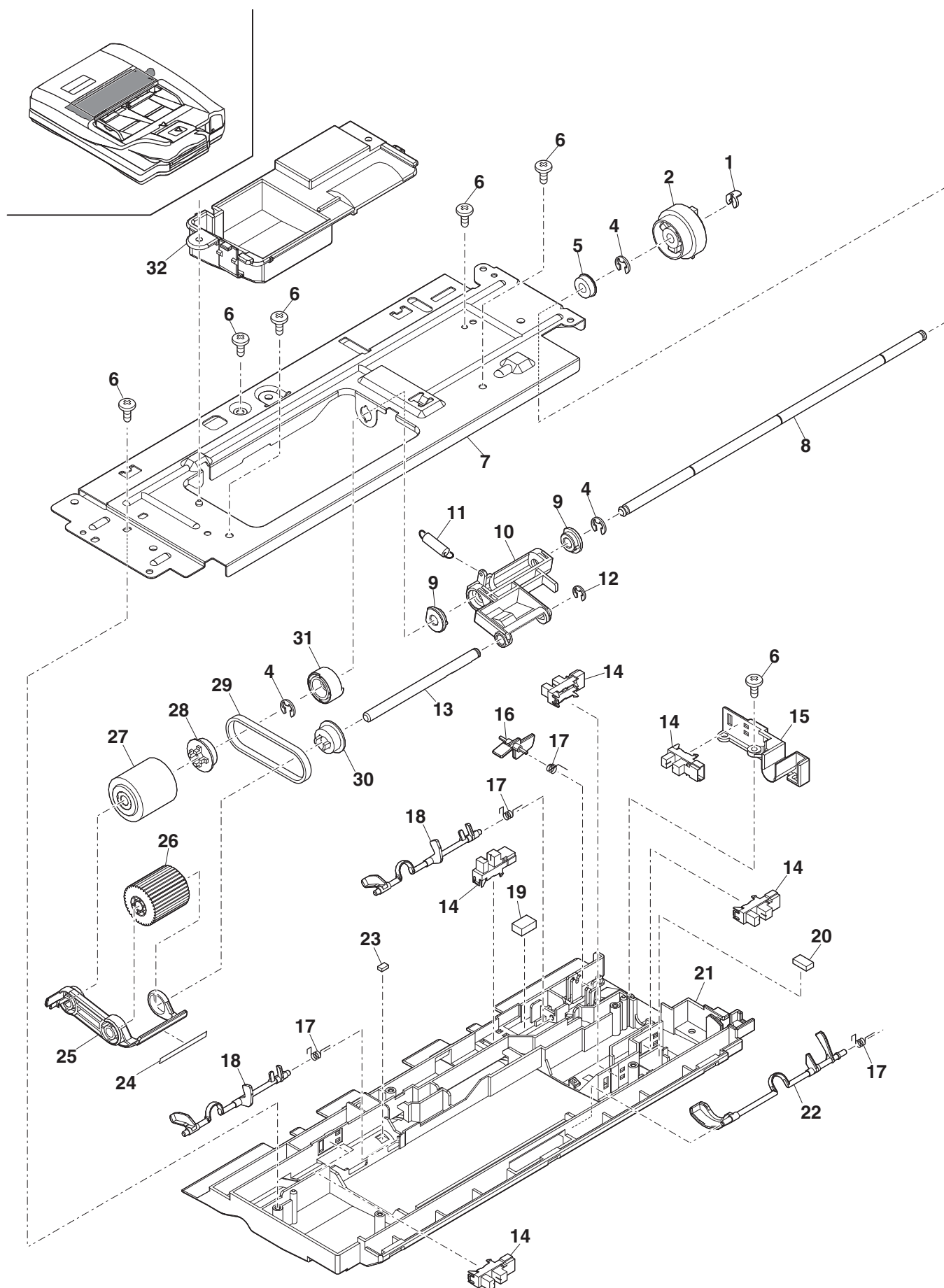
5 DSPF 原稿トイ部 (DSPF Original tay)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



6 DSPF 給紙ユニット (DSPF Paper feed unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                  | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LSTPP0011QSZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin ring(E3)                               | 樹脂リング                |                   |
| 2   | PCLC-0402FCZZ  |                  | AT           | EZ          | N           | B            | Clutch(3.5kg)                                | クラッチ                 |                   |
| 4   | XRESP50-06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                                   | E リング                |                   |
| 5   | NBRGY0720FCZZ  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing                                      | 軸受                   |                   |
| 6   | XEBS730P08000  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                   | ビス                   |                   |
| 7   | LPLTM8973FCZZ  |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Paper feed paper guide upper reinforce plate | 給紙ハートガイド上補強板         |                   |
| 8   | NSFTZ3908FCZZ  |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Paper feed roller shaft                      | 給紙ローラー軸              |                   |
| 9   | NBRGC0136FCZ1  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Bearing(φ6)                                  | 軸受                   |                   |
| 10  | PGiDM2170FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | D            | Pickup roller guide                          | 呼込ローラーガイド            |                   |
| 11  | MSPRT3238FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Pickup pressure spring                       | 呼込圧接スプリング            |                   |
| 12  | XRESP40-06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                                   | E リング                |                   |
| 13  | NSFTZ2976FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Pickup roller shaft                          | 呼込ローラー軸              |                   |
| 14  | VHP SG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                        | フォトセンサー              |                   |
| 15  | LFIX-0620FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed harness fixture                   | 給紙ハーネス押え             |                   |
| 16  | MLEVP0904FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Open/close detect actuator                   | 開閉検知アクチュエーター         |                   |
| 17  | MSPRD3477FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed actuator spring                   | 給紙アクチュエーター<br>スプリング  |                   |
| 18  | MLEVP1295FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | PIN actuator                                 | PIN アクチュエーター         |                   |
| 19  | PMLT-1577FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Fixing plate cushion                         | 固定板モルト               |                   |
| 20  | PMLT-1935FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Pressure release damper molt                 | 圧解消音モルト              |                   |
| 21  | PGiDM2169FCC1  |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | Paper feed paper guide upper                 | 給紙ハートガイド上            |                   |
| 22  | MLEVP0988FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | PE upper actuator                            | PE 上アクチュエーター         |                   |
| 23  | PMLT-1971FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Gate damper cushion                          | ゲート消音モルト             |                   |
| 24  | PSHEP5184FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Pickup roller mylar                          | 呼込ローラーマイラー           |                   |
| 25  | LHLDR1690FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Pickup roller holder                         | 呼込ローラーホルダー           |                   |
| 26  | NROLR1693FCZZ  |                  | BA           | FX          |             | A            | DSPF pickup roller                           | DSPF 呼び込みローラー        |                   |
| 27  | NROLR1462FCZZ  |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | A            | Paper feed roller                            | 給紙ローラー               |                   |
| 28  | NPLYZ0461FCZZ  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Paper feed roller pulley                     | 給紙ローラープーリー           |                   |
| 29  | NBLTH0415FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | B            | Belt(40S2M124)                               | ベルト                  |                   |
| 30  | NPLYZ0424FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Pickup roller pulley(26P)                    | 呼込ローラープーリー           |                   |
| 31  | NBRGP0764FCZZ  |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | Paper feed bearing                           | 給紙軸受                 |                   |
| 32  | PCÖVP1896FCB1  |                  | AH           | DS          |             | D            | Paper feed paper guide upper cover           | 給紙ハートガイド上カバー         |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)         |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
| 901 | CGiDM2169DS59  |                  | BK           | HG          | N           | E            | Paper feed PG upper unit                     | 給紙 PG 上ユニット          |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |

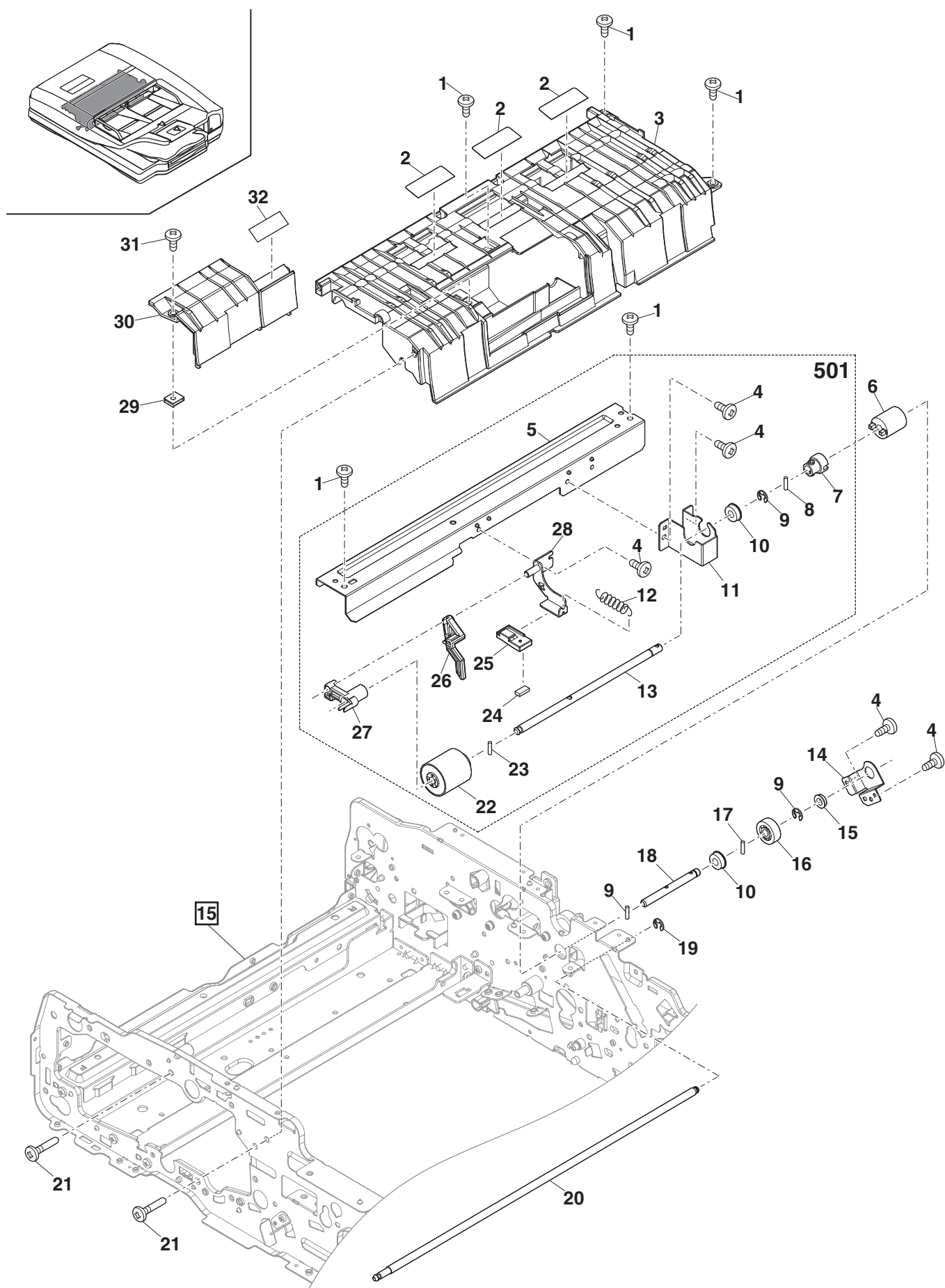
⑥ DSPF 給紙ユニット (DSPF Paper feed unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



7 DSPF 分離ユニット (DSPF Separation unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                        | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                         | ビス                   |                   |
| 2   | PSHEP5407FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport mylar                    | 搬送ミラー                |                   |
| 3   | PGiDM2171FCC1 |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Paper feed paper guide lower       | 給紙ハローガイド下            |                   |
| 4   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                         | ビス                   |                   |
| 5   | LSTYM0367FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Paper feed section stay            | 給紙部スライ               |                   |
| 6   | PCLC-0397FCZZ |                  | AZ           | FQ          |             | C            | Paper feed torque limiter          | DSPF トルクリミッター        |                   |
| 7   | NCPL-0067FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Separate coupling                  | 分離カップリング             |                   |
| 8   | XPSSJ20-12000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Spring pin(φ2-12)                  | スプリングピン              |                   |
| 9   | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                         | E リング                |                   |
| 10  | NBRGY0720FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing                            | 軸受                   |                   |
| 11  | LPLTM6646FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Separate roller support plate      | 分離ローラー支持板            |                   |
| 12  | MSPRT4027FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Return compression spring          | 逆転圧縮スプリング            |                   |
| 13  | NSFTZ2978FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Separate roller shaft A            | 分離ローラー軸 A            |                   |
| 14  | LPLTM6647FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Separate roller support plate      | 分離ローラー支持板            |                   |
| 15  | NBRGY0715FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Bearing                            | 軸受                   |                   |
| 16  | NGERH1260FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Idle gear(24T)                     | アイドルギヤ               |                   |
| 17  | LPiNS0134FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(φ2-12)                         | 平行ピン                 |                   |
| 18  | NSFTZ3821FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Separate roller shaft B            | 逆転ローラー軸 B            |                   |
| 19  | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                         | E リング                |                   |
| 20  | NSFTZ2977FCZZ |                  | AV           | FG          |             | C            | Separate roller release shaft      | 分離ローラー圧解軸            |                   |
| 21  | LX-BZ1025FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Step screw(φ3-4)                   | 段ビス                  |                   |
| 22  | NRÖLR1796FCZZ |                  | BA           | GD          |             | A            | Reverse roller                     | 逆転ローラー               |                   |
| 23  | LPiNS0278FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Spring pin(φ3-11)                  | スプリングピン              |                   |
| 24  | PSHEZ5499FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Vibration proof sheet              | 防振シート                |                   |
| 25  | LPLTP6996FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Vibration proof plate              | 防振板                  |                   |
| 26  | MLEVP0991FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Return compression release lever 2 | 逆転圧縮解除レバー 2          |                   |
| 27  | MLEVP0990FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Return compression release lever   | 逆転圧縮解除レバー            |                   |
| 28  | CPLTM6645FC02 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Separate roller support plate      | 分離ローラー支持板            |                   |
| 29  | LX-NZ0088FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Speed nut                          | スピードナット              |                   |
| 30  | PCOVPI904FCBZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | D            | Paper feed PG bottom cover         | 給紙 PG 下カバー           |                   |
| 31  | XJBS740P12000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×12)                        | ビス                   |                   |
| 32  | PSHEP5161FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | Front separate sheet               | 前別きシート               |                   |
| 501 | CSTYM0367DS52 |                  | BD           | GN          |             | E            | Paper feed section stay unit       | 給紙部スライユニット           |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |

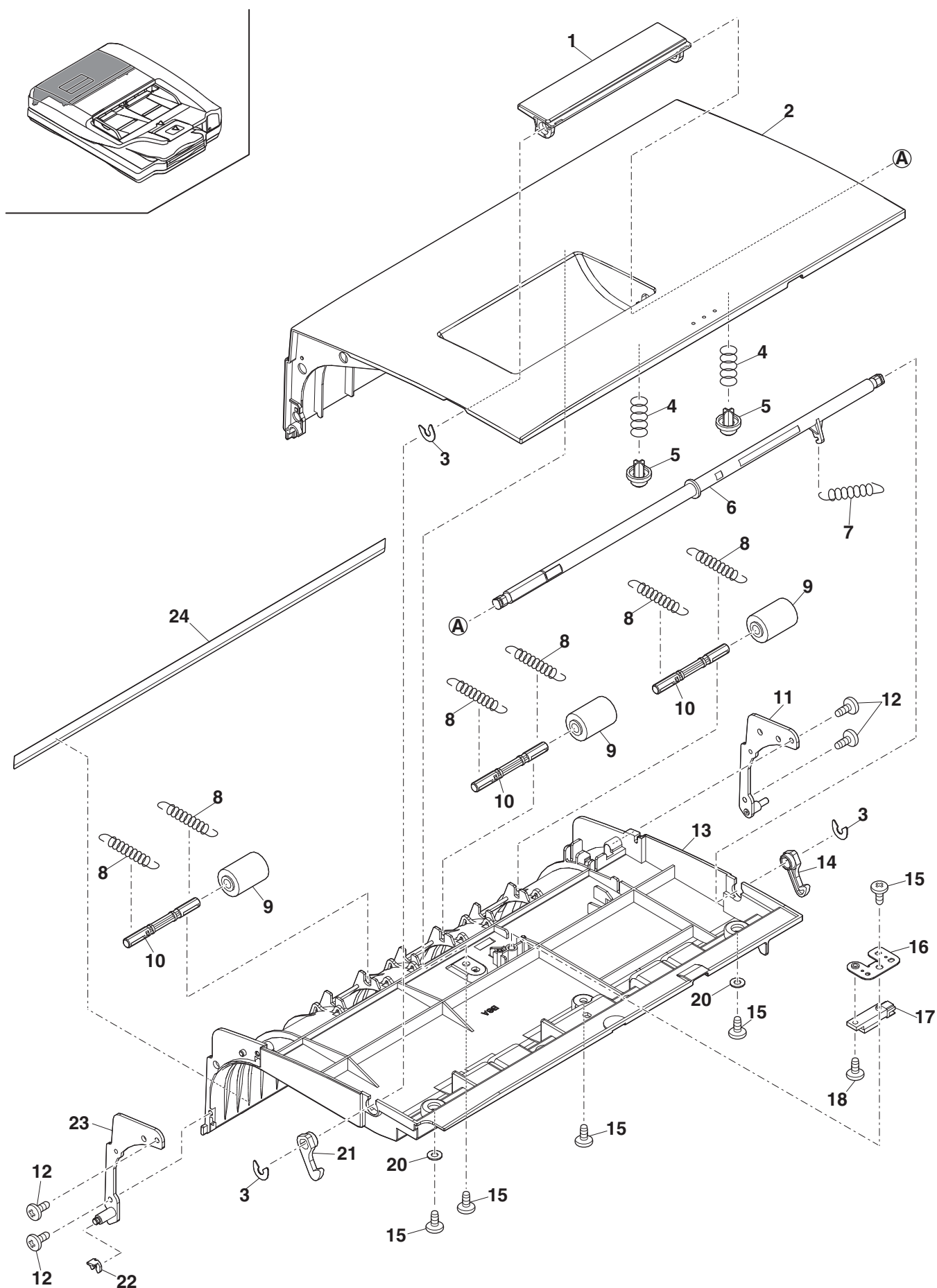
7 DSPF 分離ユニット (DSPF Separation unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



8 DSPF 上ドアユニット (DSPF Upper door unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                      | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | MLEVP0981FCCZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Open/close lever 開閉レバー                           |                      |                   |
| 2   | GCAB-1130FCC1 |                  | AV           | FG          |             | D            | Top door cabinet 上ドアキャビネット                       |                      |                   |
| 3   | PRNGP0090FCZ1 |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin ring(E5) 樹脂リング                             |                      |                   |
| 4   | MSPRC3471FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Follower pressure spring 従動加圧スプリング               |                      |                   |
| 5   | LHLDZ2447FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Upper door pressure spring holder 上ドア加圧スプリングホルダー |                      |                   |
| 6   | NSFTP2966FCAZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Open/close lever shaft 開閉レバーシャフト                 |                      |                   |
| 7   | MSPRT3312FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | PS pressure spring PS 加圧スプリング                    |                      |                   |
| 8   | MSPRC2643FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Lift up actuator spring リフトアップアクチュエータースプリング      |                      |                   |
| 9   | NRÖLP0896FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Transport follower roller 搬送従動ローラー               |                      |                   |
| 10  | NSFTP3413FCAZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Follower collar shaft 従動コロシャフト                   |                      |                   |
| 11  | CFRM-1660FC01 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Upper door frame R 上ドアフレーム R                     |                      |                   |
| 12  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                                    |                      |                   |
| 13  | PGiDM2776FCA1 |                  | AW           | FG          | N           | C            | Upper door paper guide 上ドアペーパーガイド                |                      |                   |
| 14  | PHAG-0007FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Open/close lever hook R 開閉レバーフック R               |                      |                   |
| 15  | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                   |                      |                   |
| 16  | LPLTM7374FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Rear edge detect sensor fixing plate 後端検知センサー取付板 |                      |                   |
| 17  | VHPGP2A230L-1 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | B            | Photo sensor(GP2A230LRS) フォトセンサー                 |                      |                   |
| 18  | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                    |                      |                   |
| 20  | LX-WZ0469FCPZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Washer ワッシャー                                     |                      |                   |
| 21  | PHAG-0006FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Open/close lever hook F 開閉レバーフック F               |                      |                   |
| 22  | LSTPP0011QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin ring(E3) 樹脂リング                             |                      |                   |
| 23  | CFRM-1199FC05 |                  | AH           | DX          | N           | D            | Upper door frame F 上ドアフレーム F                     |                      |                   |
| 24  | PSHEZ6837FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Upper door lower cover sheet 上ドア下カバーシート          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
| 901 | CGiDM2776DS55 |                  | BH           | HC          | N           | E            | Upper door unit 上ドアユニット                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |

8 DSPF 上ドアユニット (DSPF Upper door unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

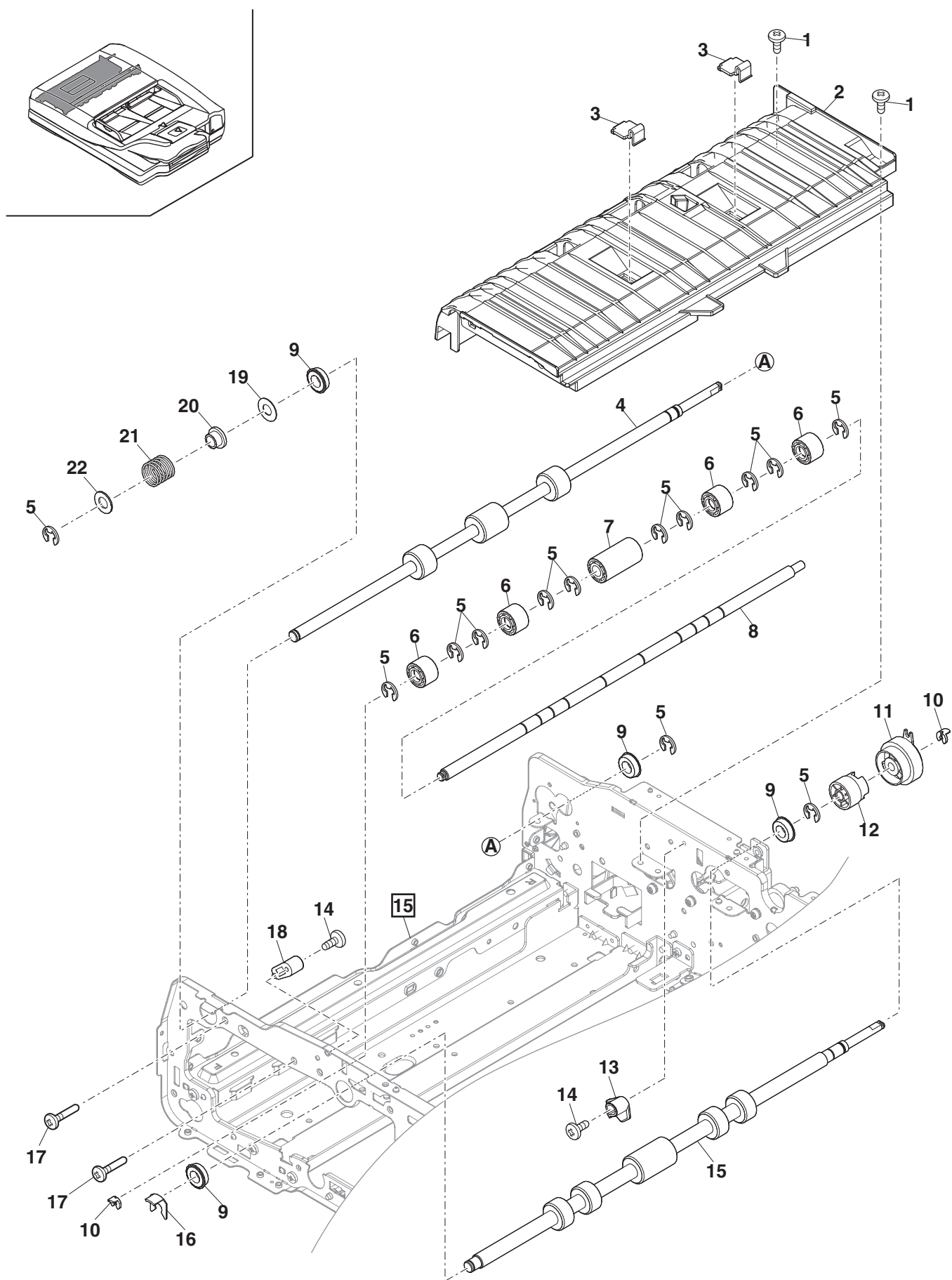


9 DSPF 上搬送ユニット (DSPF Upper transport unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                    | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                     | ビス                   |                   |
| 2   | PGIDM2775FCAZ |                  | AU           | EZ          | N           | C            | Transport paper guide upper    | 搬送ペーパーガイド上           |                   |
| 3   | PCOVP1895FCAZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Adjust cover                   | 調整カバー                |                   |
| 4   | NROLR2102FCZZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | A            | DSPF transport roller 2        | DSPF 搬送ローラー 2        |                   |
| 5   | XRESP70-08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E7)                     | Eリング                 |                   |
| 6   | NROLP1479FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | DSPF follower roller B         | DSPF 従動ローラー B        |                   |
| 7   | NROLP1478FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | DSPF follower roller A         | DSPF 従動ローラー A        |                   |
| 8   | NSFTZ2982FCZZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Transport drive roller shaft 1 | 搬送駆動ローラー軸 1          |                   |
| 9   | NBRGY0809FCZZ |                  | AK           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing                        | 軸受                   |                   |
| 10  | LSTPP0011QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin ring(E3)                 | 樹脂リング                |                   |
| 11  | PCLC-0402FCZZ |                  | AT           | EZ          | N           | B            | Clutch(3.5Kg)                  | クラッチ                 |                   |
| 12  | NGERH2406FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport 1 coupling gear      | 搬送 1 カップリングギヤ        |                   |
| 13  | LDAIU0713FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | D            | Lower door fixing base R       | 下ドア固定台 R             |                   |
| 14  | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                     | ビス                   |                   |
| 15  | NROLR2101FCZZ |                  | AV           | FG          |             | A            | DSPF transport roller 1        | DSPF 搬送ローラー 1        |                   |
| 16  | LSTPP0358FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Wire fixing stopper            | ワイヤ押えストッパー           |                   |
| 17  | LX-BZ1025FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Step screw(φ3-4)               | 段ビス                  |                   |
| 18  | LDAIU0712FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | D            | Lower door fixing base F       | 下ドア固定台 F             |                   |
| 19  | LX-WZ0070FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider(φ8-17)             | ポリスライダ-              |                   |
| 20  | PCLR-0259FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Brake collar                   | ブレーキ用カラー             |                   |
| 21  | MSPRC3313FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DSPF brake spring              | DSPF ブレーキスプリング       |                   |
| 22  | LX-WZ0042FCZ1 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Washer                         | 平ワッシャー               |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                |                      |                   |



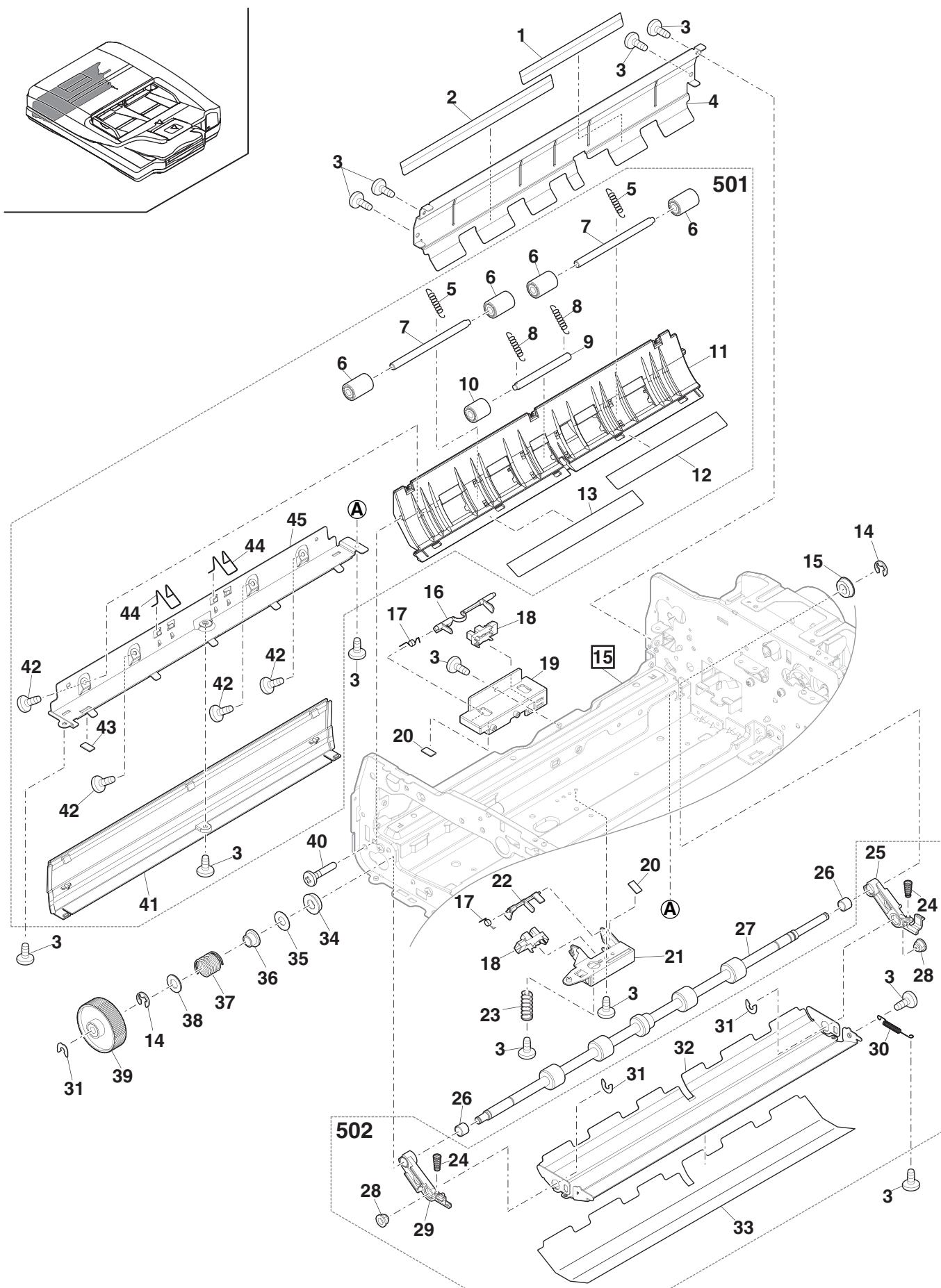
⑨ DSPF 上搬送ユニット (DSPF Upper transport unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



⑩ DSPF 下搬送ユニット 1(DSPF Lower transport unit 1)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V, MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

[illegible]

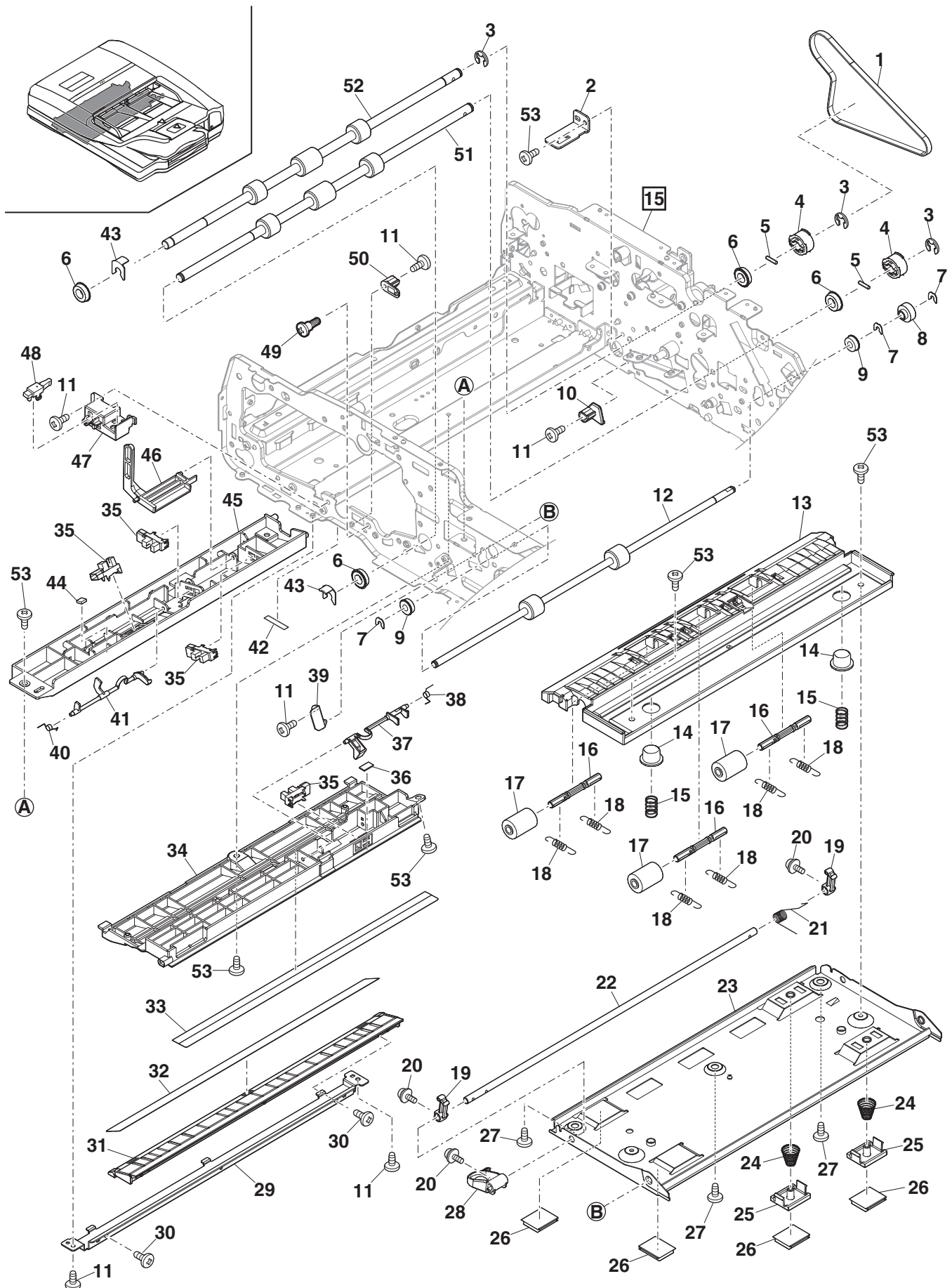
10 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 1(DSPF Lower transport unit 1)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,  
MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



11 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 2(DSPF Lower transport unit 2)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,  
MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                           | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NBLTH0470FCZZ  |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | B            | Paper feed transport belt             | 給紙搬送ベルト              |                   |
| 2   | LPLTM6955FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | DSPF reinforce plate B                | DSPF 補強板 B           |                   |
| 3   | XRESP70-08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E7)                            | E リング                |                   |
| 4   | NPLYZ0467FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport pulley                      | 搬送プーリー               |                   |
| 5   | LPI NS0278FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Spring pin(φ3-11)                     | スプリングピン              |                   |
| 6   | NBRGY0809FCZZ  |                  | AK           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing                               | 軸受                   |                   |
| 7   | PRNGP0081FCZ1  |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin ring(E4)                        | 樹脂リング                |                   |
| 8   | NGERH2351FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(14T)                             | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 9   | NBRGY0720FCZZ  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing                               | 軸受                   |                   |
| 10  | LDAIU07113FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | D            | Lower door fixing base R              | 下ドア固定台 R             |                   |
| 11  | XHBS730P06000  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 12  | NROLR1569FCZZ  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | DSPF delivery roller 3                | DSPF 排紙ローラー 3        |                   |
| 13  | PGIDM2162FCCZ  |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Lower door paper guide                | 下ドアペーパーガイド           |                   |
| 14  | LHLDZ1709FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | White standard pressure spring holder | 白基準加圧スプリングホルダー       |                   |
| 15  | MSPRC3473FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | White standard pressure spring        | 白基準加圧スプリング           |                   |
| 16  | NSFTP34113FCAZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Follower collar shaft                 | 従動コロシャフト             |                   |
| 17  | NROLP0896FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Transport follower roller             | 搬送従動ローラー             |                   |
| 18  | MSPRT3523FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower door follower spring            | 下ドア従動スプリング           |                   |
| 19  | PTME-0306FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower door lock pawl                  | 下ドアロック爪              |                   |
| 20  | XBPS730P08KS0  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)                          | ビス                   |                   |
| 21  | MSPRD3478FCZ1  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower door lock spring                | 下ドアロックスプリング          |                   |
| 22  | NSFTZ2983FCZZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Lower door lock shaft                 | 下ドアロックシャフト           |                   |
| 23  | LPLTM6636FCZZ  |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Lower door lock plate                 | 下ドアロック板              |                   |
| 24  | MSPRC3472FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | OC pressure spring                    | OC 加圧スプリング           |                   |
| 25  | LPLTP6631FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | OC pressure plate                     | OC 加圧板               |                   |
| 26  | PSHEZ6576FCZZ  |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | OC mat sheet                          | OC マットシート            |                   |
| 27  | XEBS740P10000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 28  | MLEVP0993FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower door lock release lever         | 下ドアロック解除レバー          |                   |
| 29  | LPLTM6662FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Dip up reinforce plate                | すくい上げ補強板             |                   |
| 30  | XEBS730P08000  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 31  | PGIDM2177FCDZ  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Dip up PG                             | すくい上げ PG             |                   |
| 32  | PSHEP5419FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Dip up mylar                          | すくい上げマイラー            |                   |
| 33  | PSHEP5405FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport roller 3 mylar C            | 搬送ローラー 3 マイラー C      |                   |
| 34  | PGIDM2167FCC2  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Transport paper guide lower           | 搬送ペーパーガイド下           |                   |
| 35  | VHPSG2A241+-1  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                 | フォトセンサー              |                   |
| 36  | PSHEZ5484FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Damper molt                           | 消音モルト                |                   |
| 37  | MLEVP0986FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport bottom actuator             | 搬送下アクチュエーター          |                   |
| 38  | MSPRD2855FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery actuator spring              | 排紙アクチュエーター<br>スプリング  |                   |
| 39  | CPLTM8972FC01  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Lower door fulcrum plate              | 下ドア支点板               |                   |
| 40  | MSPRD3477FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed actuator spring            | 給紙アクチュエーター<br>スプリング  |                   |
| 41  | MLEVP0989FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | PIN actuator                          | PIN アクチュエーター         |                   |
| 42  | PMLT-1720FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower door F cushion                  | 下ドア F クッション          |                   |
| 43  | LSTPP0358FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Wire fixing stopper                   | ワイヤー押えストッパー          |                   |
| 44  | PMLT-1975FCZ1  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Actuator damper molt                  | アクチュエーター消音モルト        |                   |
| 45  | LHLDZ1689FCZ1  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Delivery sensor holder                | 排紙部センサーホルダー          |                   |
| 46  | MLEVP0983FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | PE bottom actuator                    | PE 下アクチュエーター         |                   |
| 47  | LHLDZ1695FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower door open/close detect holder   | 下ドア開閉検知<br>ホルダー      |                   |
| 48  | QSW-B0017QSZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | B            | Waste toner full detect switch(D2X-G) | 廃トナー満杯検知スイッチ         |                   |
| 49  | LX-BZ1025FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Step screw(φ3-4)                      | 段ビス                  |                   |
| 50  | LDAIU0712FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | D            | Lower door fixing base F              | 下ドア固定台 F             |                   |
| 51  | NROLR1567FCZZ  |                  | AV           | FG          |             | C            | DSPF transport roller 4               | DSPF 搬送ローラー 4        |                   |
| 52  | NROLR1566FCZZ  |                  | AV           | FG          |             | C            | DSPF transport roller 3               | DSPF 搬送ローラー 3        |                   |
| 53  | XHBS740P08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                            | ビス                   |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |

11 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 2(DSPF Lower transport unit 2)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,  
MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

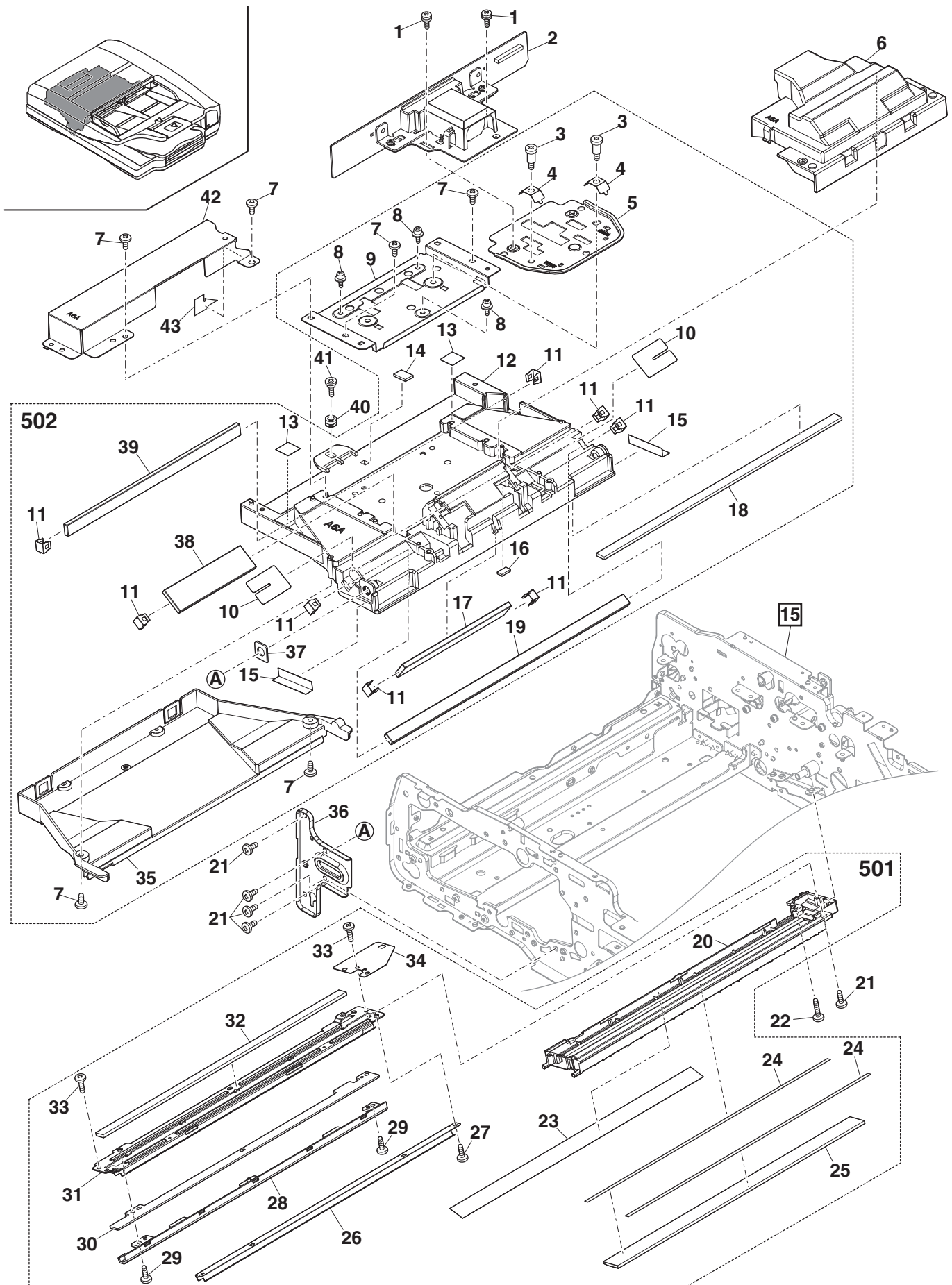


12 DSPF 縮小光学ユニット (DSPF Reduction optical unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,  
MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION               | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS730P08KS0 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)              | ビス                   |                   |
| 2   | CPLTM8694DS61 |                  | BX           | TF          |             | B            | Lens unit                 | レンズユニット              |                   |
| 3   | LX-BZ0022QSP1 |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Step screw                | 段ビス                  |                   |
| 4   | MSPRP0164QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Lens base fixing spring   | レンズベース押え<br>スプリング    |                   |
| 5   | LDAIU0787FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | D            | Lens base                 | レンズベース               |                   |
| 6   | PCOVP2252FCAZ |                  | AH           | DX          | N           | D            | Protect dust cover        | 防塵カバー                |                   |
| 7   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)               | ビス                   |                   |
| 8   | LX-BZ0007QSPZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Lens base adjust screw    | レンズベース調整ビス           |                   |
| 9   | LPLTM7753FCZ1 |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Lens unit fixing plate    | レンズユニット取付板           |                   |
| 10  | PSHEP5410FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Dustproof sheet           | 防塵シート                |                   |
| 11  | MSPRP3479FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Mirror fixing spring      | ミラー押えスプリング           |                   |
| 12  | LDAIU0807FCA1 |                  | AY           | FQ          | N           | D            | Mirror base               | ミラーベース               |                   |
| 13  | PSHEP5411FCZ1 |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Dustproof sheet 2         | 防塵シート2               |                   |
| 14  | PMLT-1789FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | CCD cushion               | CCDモルト               |                   |
| 15  | PSHEP6124FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Lamp dustproof mylar      | ランプ防塵マイラー            |                   |
| 16  | PMLT-1407FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Damper sponge APO         | 消音スポンジ APO           |                   |
| 17  | PMIR-0194FCZ1 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | B            | 3rd mirror                | 第3ミラー                |                   |
| 18  | PMLT-1864FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Dustproof cushion R       | 防塵クッションR             |                   |
| 19  | PMIR-0164FCZ3 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | B            | 1st mirror                | 第1ミラー                |                   |
| 20  | PGIDM2594FCAZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Reading glass guide       | 読取ガラスガイド             |                   |
| 21  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                | ビス                   |                   |
| 22  | XHBS740P14000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×14)               | ビス                   |                   |
| 23  | PSHEP6322FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Reading glass mylar       | 読取ガラスマイラー            |                   |
| 24  | PTPE-0284FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Read glass tape           | 読取ガラステープ             |                   |
| 25  | PGLSP0112FCZZ |                  | BN           | LE          |             | B            | Reading glass             | 読取ガラス                |                   |
| 26  | PREFL0178FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | Reflector                 | リフレクター               |                   |
| 27  | XHBS730P04000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×4)                | ビス                   |                   |
| 28  | LPLTP7985FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | Optical web guide plate   | 導光板                  |                   |
| 29  | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                | ビス                   |                   |
| 30  | CPWBF2052FCE2 |                  | BF           | GN          | N           | E            | LED DSPF PWB              | LED DSPF 基板          |                   |
| 31  | LPLTM8171FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | LED fixing plate DSPF     | LED 取付板 DSPF         |                   |
| 32  | PMLT-1863FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Dustproof cushion F       | 防塵クッションF             |                   |
| 33  | XEBS730P06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                | ビス                   |                   |
| 34  | PSHEP6712FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | LED harness protect sheet | LED ハarness保護シート     |                   |
| 35  | PCOVP2253FCA2 |                  | AL           | EB          | N           | D            | Mirror base cover         | ミラーベースカバー            |                   |
| 36  | CPLTM6656FC02 |                  | AH           | DX          |             | B            | Optical fixing plate      | 光学固定板                |                   |
| 37  | PGUMS0317FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Optical fixing rubber     | 光学固定ゴム               |                   |
| 38  | PMIR-0195FCZ1 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | B            | 4th mirror                | 第4ミラー                |                   |
| 39  | PMIR-0193FCZ1 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | B            | 2nd mirror                | 第2ミラー                |                   |
| 40  | PCUSS0393FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Optical cushion           | 光学クッション              |                   |
| 41  | LX-BZ0833FCPZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                | ビス                   |                   |
| 42  | CBOX-0184FC01 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Dark box                  | 暗箱                   |                   |
| 43  | PSHEP6633FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | DSPF FFC protect sheet    | DSPF FFC 保護シート       |                   |
| 501 | CGIDM2594DS57 |                  | BL           | HL          | N           | E            | Lamp unit                 | ランプユニット              |                   |
| 502 | CDAIU0807DS58 |                  | BE           | GN          | N           | E            | Mirror base unit          | ミラーベースユニット           |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                           |                      |                   |



12 DSPF 縮小光学ユニット (DSPF Reduction optical unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,  
MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

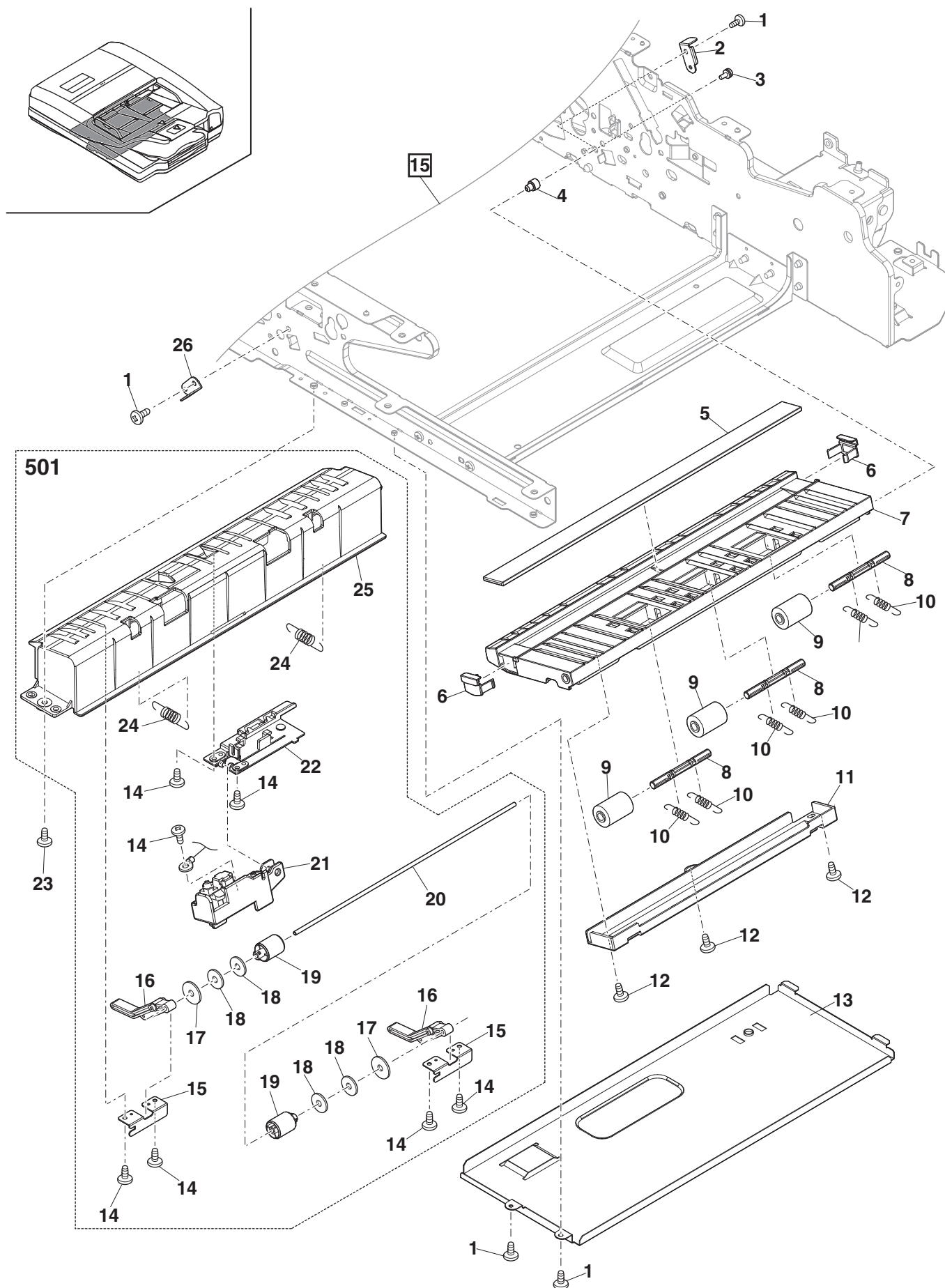


13 DSPF 排紙ユニット (DSPF Delivery unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                    | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                  |                      |                   |
| 2   | CPLTM8972FC01 |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Lower door fulcrum plate 下ドア支点板                |                      |                   |
| 3   | XBPS730P08KS0 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS) ビス                                |                      |                   |
| 4   | NSFTZ2970FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | White standard plate support shaft 白基準板支持軸     |                      |                   |
| 5   | CGLSP0111DS51 |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | E            | Protect glass unit 保護ガラスユニット                   |                      |                   |
| 6   | LFIX-0625FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | White standard glass fixture 白基準ガラス押え          |                      |                   |
| 7   | LDAIU0711FCC2 |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | White standard base 白基準ベース                     |                      |                   |
| 8   | NSFTP3413FCAZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Follower collar shaft 従動コリヤット                  |                      |                   |
| 9   | NROLP0896FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Transport follower roller 搬送従動ローラー             |                      |                   |
| 10  | MSPRT3523FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower door follower spring 下ドア従動スプリング          |                      |                   |
| 11  | PCOVP1937FCBZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | D            | Follower roller cover 従動ローラーカバー                |                      |                   |
| 12  | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                 |                      |                   |
| 13  | PCOVP1903FCZ1 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | D            | Delivery lower paper guide cover 排紙下ペーパーガイドカバー |                      |                   |
| 14  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                                  |                      |                   |
| 15  | LPLTM6757FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Arm fixing plate アーム取付板                        |                      |                   |
| 16  | MARMP0350FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery pressure arm 排紙加圧アーム                  |                      |                   |
| 17  | PGUMR0333FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery rubber 19(Black) 蹴り出しゴム 19            |                      |                   |
| 18  | PGUMR0315FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery rubber 15(Gray) 蹴り出しゴム 15             |                      |                   |
| 19  | NROLP0011QSZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery follower roller 排紙従動ローラー              |                      |                   |
| 20  | NSFTZ2989FCZZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Delivery follower shaft 排紙従動シャフト               |                      |                   |
| 21  | PCOVP1824FCZ1 |                  | AE           | DS          |             | D            | Stamp cover スタンプカバー                            |                      |                   |
| 22  | LHLDZ1696FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Stamp holder スタンプホルダー                          |                      |                   |
| 23  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8) ビス                                  |                      |                   |
| 24  | MSPRT3512FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery follower spring 排紙従動スプリング             |                      |                   |
| 25  | PGIDM2164FCB1 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Delivery paper guide bottom 排紙ペーパーガイド 下        |                      |                   |
| 26  | CPLTM6229FC05 |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | White standard fulcrum plate 白基準支点板            |                      |                   |
| 501 | CGIDM2164DS55 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | E            | Delivery lower PG unit 排紙下 PG ユニット             |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |



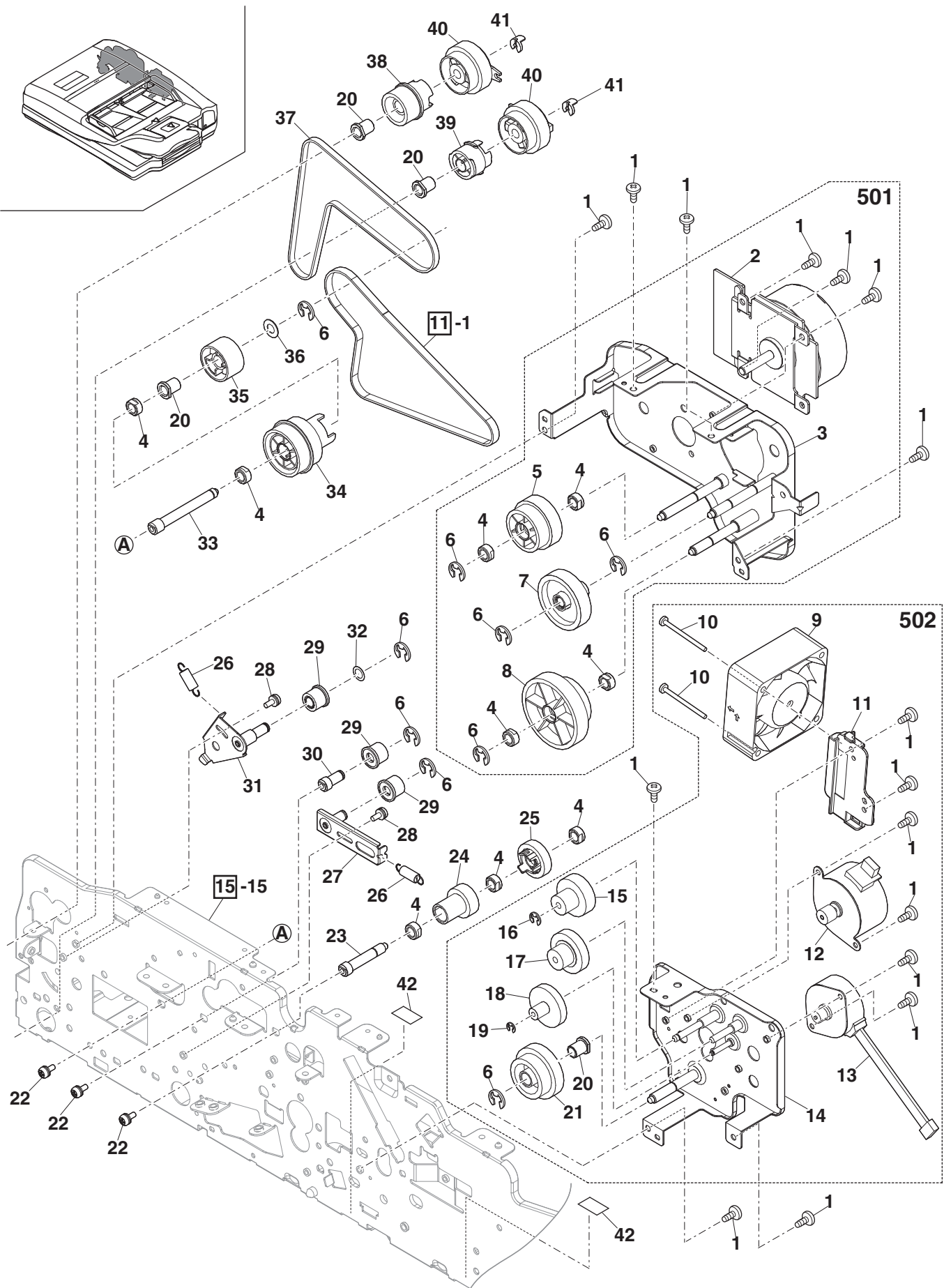
13 DSPF 排紙ユニット (DSPF Delivery unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



14 DSPF 駆動ユニット (DSPF Drive unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,MX-3570V,  
MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                        | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                         | ビス                   |                   |
| 2   | RMOTP1045FCP1 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | B            | Paper feed motor                   | 給紙モーター               |                   |
| 3   | CPLTM8974FC01 |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | C            | Transport drive motor fixing plate | 搬送駆動モーター取付板          |                   |
| 4   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)                 | ミラー軸受                |                   |
| 5   | NGERH2350FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Gear(59T/45T)                      | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 6   | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                         | Eリング                 |                   |
| 7   | NGERH1778FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Gear(44T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 8   | NGERH2349FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Gear(51T/57T)                      | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 9   | NFANP0135FCP1 |                  | AW           | FG          |             | B            | Fan                                | ファン                  |                   |
| 10  | XEBS730P35000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×35)                        | ビス                   |                   |
| 11  | LHLDZ2502FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Fan fixing holder                  | ファン取付ホルダー            |                   |
| 12  | RMOTS1079FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | B            | Delivery motor                     | 排紙モーター               |                   |
| 13  | RMOTS1007FCPZ |                  | BD           | GJ          |             | B            | DSPF lift up motor                 | DSPF リフトアップモーター      |                   |
| 14  | CFRM-1659FC01 |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | Delivery drive frame               | 排紙駆動フレーム             |                   |
| 15  | NGERH0104QSZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(13T/42T)                      | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 16  | XRESP30-05000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E3)                         | Eリング                 |                   |
| 17  | NGERH1566FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Gear(45/23)                        | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 18  | NGERH0103QSZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(54T/13T)                      | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 19  | XRESP20-04000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E2)                         | Eリング                 |                   |
| 20  | NBRGC0021QSZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DID bearing                        | DID 軸受               |                   |
| 21  | NGERH2021FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(46/25T)                       | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 22  | XBPS730P08KS0 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)                       | ビス                   |                   |
| 23  | NSFTZ3907FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 27T/20T gear shaft                 | 27T/20T ギヤ軸          |                   |
| 24  | NGERH2404FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(27T/20T)                      | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 25  | NGERH2405FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed coupling gear           | 給紙カップリングギヤ           |                   |
| 26  | MSPRT3490FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Drive adjustment spring            | 駆動調整スプリング            |                   |
| 27  | CPLTM6758FC02 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Drive adjustment plate 2           | 駆動調整板 2              |                   |
| 28  | XHBS730P08KS0 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)                       | ビス                   |                   |
| 29  | NPLYZ0463FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Tension pulley                     | テンションローリー            |                   |
| 30  | NSFTZ3900FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Tension shaft                      | テンション軸               |                   |
| 31  | CPLTM8827FC01 |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Drive tension plate R              | 駆動テンション板 R           |                   |
| 32  | LX-WZ0472FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider(φ6-9.5)                | ポリスライダー              |                   |
| 33  | NSFTZ3899FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | 47T50P50P shaft                    | 47T50P50P 軸          |                   |
| 34  | NPLYZ0578FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Pulley(50P/50P)                    | ローリー                 |                   |
| 35  | NGERH2403FCZZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Coupling gear(47T)                 | カップリングギヤ             |                   |
| 36  | LX-WZ0448FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider                        | ポリスライダー              |                   |
| 37  | NBLTH0638FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Drive belt(S2M 408)                | 駆動ベルト                |                   |
| 38  | NPLYZ0579FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Coupling pulley(35P)               | カップリングローリー           |                   |
| 39  | NPLYZ0580FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Coupling pulley(31P)               | カップリングローリー           |                   |
| 40  | PCLC-0402FCZZ |                  | AT           | EZ          | N           | B            | Clutch(3.5Kg)                      | クラッチ                 |                   |
| 41  | LSTPP0011QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin ring(E3)                     | 樹脂リング                |                   |
| 42  | PSHEP6197FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Grid sheet F                       | グリッドシート F            |                   |
| 501 | CPLTM8974DS51 |                  | BG           | GT          |             | C            | DSPF drive plate                   | DSPF 駆動板             |                   |
| 502 | CFRM-1659DS53 |                  | BF           | GN          | N           | E            | DSPF drive                         | DSPF 駆動              |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |

14 DSPF 駆動ユニット (DSPF Drive unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,MX-3570V,  
MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



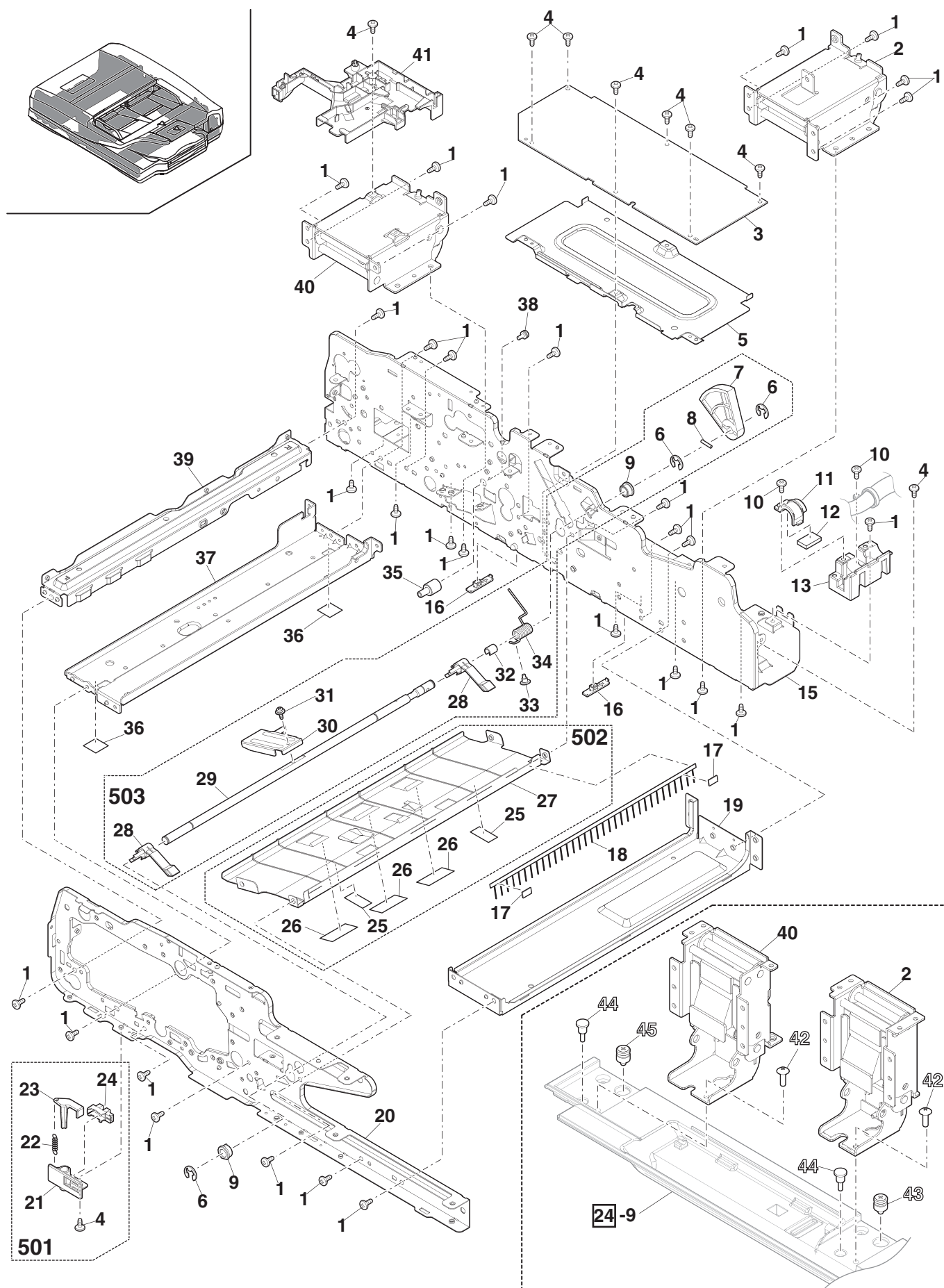
15 DSPF フレーム部 (DSPF Frame section)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]

[illegible]

## Matrix

| No.3          | DSPF フォトリソレジスト取付板 (DSPF control fixing plate) |                                  |                                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V                          | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV |
| CPWBX2270DS51 |                                               | 1st Lot                          |                                     |
| CPWBX2270DS52 | 1st Lot                                       |                                  |                                     |
| CPWBX2270DS53 |                                               |                                  | 1st Lot                             |

15 DSPF フレーム部 (DSPF Frame section)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,  
MX-3570V,MMX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,]



16] RSPF 外装部 (RSPF exteriors section)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                          | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | GCAB-1361FCD1 |                  | AX           | FG          |             | D            | SPF rear cabinet                     | SPF 後枠               |                   |
| 2   | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 3   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                          | ビス                   |                   |
| 4   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 5   | TLABZ5836FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | D            | Dust caution label(Refer to Matrix)  | 異物注意ラベル              |                   |
|     | TLABZ5837FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | D            | Dust caution label(Refer to Matrix)  | 異物注意ラベル              |                   |
| 6   | TLABH5831FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | D            | Clean caution label(Refer to Matrix) | 清掃注意ラベル              |                   |
|     | TLABH5832FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | D            | Clean caution label(Refer to Matrix) | 清掃注意ラベル              |                   |
| 7   | XEBS730P10000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×10)                          | ビス                   |                   |
| 10  | CPWBN2256FCE1 |                  | BD           | GN          |             | E            | RSPF DRIVER PWB                      | RSPF DRIVER 基板       |                   |
| 11  | LPLTM7996FCZ1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | RSPF PWB fixing plate                | RSPF 基板取付板           |                   |
| 13  | LSOU-0050QSGZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery extension tray              | 排紙延長トレイ              |                   |
| 14  | MHNG-0250FCZZ |                  | AW           | FG          |             | E            | RSPF hinge 1                         | RSPF ヒンジ 1           |                   |
| 15  | XWVS740-05000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Washer(M4)                           | 菊ワッシャー               |                   |
| 16  | XEBS740P14000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×14)                          | ビス                   |                   |
| 17  | MHNG-0251FCZZ |                  | AW           | FG          |             | E            | RSPF hinge 2                         | RSPF ヒンジ 2           |                   |
| 18  | PSHEZ5374FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | OC position sheet                    | OC 位置決めシート           |                   |
| 19  | LX-BZ0586FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw                                | ビス                   |                   |
| 20  | GCOV-0138QSAZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | F cabinet cover                      | F 枠カバー               |                   |
| 21  | GCAB-1318FCDZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | D            | SPF front cabinet                    | SPF 前枠               |                   |
| 22  | CCLEZ0027RS51 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | E            | SPF glass cleaner                    | SPF ガラスクリーナー         |                   |
| 23  | PSHEZ6631FCZ1 |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | D            | OC mat                               | OC マット               |                   |
| 24  | TLABZ5833FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | D            | Original size label(Refer to Matrix) | 原稿サイズラベル             |                   |
|     | TLABZ5834FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | D            | Original size label(Refer to Matrix) | 原稿サイズラベル             |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |
| 901 | DUNT-9540DSZZ |                  | CE           | UH          | N           | E            | RSPF unit                            | RSPFユニット             |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |

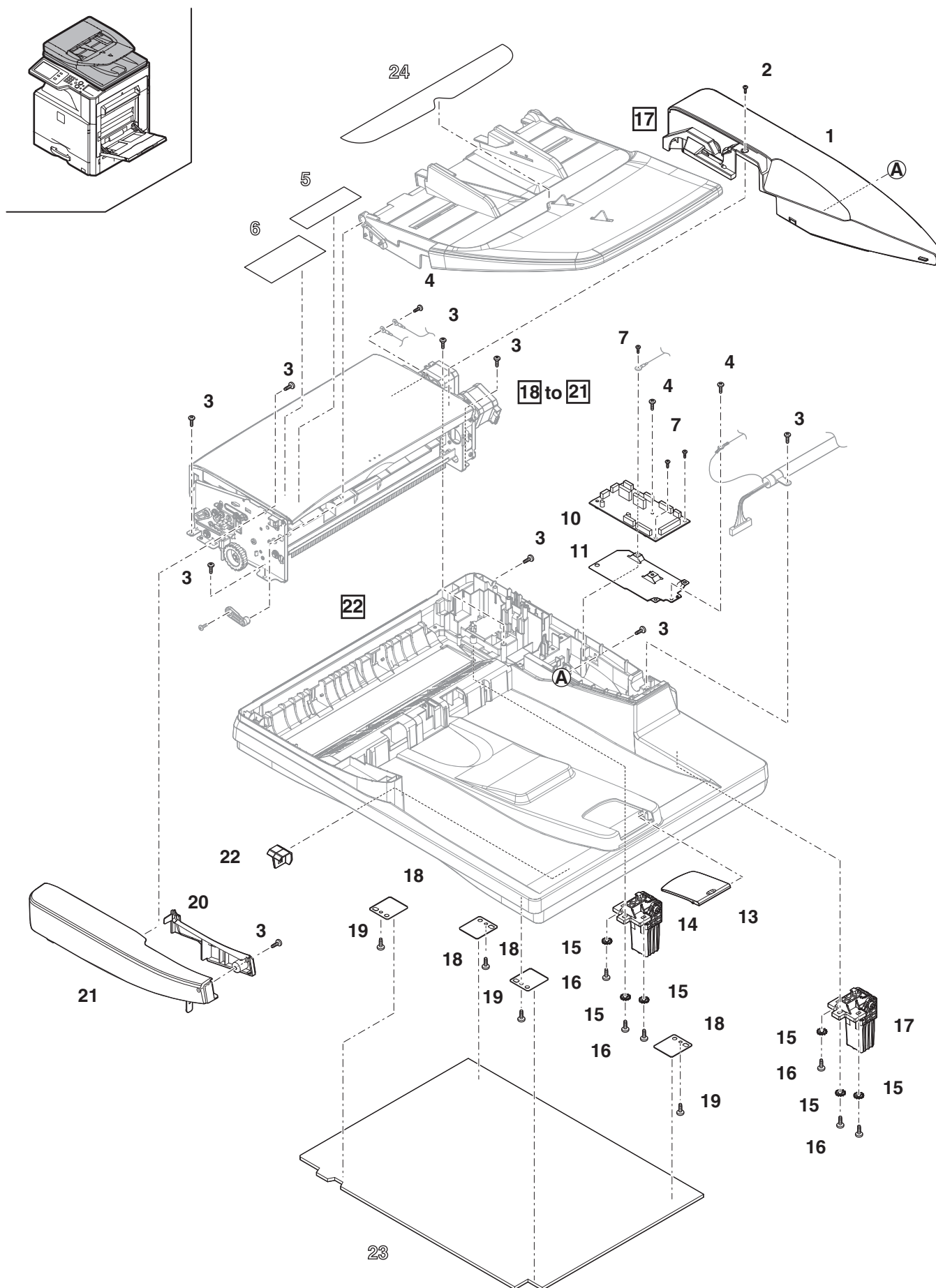
## Matrix

| No.5          | 異物注意ラベル (Dust caution label) |         |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                     | Japan   |
| TLABZ5836FCZZ |                              | 1st Lot |
| TLABZ5837FCZZ | 1st Lot                      |         |

| No.6          | 清掃注意ラベル (Clean caution label) |         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                      | Japan   |
| TLABH5831FCZZ |                               | 1st Lot |
| TLABH5832FCZZ | 1st Lot                       |         |

| No.24         | 原稿サイズラベル (Original size label)          |         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |
| TLABZ5833FCZZ |                                         | 1st Lot |
| TLABZ5834FCZZ | 1st Lot                                 |         |

16 RSPF 外装部 (RSPF exteriors section)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



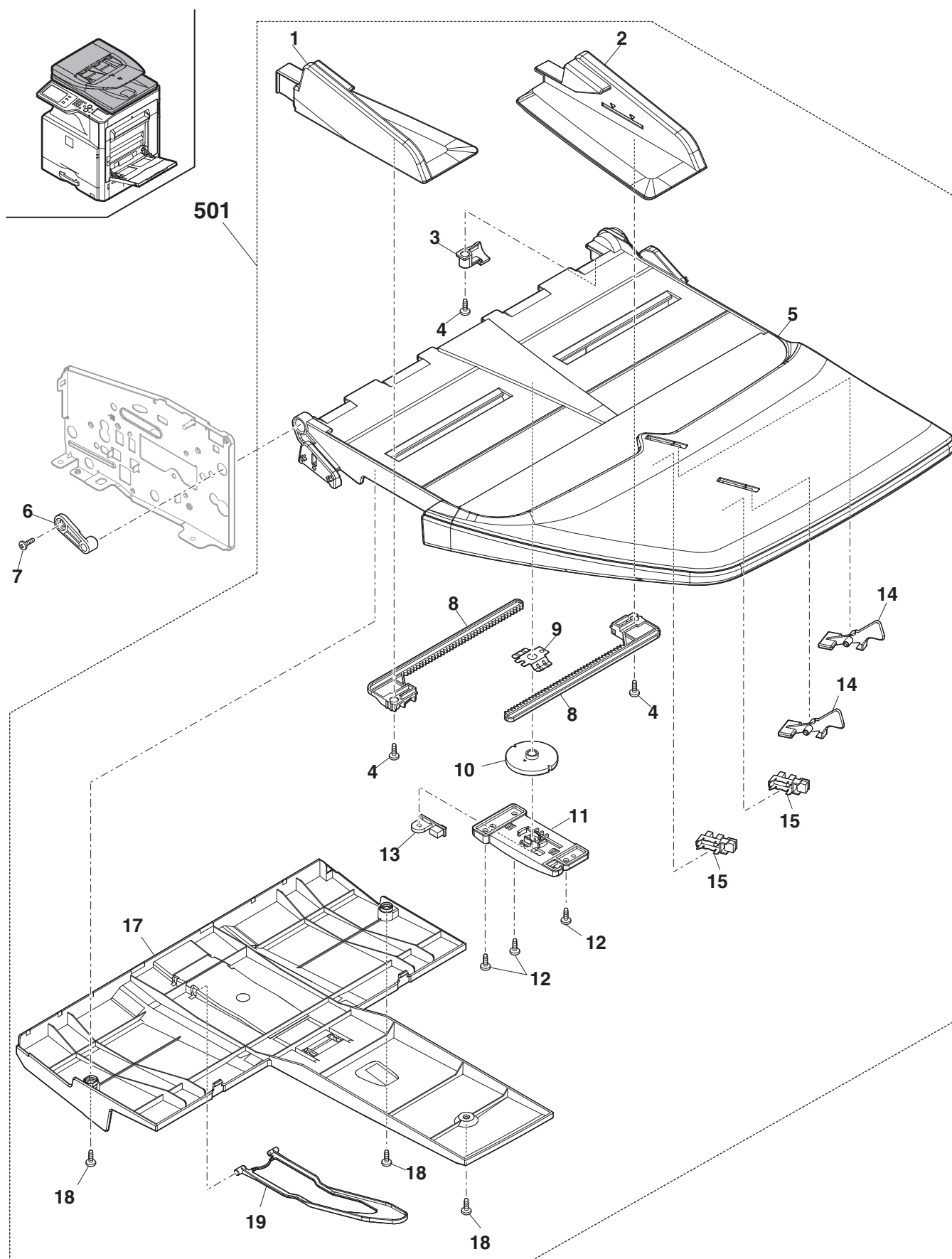


17 RSPF 原稿トレイ(RSPF original tray)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,MX-4050V,  
MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LPLTP6485FCEZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | RSPF regulation plate F RSPF 規制板 F         |                      |                   |
| 2   | LPLTP6486FCEZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | RSPF regulation plate R RSPF 規制板 R         |                      |                   |
| 3   | PCOVP2291FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Original tray fulcrum cover 原稿トレイ支点カバー     |                      |                   |
| 4   | XEPS730P08X00 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8X) ビス                             |                      |                   |
| 5   | LSOU-0235FCC2 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | Original tray upper 原稿トレイ上                 |                      |                   |
| 6   | LHLDZ1640FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed guide holder 給紙ガイドホルダー          |                      |                   |
| 7   | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8) ビス                              |                      |                   |
| 8   | NGERR0169QSZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | SPF VR PWB LF rack SPF VR 基板 LF ラック        |                      |                   |
| 9   | MSPRP0315QSZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Regulation plate spring 規制板スプリング           |                      |                   |
| 10  | NGERP0168QSZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Width detect pinion gear 36T 幅検知ピニオンギア 36T |                      |                   |
| 11  | LPLTP0321QSA1 |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Width detect sensor fixing plate 幅検知センサ取付板 |                      |                   |
| 12  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                              |                      |                   |
| 13  | CPWBF2259FCE1 |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | E            | VR PWB VR 基板                               |                      |                   |
| 14  | MLEVP0098QSZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Original detect actuator 原稿検知アクチュエーター      |                      |                   |
| 15  | VHPG2A241+-1  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサ               |                      |                   |
| 17  | LSOU-0077QSAZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Original tray lower 原稿トレイ下                 |                      |                   |
| 18  | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                             |                      |                   |
| 19  | MARMP0054QSZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper fixing arm 用紙押えアーム                   |                      |                   |
| 501 | CSOU-0235DS56 |                  | BH           | GX          | N           | E            | Original tray unit 原稿トレイユニット               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |



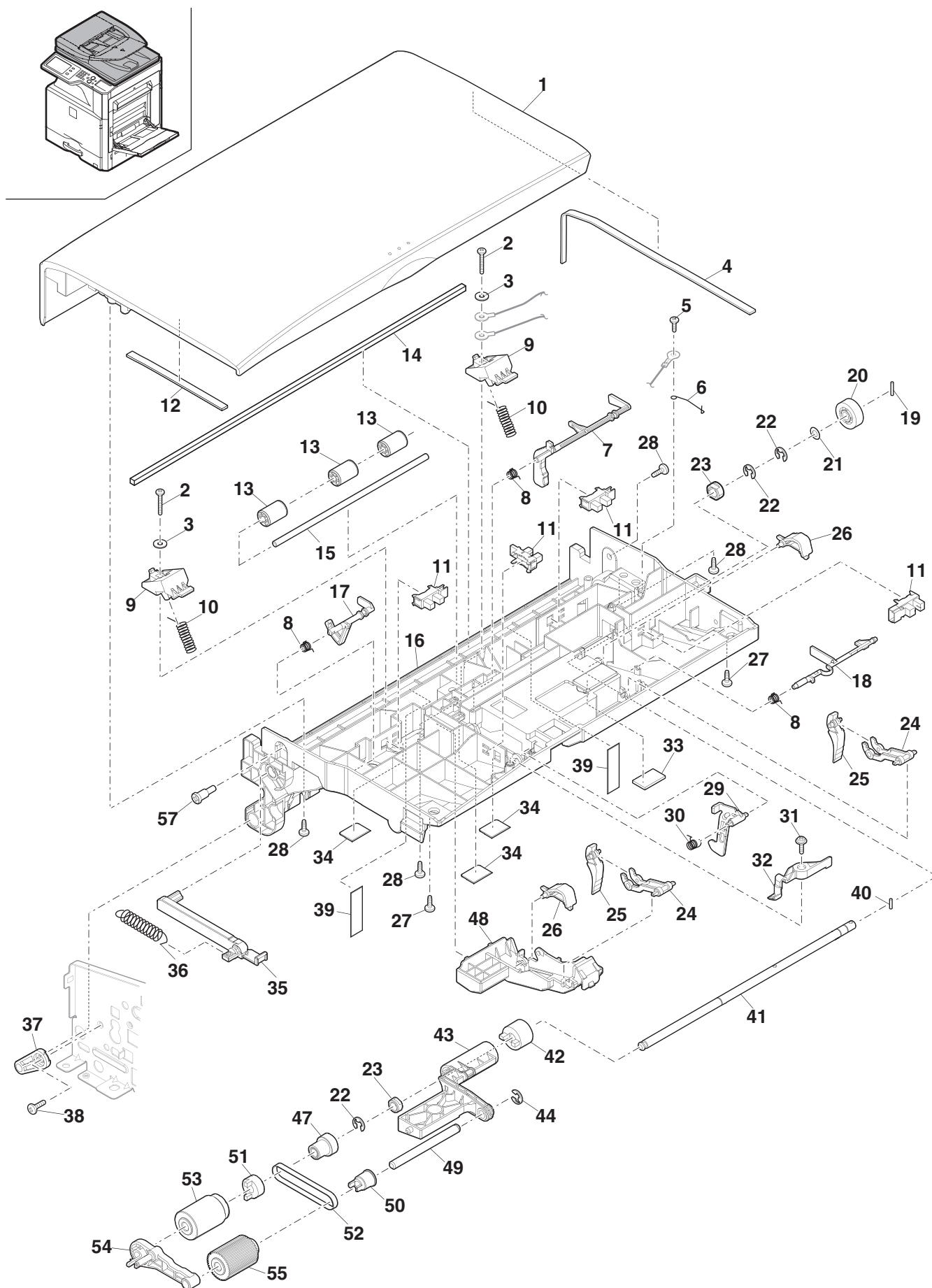
17 RSPF 原稿トレイ(RSPF original tray)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,MX-4050V,  
MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



18 RSPF 給紙部 (RSPF paper feed section)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                       | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PCOVP2765FCZZ |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | C            | Upper cover 上カバー                                                  |                      |                   |
| 2   | XEBS730P16000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×16) ビス                                                    |                      |                   |
| 3   | XWHS730-05080 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Washer(φ3-8) ワッシャー                                                |                      |                   |
| 4   | PMLT-2295FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Cushion F モルト F                                                   |                      |                   |
| 5   | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                     |                      |                   |
| 6   | MSPRD4047FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed shaft earth spring 給紙軸アースリング                           |                      |                   |
| 7   | MLEVP1185FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | PS front actuator PS 前アクチュエーター                                    |                      |                   |
| 8   | MSPRD3378FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper enter detect actuator return spring 入紙検知アクチュエーター<br>復帰スプリング |                      |                   |
| 9   | LHLDZ2633FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | PS pressure holder PS 圧接ホルダー                                      |                      |                   |
| 10  | MSPRC4039FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | PS pressure spring PS 圧接スプリング                                     |                      |                   |
| 11  | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサ                                      |                      |                   |
| 12  | PMLT-2297FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cushion R モルト R                                                   |                      |                   |
| 13  | NROLP2176FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Transport follower roller 搬送従動ローラー                                |                      |                   |
| 14  | PMLT-2296FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cushion L モルト L                                                   |                      |                   |
| 15  | NSFTZ0009QSPZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Transport follower shaft 搬送従動軸                                    |                      |                   |
| 16  | PGiDM2801FCZ3 |                  | AW           | FG          |             | C            | Paper feed upper paper guide 給紙上カバーガイド                            |                      |                   |
| 17  | MLEVP0932FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper enter detect actuator 入紙検知アクチュエーター                          |                      |                   |
| 18  | MLEVP1309FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Open/Close detect actuator 開閉検知アクチュエーター                           |                      |                   |
| 19  | XPSSP20-10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | SP pin(2×10) SP ピン                                                |                      |                   |
| 20  | NGERH2309FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Pick up roller gear(18T) ピックアップローラーギヤ                             |                      |                   |
| 21  | LX-WZ0473FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider ポリスライダ                                                |                      |                   |
| 22  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5) E リング                                                  |                      |                   |
| 23  | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6) ミラー軸受                                          |                      |                   |
| 24  | MARMP0339FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Lock release arm ロック解除アーム                                         |                      |                   |
| 25  | MARMP0330FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper lock arm 用紙ロックアーム                                           |                      |                   |
| 26  | MARMP0324FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Lock arm ロックアーム                                                   |                      |                   |
| 27  | XEPS740P10X00 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                                    |                      |                   |
| 28  | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                                    |                      |                   |
| 29  | MLEVP0953FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | PE actuator PE アクチュエーター                                           |                      |                   |
| 30  | MSPRD3582FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | PE return spring PE 復帰スプリング                                       |                      |                   |
| 31  | XEPS730P08X00 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8X) ビス                                                    |                      |                   |
| 32  | MLEVP1034FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Change lever 切替レバー                                                |                      |                   |
| 33  | PMLT-1652FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Pickup damper cushion N 呼込み消音モルト N                                |                      |                   |
| 34  | PSHEP6047FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | PS guide mylar PS 案内ミラー                                           |                      |                   |
| 35  | MARMP0528FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Upper paper guide link arm 上カバーガイドリンクアーム                          |                      |                   |
| 36  | MSPRT3390FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Link arm return spring リンクアーム復帰スプリング                              |                      |                   |
| 37  | LHLDZ1640FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed guide holder 給紙ガイドホルダー                                 |                      |                   |
| 38  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8) ビス                                                     |                      |                   |
| 39  | PSHEP6849FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | PS rear sheet PS 後シート                                             |                      |                   |
| 40  | LPiNS0089FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Spring pin スプリングピン                                                |                      |                   |
| 41  | NSFTZ3435FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Paper feed shaft 給紙軸                                              |                      |                   |
| 42  | PCLC-0339FCZZ |                  | BE           | GN          |             | A            | Pickup torque limiter 呼込みトルクミッター                                  |                      |                   |
| 43  | LHLDL1650FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Pickup roller holder 呼込ローラーホルダー                                   |                      |                   |
| 44  | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4) E リング                                                  |                      |                   |
| 47  | NPLYZ0437FCZZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Paper feed pulley 給紙プーリー                                          |                      |                   |
| 48  | PGiDM2138FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Upper transport support paper guide 上搬送補助カバーガイド                   |                      |                   |
| 49  | NSFTZ2915FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Pickup shaft 呼込み軸                                                 |                      |                   |
| 50  | NPLYZ0452FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Pickup pulley 18P 呼込みプーリー 18P                                     |                      |                   |
| 51  | NCPL-0081FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | One way coupling ワンウェイカップリング                                      |                      |                   |
| 52  | NBLTH0442FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | B            | Belt ベルト                                                          |                      |                   |
| 53  | NROLR1541FCAZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | A            | Paper feed separate roller 給紙分離ローラー                               |                      |                   |
| 54  | PGiDM2139FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Holder guide ホルダーガイド                                              |                      |                   |
| 55  | NROLR1542FCAZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Pickup roller 呼込みローラー                                             |                      |                   |
| 57  | LX-BZ0085QSPZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw ビス                                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                   |                      |                   |

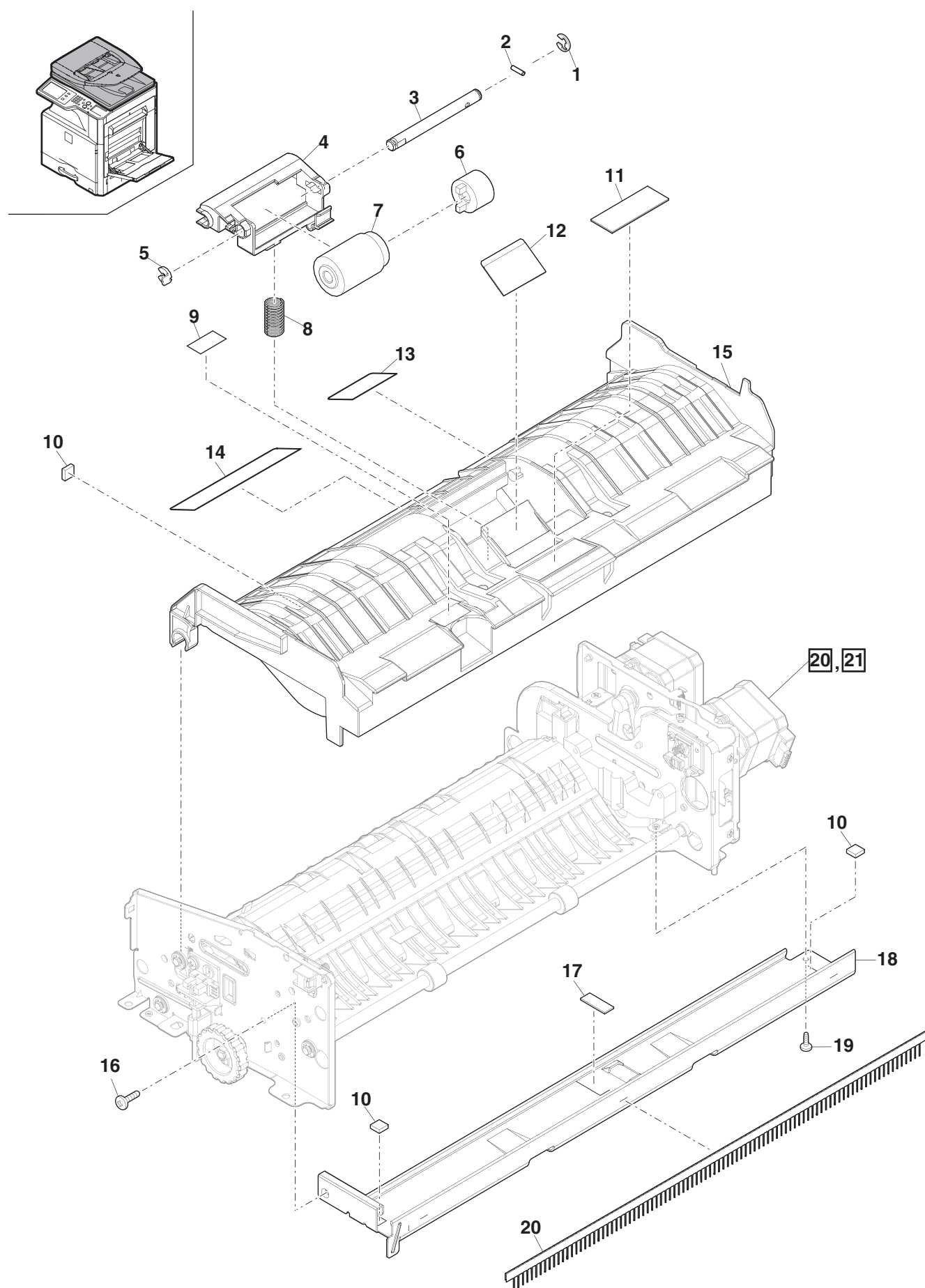
18 RSPF 給紙部 (RSPF paper feed section)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



19 RSPF 分離部 (RSPF separation section)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                 | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                  | E リング                |                   |
| 2   | LPINS0089FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Spring pin                  | スプリングピン              |                   |
| 3   | NSFTZ3904FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Separate shaft              | 分離軸                  |                   |
| 4   | LHLDZ2501FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Separate shaft holder       | 分離軸ホルダー              |                   |
| 5   | LSTPP0011QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin ring(E3)              | 樹脂リング                |                   |
| 6   | PCLC-0338FCZZ |                  | BE           | GN          |             | A            | Torque limiter              | トルクミッター              |                   |
| 7   | NROLR1541FCAZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | A            | Paper feed separate roller  | 給紙分離ローラー             |                   |
| 8   | MSPRC4567FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Separate pressure spring    | 分離圧接スプリング            |                   |
| 9   | TLABZ5839FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | D            | Green label                 | グリーンラベル              |                   |
| 10  | PMLT-1975FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Actuator damper cushion     | アクチュエーター消音モルト        |                   |
| 11  | PSHEZ6066FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | A            | Rotation plate sheet        | 回転板シート               |                   |
| 12  | PSHEZ5462FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Front separate sheet        | 前捌きシート               |                   |
| 13  | PSHEP6069FCZ1 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Separate guide sheet R      | 分離ガイドシート R           |                   |
| 14  | PSHEP6068FCZ1 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Separate guide sheet F      | 分離ガイドシート F           |                   |
| 15  | PGIDM2800FCZ1 |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Separate paper guide        | 分離パーガイト              |                   |
| 16  | XHBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 17  | PGUMS0283FCZ2 |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Table glass gum             | テーブルガラスゴム            |                   |
| 18  | PGIDH2802FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Transport upper paper guide | 搬送上パーガイト             |                   |
| 19  | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                  | ビス                   |                   |
| 20  | PBRSS0008QSZ1 |                  | AH           | DX          |             | B            | Discharger brush N          | 除電ブラシ N              |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                             |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                             |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                             |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                             |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                             |                      |                   |

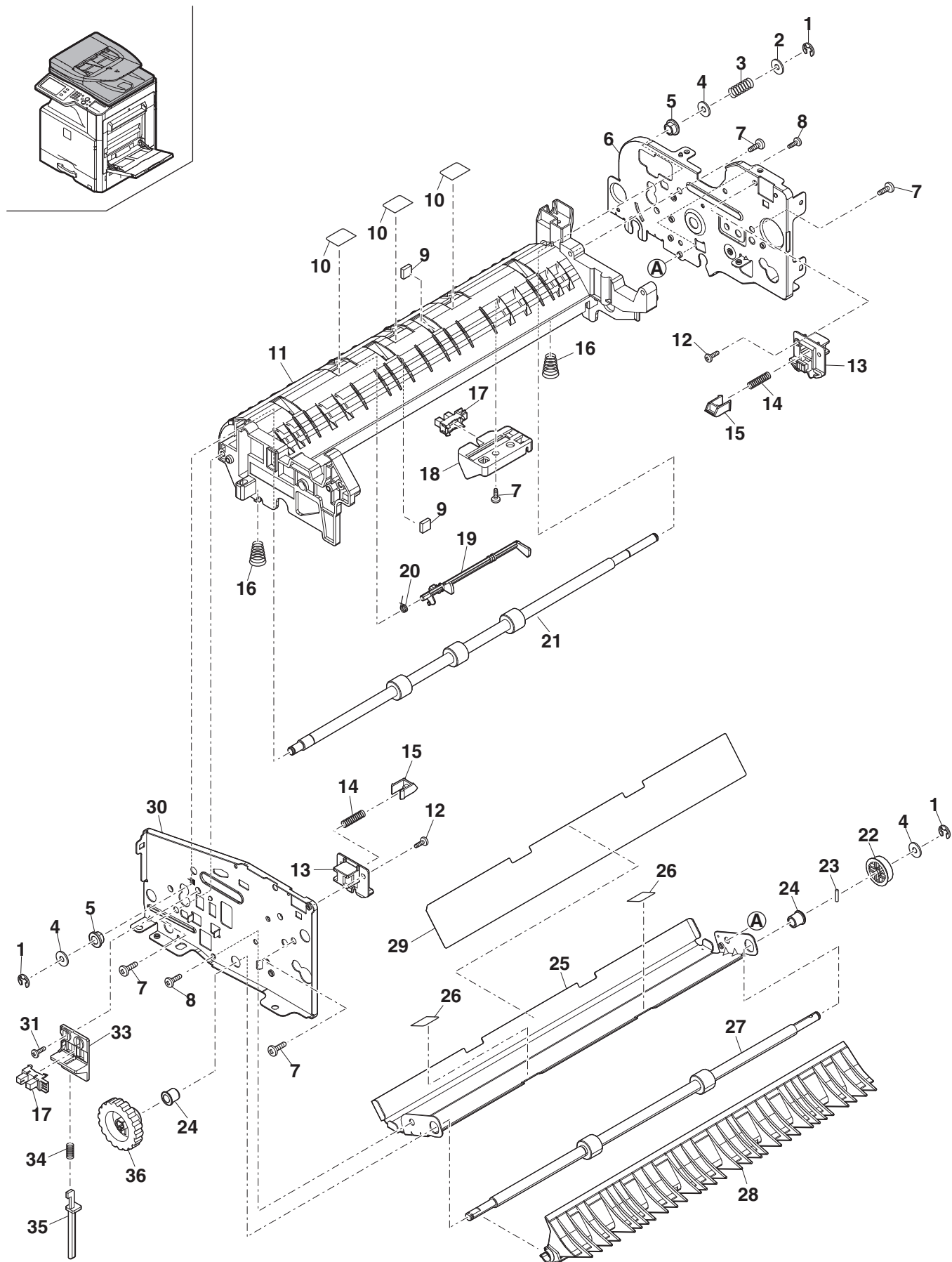
19 RSPF 分離部 (RSPF separation section)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



20 RSPF 搬送部 1(RSPF transport section 1)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                 | E リング                |                   |
| 2   | XWHS760-08115 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Washer(φ6-11)              | ワッシャー                |                   |
| 3   | MSPRC4040FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Brake spring               | ブレーキスプリング            |                   |
| 4   | LX-WZ0448FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider                | ポリスライダ               |                   |
| 5   | NBRGM0501FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Metal bearing              | メタル軸受                |                   |
| 6   | CFRM-1477FC02 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | R frame                    | R フレーム               |                   |
| 7   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                | ビス                   |                   |
| 8   | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 9   | PMLT-1975FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Actuator damper cushion    | アクチュエータ消音モルト         |                   |
| 10  | PSHEP6047FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | PS guide mylar             | PS 案内ミラー             |                   |
| 11  | PGIDM0265QSAZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Transport paper guide      | 搬送ペーパーガイド            |                   |
| 12  | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 13  | LHLDZ2078FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Stopper holder             | ストッパーホルダー            |                   |
| 14  | MSPRC3356FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Lock spring                | ロックスプリング             |                   |
| 15  | PTME-0030QSZ1 |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Open/Close lock pawl       | 開閉ロック爪               |                   |
| 16  | MSPRC3353FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Read plate pressure spring | 読取板圧接スプリング           |                   |
| 17  | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)      | フォトセンサー              |                   |
| 18  | LPLTP7865FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Sensor fixing plate        | センサー取付板              |                   |
| 19  | MLEVP1163FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Read front actuator        | 読取前アクチュエーター          |                   |
| 20  | MSPRD4045FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Read front actuator spring | 読取前アクチュエーター<br>スプリング |                   |
| 21  | NROLR2097FCZZ |                  | AS           | EZ          |             | A            | RSPF PS roller             | RSPF PS ロール          |                   |
| 22  | NGERH0433QSZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | 32P gear                   | 32P キヤ               |                   |
| 23  | XPSSP20-10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | SP pin(2×10)               | SP ピン                |                   |
| 24  | NBRGC0017QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Bearing(B-F6-10)           | 軸受                   |                   |
| 25  | LPLTM7997FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Reading plate              | 読取板                  |                   |
| 26  | PSHEP5163FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed rear mylar 2    | 給紙後ミラー 2             |                   |
| 27  | NROLR1892FCZ1 |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | C            | Reading rear roller        | 読取後ロール               |                   |
| 28  | PGIDM2836FCZZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Reverse gate               | 反転ゲート                |                   |
| 29  | PSHEP6193FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | White sheet                | 白ミラー                 |                   |
| 30  | LFRM-1476FCZ1 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | D            | F frame                    | F フレーム               |                   |
| 31  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 33  | LPLTP0131QSZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Book sensor fixing plate   | ブックセンサー取付板           |                   |
| 34  | MSPRC0153QSZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Book sensor spring         | ブックセンサースプリング         |                   |
| 35  | MLEVP0095QSZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Book sensor actuator       | ブックセンサーアクチュエーター      |                   |
| 36  | NPLYZ0523FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | JAM release pulley         | JAM 解除プーリー           |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                            |                      |                   |

20 RSPF 搬送部 1(RSPF transport section 1)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

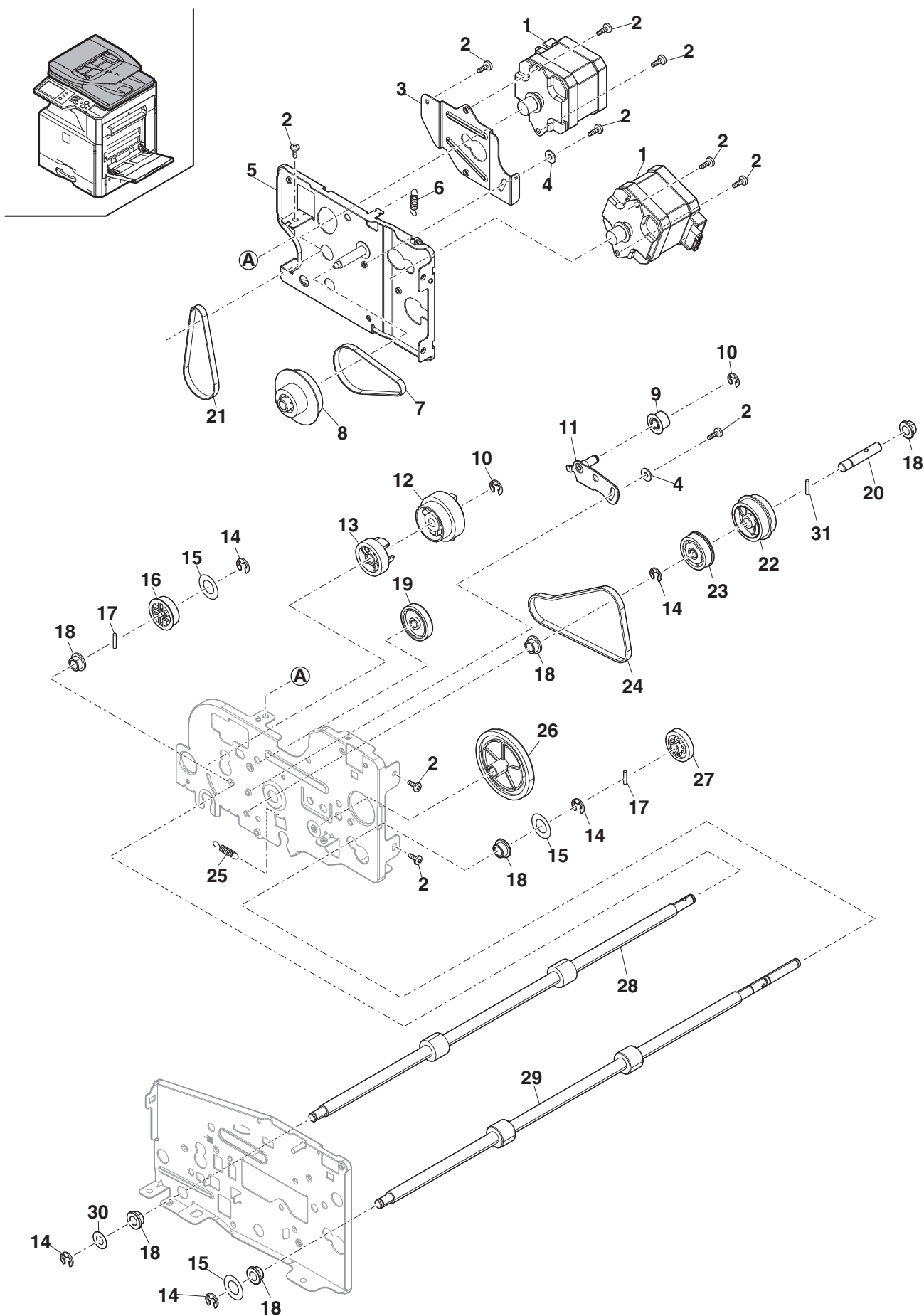


[21] RSPF 搬送部 2(RSPF transport section 2)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V, MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

[illegible]



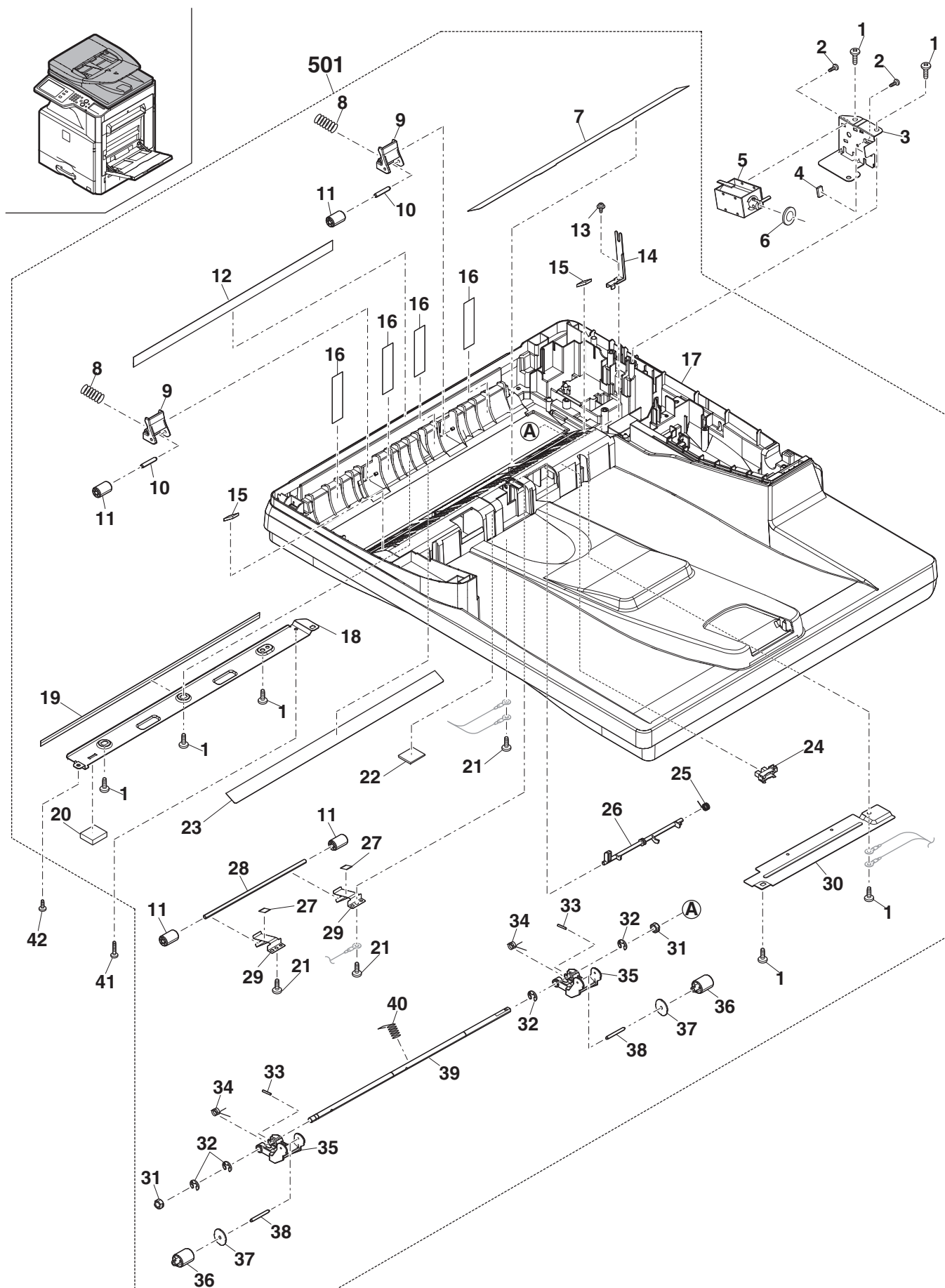
21 RSPF 搬送部 2(RSPF transport section 2)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



22 RSPF ベーストレイ部 (RSPF base tray section)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                      | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS740P10000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                   |                      |                   |
| 2   | XBBS730P04000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×4) ビス                                    |                      |                   |
| 3   | LPLTM7998FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Solenoid fixing plate ソレノイド取付板                   |                      |                   |
| 4   | PMLT-1935FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Pressure release damper molt 圧解消音モルト             |                      |                   |
| 5   | RPLU-0393FCZZ  |                  | AX           | FG          |             | B            | Pressure release solenoid 圧力解除ソレノイド              |                      |                   |
| 6   | PSHEZ6878FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | SOL buffer sheet SOL 緩衝シート                       |                      |                   |
| 7   | PSHEP6192FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Reading rear sheet 読取後シート                        |                      |                   |
| 8   | MSPRC3413FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Open/close look spring 開閉ロックスプリング                |                      |                   |
| 9   | LHLDZ2077FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Read front follower holder 読取前従動ホルダ              |                      |                   |
| 10  | NSFTP3428FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Read front follower shaft 読取前従動軸                 |                      |                   |
| 11  | NROLP1517FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport follower roller 搬送従動ローラ                |                      |                   |
| 12  | PSHEP6805FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Silence sheet 静音シート                              |                      |                   |
| 13  | LX-BZ3006SCPM  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                    |                      |                   |
| 14  | MLEVF0093QSZZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Pressure release lever 圧解レバー                     |                      |                   |
| 15  | PMLT-1971FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Gate damper cushion ゲート消音モルト                     |                      |                   |
| 16  | PSHEP6265FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Reading front damper sheet 読取前消音シート              |                      |                   |
| 17  | LSOU-0076QSBZ  |                  | BK           | HG          |             | D            | Base tray ベーストレイ                                 |                      |                   |
| 18  | PCOVP2286FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | D            | Follower roller cover 従動ローラカバー                   |                      |                   |
| 19  | PSHEZ6804FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Soundproof sheet 防音シート                           |                      |                   |
| 20  | PGSK-0077FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Gasket FL ガasket FL                              |                      |                   |
| 21  | XEBS730P08000  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                                    |                      |                   |
| 22  | PSHEZ5484FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Damper molt 消音モルト                                |                      |                   |
| 23  | PSHEZ5372FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Read front sheet 読取前シート                          |                      |                   |
| 24  | VHPSG2A241+-1  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサー                    |                      |                   |
| 25  | MSPRD4045FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Read front actuator spring 読取前アクチュエーター<br>スプリング  |                      |                   |
| 26  | MLEVP1184FCA1  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Reverse front actuator 反転前アクチュエーター               |                      |                   |
| 27  | PSHEZ0610QSZZ  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Follower spring sheet 従動スプリングシート                 |                      |                   |
| 28  | NSFTZ0009QSPZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Transport follower shaft 搬送従動軸                   |                      |                   |
| 29  | MSPRP0123QSZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport follower spring 搬送従動スプリング              |                      |                   |
| 30  | PCOVP2340FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | D            | Sensor cover センサカバー                              |                      |                   |
| 31  | NBRGM0968FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6) ミラ軸受                          |                      |                   |
| 32  | XRESP50-06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5) Eリング                                  |                      |                   |
| 33  | LPIINS0134FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(φ2-12) 平行ピン                                  |                      |                   |
| 34  | MSPRD4125FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery follower spring 排紙従動スプリング               |                      |                   |
| 35  | LHLDZ2142FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Pressure release hodler 圧解ホルダー                   |                      |                   |
| 36  | NROLP0011QSZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery follower roller 排紙従動ローラ                 |                      |                   |
| 37  | PSPO-0032QSZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery sponge 蹴り出しスポンジ                         |                      |                   |
| 38  | NSFTZ3495FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery follower shaft 排紙従動軸                    |                      |                   |
| 39  | NSFTZ3496FCZZ  |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Pressure release shaft 圧力解除軸                     |                      |                   |
| 40  | MSPRC4124FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport follower earth spring 搬送従動アース<br>スプリング |                      |                   |
| 41  | XHBS730P18000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×18) ビス                                   |                      |                   |
| 42  | XHBS730P06000  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                    |                      |                   |
| 501 | CSOU-0076RS55  |                  | BS           | MJ          |             | E            | SPF base tray unit SPF ベーストレイユニット                |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                  |                      |                   |

22 RSPF ベーストレイ部 (RSPF base tray section)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,M,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



## 23 スキャナユニット 1(Scanner unit 1)

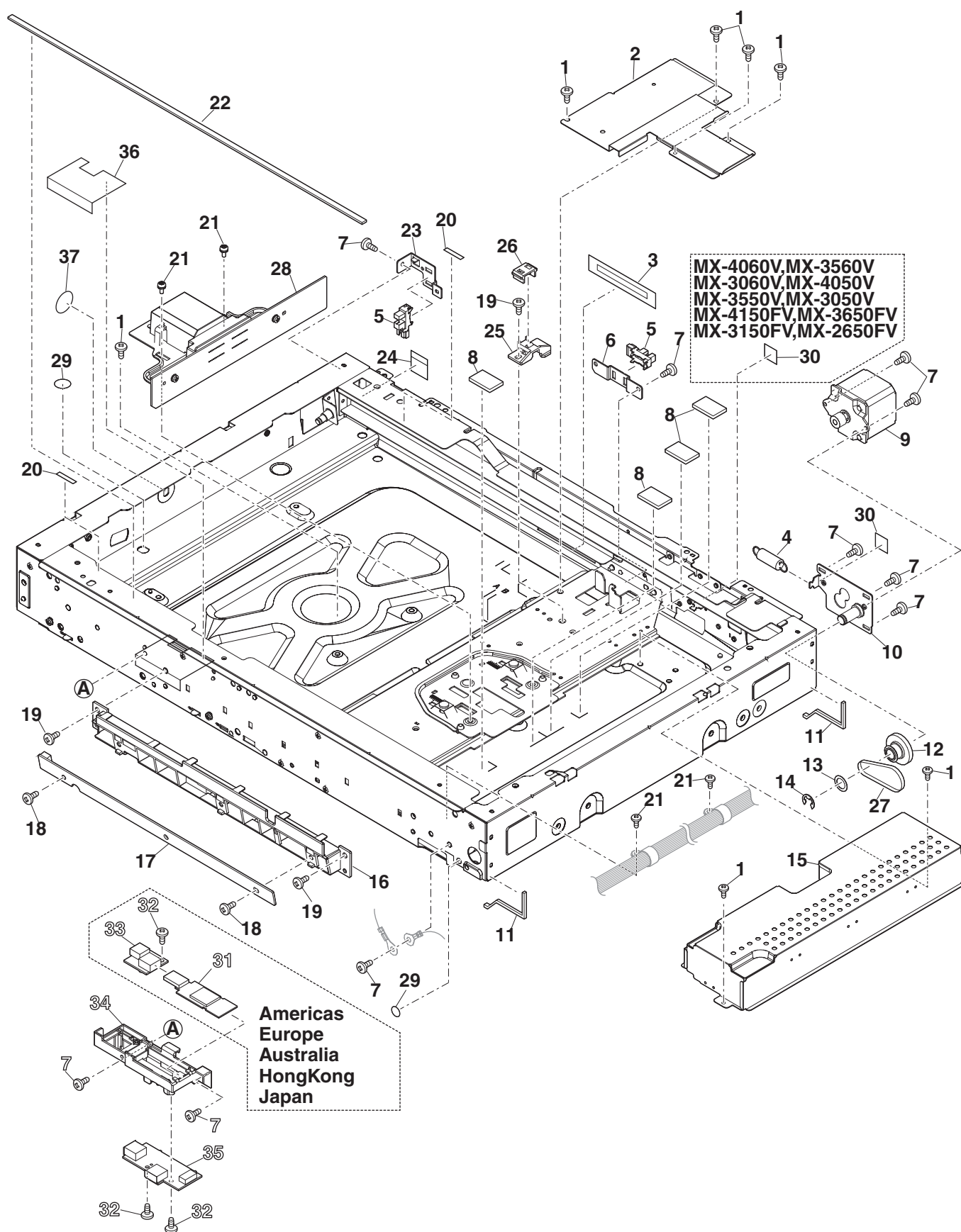
| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                       | Reason for<br>change    | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS730P04000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×4)                        | ビス                      |                   |
| 2   | PCOVP2185FCZZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | D            | FFC cover                         | FFC カバー                 |                   |
| 3   | PSHEP6310FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | FFC protect sheet                 | FFC 保護シート               |                   |
| 4   | MSPRT3388FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Mirror motor spring               | ミラーモータースプリング            |                   |
| 5   | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)             | フォトセンサー                 |                   |
| 6   | LPLTM7981FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Open/close sensor fixing plate    | 開閉センサー取付板               |                   |
| 7   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                        | ビス                      |                   |
| 8   | PMLT-1789FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | CCD cushion                       | CCD カッション               |                   |
| 9   | RMOTS0090QSPZ |                  | BB           | GD          |             | B            | SCAN motor                        | SCAN モーター               |                   |
| 10  | CPLTM7978FC01 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | B            | Mirror motor fixing plate         | ミラーモーター取付板              |                   |
| 11  | PMLT-1958FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Optical cushion B                 | 光学カッション B               |                   |
| 12  | NGERH1647FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Mirror motor idle gear            | ミラーモーターアイドルギア           |                   |
| 13  | LX-WZ0119FCP1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Washer                            | ワッシャー                   |                   |
| 14  | XRESP70-08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E7)                        | E リング                   |                   |
| 15  | PBOX-0199FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | D            | Dark box                          | 暗箱                      |                   |
| 16  | LHLDZ1945FCBZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | ORS PWB holder                    | 受光基板ホルダー                |                   |
| 17  | CPWBF2090FCE3 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | E            | ORS PD PWB                        | 原稿検知受光基板                |                   |
| 18  | XEPS740P06000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6)                        | ビス                      |                   |
| 19  | XHBS740P06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6)                        | ビス                      |                   |
| 20  | PMLT-1791FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | T glass lower cushion             | T ガラス下クッション             |                   |
| 21  | XHBS730P08KS0 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)                      | ビス                      |                   |
| 22  | PMLT-1896FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Rail cushion                      | レールクッション                |                   |
| 23  | LPLTM0817QSZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MHPS sensor fixing plate          | MHPS センサー取付板            |                   |
| 24  | PSHEZ0996QSZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MHPS sensor harness protect sheet | MHPS センサーハーネス保護<br>マイラー |                   |
| 25  | LDAIU0610FCAZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | D            | Harness fixing base               | ハーネス押えベース               |                   |
| 26  | LFIX-0537FCAZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Harness fixing                    | ハーネス押え                  |                   |
| 27  | NBLTH0440FCZZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | B            | Winder drive belt                 | 巻取り駆動ベルト                |                   |
| 28  | CPLTM7621DS79 |                  | BX           | TF          |             | B            | Lens unit                         | レンズユニット                 |                   |
| 29  | PSHEZ5768FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Screw protect sheet               | ビス保護シート                 |                   |
| 30  | PSHEZ0469QSZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Optical right hole mylar B        | 光学右穴マイラー B              |                   |
| 31  | DUNT-8962FCP1 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | E            | USB wireless LAN                  | USB 無線 LAN              |                   |
| 32  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                        | ビス                      |                   |
| 33  | CPWBN2085FCE7 |                  | AT           | EZ          | N           | E            | USB Connector PWB                 | USB コネクタ基板ユニット          |                   |
| 34  | LHLDZ2585FCA1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | USB PWB holder                    | USB 基板ホルダー              |                   |
| 35  | CPWBN2197FCE3 |                  | AW           | FG          |             | E            | Front USB PWB(Refer to Matrix)    | フロント USB 基板             |                   |
|     | CPWBN2197FCE4 |                  | AV           | FG          | N           | E            | Front USB PWB(Refer to Matrix)    | フロント USB 基板             |                   |
| 36  | PSHEP6848FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | PWB protect sheet                 | 基板保護マイラー                |                   |
| 37  | PSHEZ6830FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Protection sheet                  | プロテクションシート              |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |
| 901 | DUNT-9350DS21 |                  | CF           | UK          | N           | E            | Optical unit(Refer to Matrix)     | 光学ユニット                  |                   |
|     | DUNT-9350DS22 |                  | CG           | UM          | N           | E            | Optical unit(Refer to Matrix)     | 光学ユニット                  |                   |
|     | DUNT-9350DS23 |                  | CF           | UK          | N           | E            | Optical unit(Refer to Matrix)     | 光学ユニット                  |                   |
|     | DUNT-9350DS24 |                  | CG           | UM          | N           | E            | Optical unit(Refer to Matrix)     | 光学ユニット                  |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                         |                   |

## Matrix

| No.35         | フロント USB 基板 (Front USB PWB)             |  |         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|--|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia |  | Japan   |
| CPWBN2197FCE3 | 1st Lot                                 |  |         |
| CPWBN2197FCE4 |                                         |  | 1st Lot |

| No.901        | 光学ユニット (Optical unit) |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |         |          |          |           |           |  |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V              | MX-5070V | MX-4070V | MX-3570V | MX-3070V | MX-6170FV | MX-5170FV | MX-4170FV |         | MX-4060V | MX-3560V | MX-3060V |         | MX-6050V | MX-5050V | MX-6150FV | MX-5150FV |  | MX-4050V | MX-3550V | MX-3050V | MX-4150FV | MX-3650FV | MX-3150FV | MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9350DS21 |                       |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |         |          |          |           | 1st Lot   |  |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| DUNT-9350DS22 | 1st Lot               |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |         |          |          |           |           |  |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| DUNT-9350DS23 |                       |          |          |          |          |           |           |           | 1st Lot |          |          |          |         |          |          |           |           |  |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| DUNT-9350DS24 |                       |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |         |          |          |          | 1st Lot |          |          |           |           |  |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |

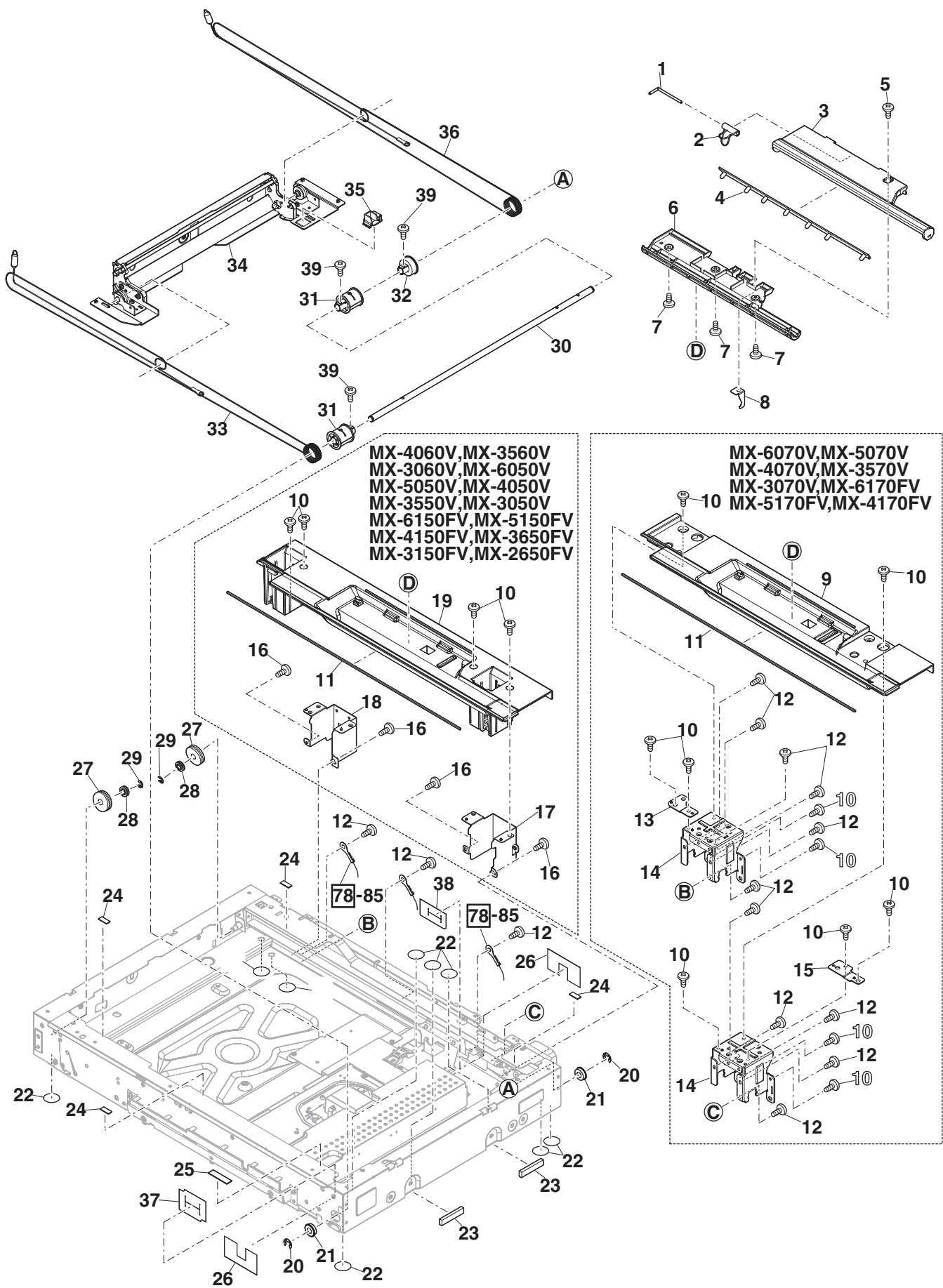
# 23 スキャナーユニット 1(Scanner unit 1)



24 スキャナユニット 2(Scanner unit 2)

[illegible]

## 24 スキャナーユニット 2(Scanner unit 2)



25 ランプユニット (Lamp unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                     | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PREFL0178FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | Reflector                       | リフレクター               |                   |
| 2   | XEBS730P10000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×10)                     | ビス                   |                   |
| 3   | LPLTP7985FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | Optical web guide plate         | 導光板                  |                   |
| 4   | CPWBF2073FCE3 |                  | BF           | GN          | N           | E            | LED PWB                         | LED 基板               |                   |
| 5   | XBBS830P06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                      | ビス                   |                   |
| 6   | PGiDM2531FCAZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | D            | LED PWB guide                   | LED 基板ガイド            |                   |
| 8   | PMiR-0164FCZ3 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | B            | 1st mirror                      | 第1ミラー                |                   |
| 9   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                      | ビス                   |                   |
| 10  | MSPRP4030FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Mirror spring LED               | ミラーリング LED           |                   |
| 11  | LFiX-0673FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | CL lead harness fixture         | CLリードホルダー押え          |                   |
| 12  | CPWBN2189FCE3 |                  | BA           | FX          | N           | E            | LED driver PWB(Refer to Matrix) | LEDドライバ基板            |                   |
|     | CPWBN2189FCE4 |                  | BA           | FX          | N           | E            | LED driver PWB(Refer to Matrix) | LEDドライバ基板            |                   |
| 13  | XBBS740P06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6)                      | ビス                   |                   |
| 14  | LDAiU0815FCZZ |                  | AN           | EQ          | N           | D            | Lamp base LED                   | ランプベースLED            |                   |
| 15  | MSLiP0166FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Slider                          | 滑り材                  |                   |
| 16  | PMLT-1614FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Rail cushion                    | レールクッション             |                   |
| 17  | LHLDZ1505FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Wire holder                     | ワイヤーホルダー             |                   |
| 18  | PCUSS0033QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Mirror cushion N                | ミラークッション N           |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
| 901 | CDAiU0815DS88 |                  | BP           | LP          | N           | E            | Lamp unit(Refer to Matrix)      | ランプユニット              |                   |
|     | CDAiU0815DS89 |                  | BP           | LP          | N           | E            | Lamp unit(Refer to Matrix)      | ランプユニット              |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |

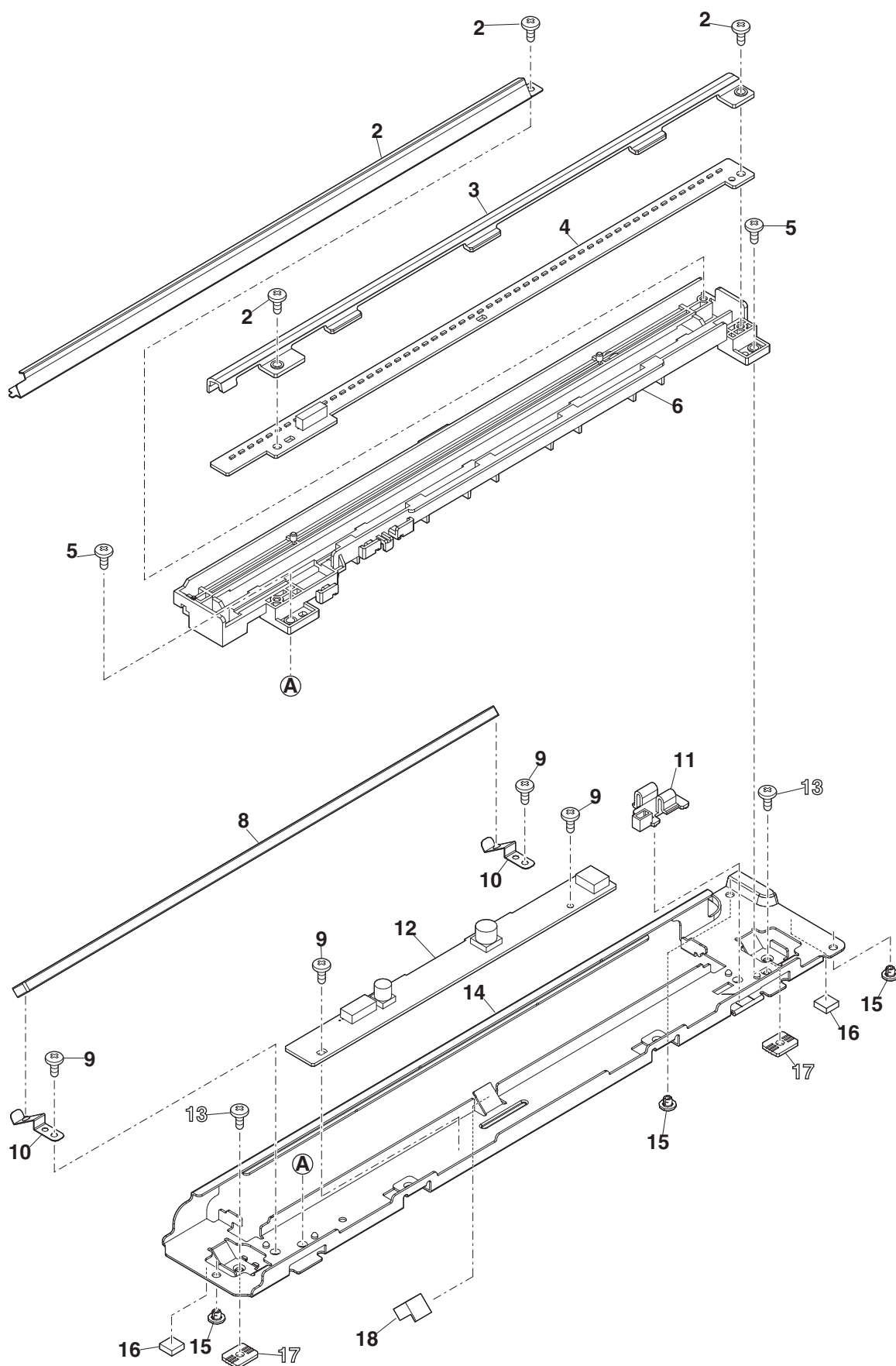
## Matrix

| No.12         | LEDドライバ基板 (LED driver PWB)                                                                      |                                                |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |
| CPWBN2189FCE3 | 1st Lot                                                                                         |                                                |
| CPWBN2189FCE4 | 1st Lot                                                                                         |                                                |

| No.901        | ランプユニット (Lamp unit)                                                                             |                                                |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |
| CDAiU0815DS88 | 1st Lot                                                                                         |                                                |
| CDAiU0815DS89 | 1st Lot                                                                                         |                                                |



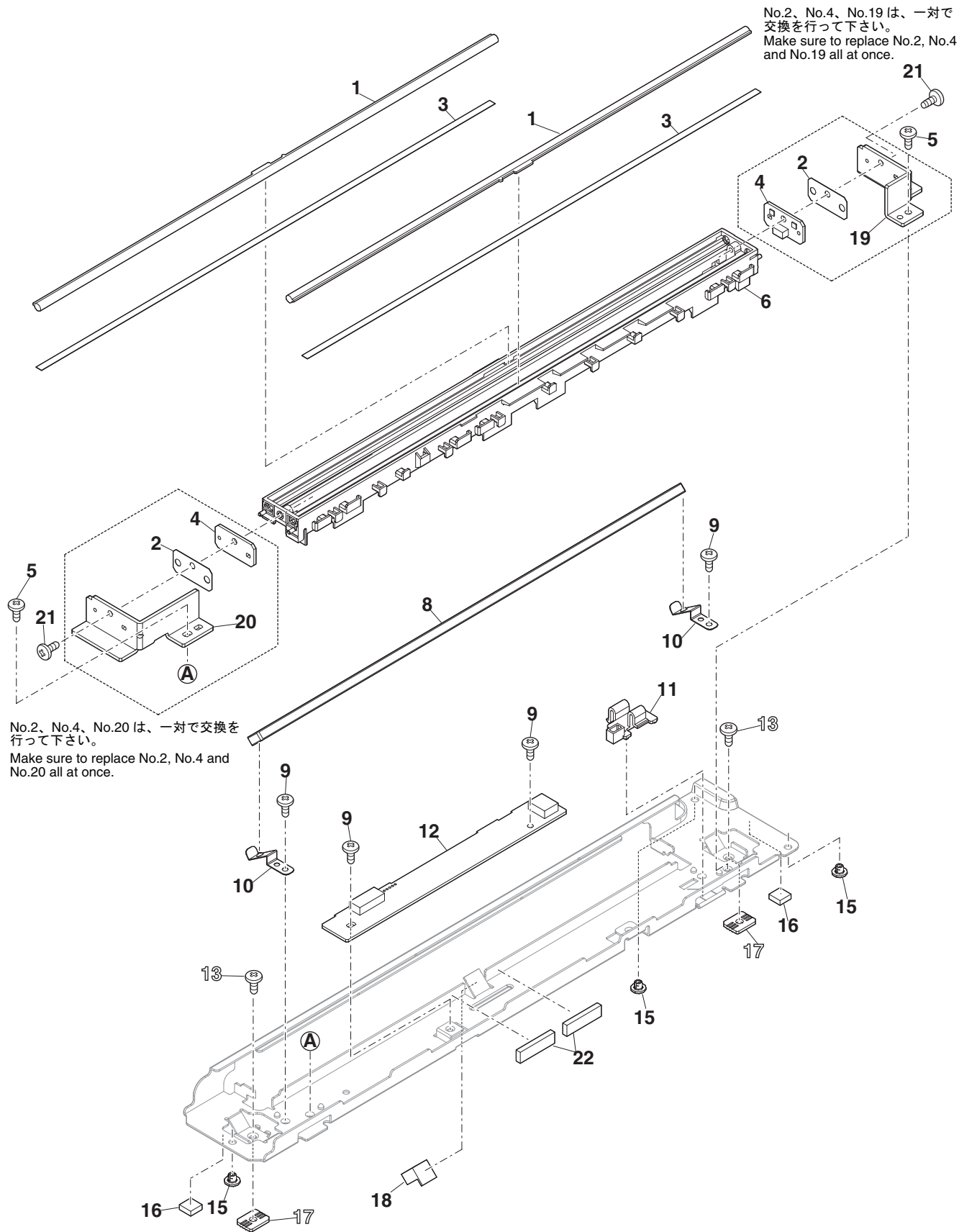
25 ランプユニット (Lamp unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]



26 ランプユニット (Lamp unit)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-4050V,MX-3550V,  
MX-3050V,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                           | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PLGPZ0002QSZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Waveguide stick 導光棒                   |                      |                   |
| 2   | PSHEZ0835QSZZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Thermal sheet 放熱シート                   |                      |                   |
| 3   | PSHEZ0849QSZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Reflection sheet 反射シート                |                      |                   |
| 4   | CPWBL0295QSE2 |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | E            | LED PWB unit LED 基板ユニット               |                      |                   |
| 5   | XBBS830P06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                         |                      |                   |
| 6   | PGiDM0252QSZ1 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | LED PWB guide LED 基板ガイド               |                      |                   |
| 8   | PMiR-0164FCZ3 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | B            | 1st mirror 第1ミラー                      |                      |                   |
| 9   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                         |                      |                   |
| 10  | MSPRP4030FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Mirror spring LED ミラースプリング LED        |                      |                   |
| 11  | LFiX-0673FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | CL lead harness fixture CL リードホルダー押え  |                      |                   |
| 12  | CPWBN0307QSF0 |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | E            | LED driver PWB LED ドライバ基板             |                      |                   |
| 13  | XBBS740P06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6) ビス                         |                      |                   |
| 15  | MSLiP0166FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Slider 滑り材                            |                      |                   |
| 16  | PMLT-1614FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Rail cushion レールクッション                 |                      |                   |
| 17  | LHLDZ1505FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Wire holder ワयरホルダー                   |                      |                   |
| 18  | PCUSS0033QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Mirror cushion N ミラークッション N           |                      |                   |
| 19  | LPLTM0838QSZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | LED heat sink R LED 放熱板 R             |                      |                   |
| 20  | LPLTM0771QSZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | LED heat sink F LED 放熱板 F             |                      |                   |
| 21  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                         |                      |                   |
| 22  | PMLT-2258FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Lamp Vibration proof cushion ランプ防振マット |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |

26 ランプユニット (Lamp unit)[MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-4050V,MX-3550V,  
MX-3050V,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



27 カセットユニット (Cassette unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                           | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LPLTM9007FCZZ  |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | C            | Rotation plate                                                                                                                        | 回転板                  |                   |
| 2   | PSHEZ6066FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | A            | Rotation plate sheet                                                                                                                  | 回転板シート               |                   |
| 3   | LPLTP9011FCZ1  |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | Regulation plate R                                                                                                                    | 規制板 R                |                   |
| 4   | PTPE-0282FCZ1  |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Side plate tape R                                                                                                                     | 側板テープ R              |                   |
| 5   | LPLTM9009FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Regulation plate plate                                                                                                                | 規制板プレート              |                   |
| 6   | XBBS740P05000  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4x5)                                                                                                                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 7   | XWHS740-08120  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Washer(φ4-12)                                                                                                                         | ワッシャー                |                   |
| 8   | NGERH2507FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(18T)                                                                                                                             | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 9   | XEBS730P05000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3x5)                                                                                                                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 10  | CPLTM9110FC02  |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | OC adjust plate                                                                                                                       | OC 調整板               |                   |
| 11  | LDAIU0927FCZ1  |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Regulation plate support block                                                                                                        | 規制板補助ブロック            |                   |
| 12  | LPLTP6793FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Size detect plate                                                                                                                     | サイズ検知プレート            |                   |
| 13  | MLEVP1319FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Remain detect actuator                                                                                                                | 残量検知アクチュエーター         |                   |
| 14  | MSPRD3419FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Remain actuator spring                                                                                                                | 残量アクチュエーター<br>スプリング  |                   |
| 15  | MSPRC4598FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | U cassette earth spring                                                                                                               | U カセットアーススプリング       |                   |
| 16  | PCLR-0641FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cassette collar                                                                                                                       | カセットコリ               |                   |
| 17  | XPSSJ40-25000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Spring pin(φ4-25)                                                                                                                     | スプリングピン              |                   |
| 18  | PSHEZ5760FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Rotation damper sheet 2                                                                                                               | 回転消音シート 2            |                   |
| 19  | PSHEZ5387FCZ1  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Multi separate front sheet R                                                                                                          | マルチ分離前シート R          |                   |
| 20  | LX-BZ1023FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Screw<br>[MX-4060V,MX-4070V,MX-3560V,<br>MX-3570V,MX-3060V,MX-3070V,<br>MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,<br>MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV] | ビス                   |                   |
| 21  | GCASP0183FCZ1  |                  | BK           | HC          |             | D            | Paper feed tray                                                                                                                       | 給紙トレイ                |                   |
| 22  | NBRGP0735FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | CG bearing                                                                                                                            | CG 軸受                |                   |
| 23  | XRESP70-08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E7)                                                                                                                            | E リング                |                   |
| 24  | CPLTM9008FC01  |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Lift plate                                                                                                                            | リフトプレート              |                   |
| 25  | MSPRD4542FCZ1  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Lift plate damper spring                                                                                                              | リフトプレート消音<br>スプリング   |                   |
| 26  | PTME-0355FCZ1  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | U cassette lock pawl                                                                                                                  | U カセットロック爪           |                   |
| 27  | LX-BZ3006SCPM  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3x6)                                                                                                                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 28  | NBRGP1047FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Paper feed bearing                                                                                                                    | 給紙軸受                 |                   |
| 29  | XRESP50-06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                                                                                                                            | E リング                |                   |
| 30  | MARMP0473FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | U cassette release arm                                                                                                                | U カセット解除アーム          |                   |
| 31  | LPIINS0327FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Spring pin(2-10)                                                                                                                      | スプリングピン              |                   |
| 32  | MSPRD4184FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | U cassette lock pawl spring                                                                                                           | U カセットロック爪スプリング      |                   |
| 33  | NSFTZ3983FCZZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Cassette lock shaft                                                                                                                   | カセットロック軸             |                   |
| 34  | TCADZ2213FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | D            | Size card(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                            | サイズ表示カード             |                   |
|     | TCADZ2214FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | D            | Size card(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                            | サイズ表示カード             |                   |
| 35  | GCOV-0416FCAZ  |                  | AX           | FG          |             | D            | Cassette front panel                                                                                                                  | カセット前面パネル            |                   |
| 36  | XEBS740P12000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4x12)                                                                                                                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 37  | JHNDP0233FCZZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | D            | Cassette release handle                                                                                                               | カセット解除取手             |                   |
| 38  | LX-BZ0586FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw                                                                                                                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 39  | LHLDZ1618FCZ2  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Rear edge plate holder                                                                                                                | 後端板ホルダー              |                   |
| 40  | LPLTP9012FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Rear edge plate                                                                                                                       | 後端板                  |                   |
| 41  | MSPRC4630FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Rear edge lock spring                                                                                                                 | 後端ロックスプリング           |                   |
| 42  | MSPRC4604FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Regulation plate lock spring                                                                                                          | 規制板ロックスプリング          |                   |
| 43  | XRESP25-04000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E type ring(E2.5)                                                                                                                     | E リング                |                   |
| 44  | MSPRC4629FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Fixed form lock pin spring                                                                                                            | 定形ロックピンスプリング         |                   |
| 45  | NSFTZ3985FCZ1  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Regulation plate lock pin                                                                                                             | 規制板ロックピン             |                   |
| 46  | MARMP0556FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Regulation plate lock arm                                                                                                             | 規制板ロックアーム            |                   |
| 47  | LX-BZ1123FCPZ  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Link fixing screw                                                                                                                     | リンク取付ビス              |                   |
| 48  | LPLTP9010FCZ1  |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Regulation plate F                                                                                                                    | 規制板 F                |                   |
| 49  | MSPRC4541FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Regulation support plate spring                                                                                                       | 規制補助板スプリング           |                   |
| 50  | LPLTP9014FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Regulation support plate B                                                                                                            | 規制補助板 B              |                   |
| 51  | LPLTP9013FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Regulation support plate A                                                                                                            | 規制補助板 A              |                   |
| 52  | PTPE-0385FCZZ  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Support plate plate tape                                                                                                              | 補助板プレートテープ           |                   |
| 53  | LPLTM9133FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Support plate plate                                                                                                                   | 補助板プレート              |                   |
| 54  | TCAUZ1082FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Cassette high temperature caution label                                                                                               | カセット高温注意ラベル          |                   |
| 55  | PSHEP6860FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | PE actuator protect sheet                                                                                                             | PE アクチュエーター保護シート     |                   |
| 56  | MARMP0543FCZ1  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Rear edge detect arm                                                                                                                  | 後端検知アーム              |                   |
| 57  | XEBS740P08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4x8)                                                                                                                            | ビス                   |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)         |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |
| 901 | CCASP0183FC31  |                  | BK           | HG          |             | E            | Cassette unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                        | カセットユニット             |                   |
|     | CCASP0183FC32  |                  | BN           | HZ          |             | E            | Cassette unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                        | カセットユニット             |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |

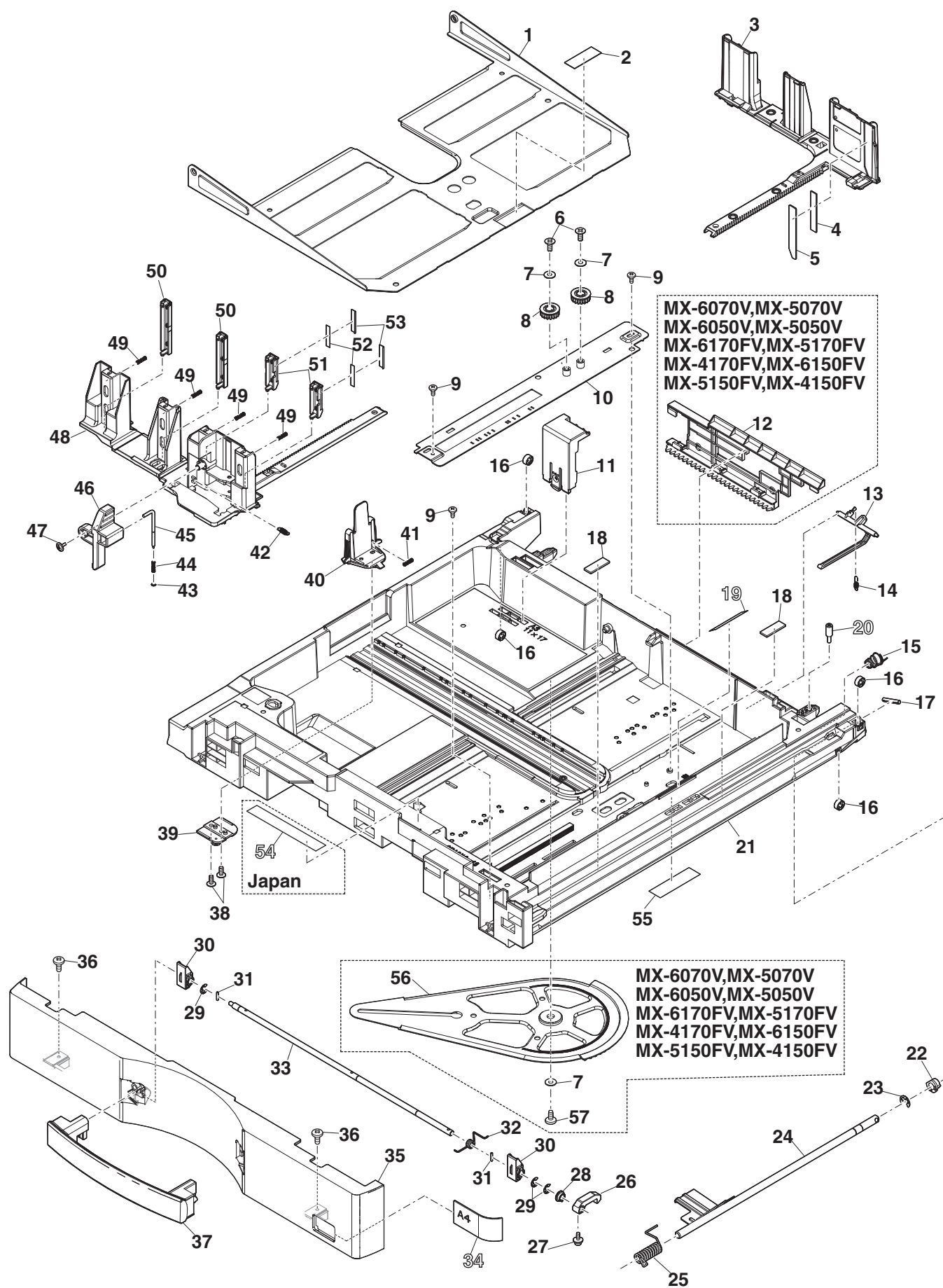
27 カセットユニット (Cassette unit)

## Matrix

| No.34         | サイズ表示カード (Size card)                    |         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |
| TCADZ2213FCZZ | 1st Lot                                 |         |
| TCADZ2214FCZZ |                                         | 1st Lot |

| No.901        | カセットユニット (Cassette unit)                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CCASP0183FC31 |                                                                                                                            | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                         |
| CCASP0183FC32 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                 |

27 カセットユニット (Cassette unit)



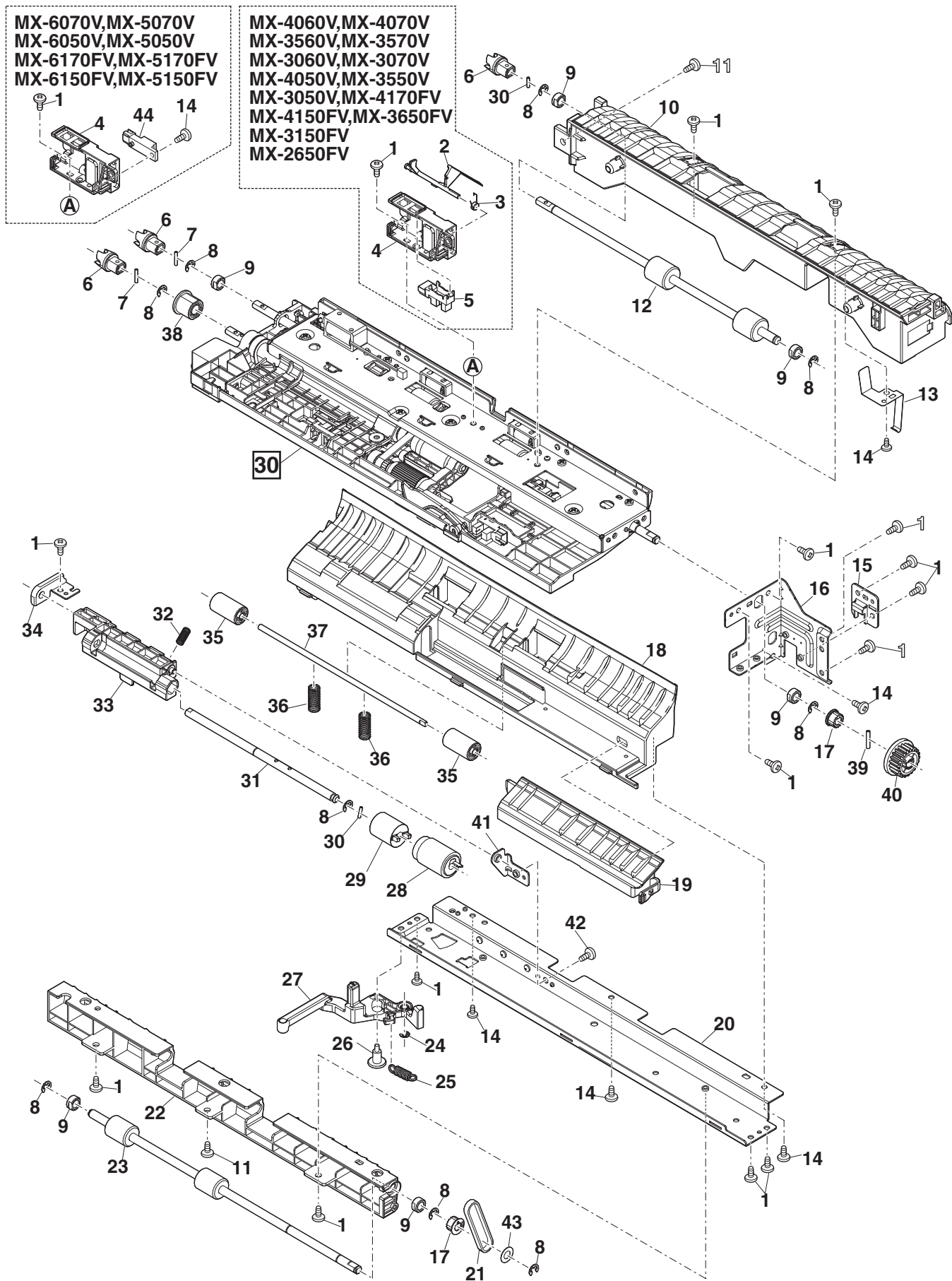
# 28 給紙ユニット 1(Paper feed unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE Ex. | RANK Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                          | Reason for change     | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1   | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                           | ビス                    |                |
| 2   | MLEVP1321FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Transport sensor actuator            | 搬送センサーアクチュエーター        |                |
| 3   | MSPRD3420FCZZ |              | AB        | DJ       |          | C         | PS front 2 actuator spring           | PS 前 2 アクチュエーター スプリング |                |
| 4   | LHLDZ2522FCZZ |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Transport sensor holder              | 搬送センサーホルダー            |                |
| 5   | VHPSG2A241+-1 |              | AG        | DX       |          | B         | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                | フォトセンサー               |                |
| 6   | NCPL-0112FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Paper feed reverse coupling          | 給紙反転カップリング            |                |
| 7   | LPINS0326FCZZ |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | Pin(2×8(K))                          | SP ピン                 |                |
| 8   | XRESP40-06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E4)                           | E リング                 |                |
| 9   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Mirror bearing(φ6)                   | ミラー軸受                 |                |
| 10  | PGiDM2823FCZZ |              | AS        | EQ       |          | C         | Paper feed reverse paper guide       | 給紙反転ローラーガイド           |                |
| 11  | XEBS740P10000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                          | ビス                    |                |
| 12  | NRÖLR2123FCZZ |              | AP        | EQ       |          | A         | Paper feed reverse transport roller  | 給紙反転搬送ローラー            |                |
| 13  | QEARP0389FCZZ |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Paper feed reverse earth plate       | 給紙反転アース板              |                |
| 14  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                           | ビス                    |                |
| 15  | LHLDZ2587FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Door lock holder                     | ドアロックホルダー             |                |
| 16  | LFRM-1707FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Paper feed F frame                   | 給紙 F フレーム             |                |
| 17  | NPLYZ0587FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Pulley(17P)                          | プーリー                  |                |
| 18  | PGiDM2822FCZZ |              | AR        | EQ       |          | C         | Paper feed paper guide lower         | 給紙ローラーガイド下            |                |
| 19  | PGiDM2860FCZZ |              | AG        | DS       |          | C         | Paper feed lower paper guide F       | 給紙下ローラーガイド F          |                |
| 20  | CFRM-1706FC01 |              | AQ        | EQ       |          | C         | Paper feed frame lower               | 給紙フレーム下               |                |
| 21  | NBLTH0441FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | B         | Belt                                 | ベルト                   |                |
| 22  | PGiDM2821FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | Vertical transport paper guide lower | 縦搬送ローラーガイド下           |                |
| 23  | NRÖLR2121FCZ1 |              | AN        | EQ       |          | A         | Vertical transport roller            | 縦搬送ローラー               |                |
| 24  | XRESP30-06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E3)                           | E リング                 |                |
| 25  | MSPRT4545FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Pressure release arm spring          | 圧解除アームスプリング           |                |
| 26  | LX-BZ1134FCPZ |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | Step screw(M3)                       | 段ビス                   |                |
| 27  | MARMP0544FCZ1 |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | Pressure release arm                 | 圧解除アーム                |                |
| 28  | NRÖLR2120FCZZ |              | AM        | EG       |          | A         | Separate roller                      | 分離ローラー                |                |
| 29  | PCLC-0400FCZ1 |              | AP        | EQ       |          | C         | Separate torque limiter              | 分離トルクリミッター            |                |
| 30  | LPINS0089FCZZ |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Spring pin                           | スプリングピン               |                |
| 31  | NSFTZ3946FCZZ |              | AG        | DX       |          | C         | Separate roller shaft                | 分離ローラー軸               |                |
| 32  | MSPRC4543FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Separate pressure spring             | 分離圧接スプリング             |                |
| 33  | LHLDZ2520FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Separate roller holder               | 分離ローラーホルダー            |                |
| 34  | LPLTM9016FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Separate arm fulcrum plate R         | 分離アーム支点板 R            |                |
| 35  | NRÖLP1785FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Desk follower roller                 | デスク従動ローラー             |                |
| 36  | MSPRC4544FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Paper feed rear follower spring      | 給紙後従動スプリング            |                |
| 37  | NSFTZ2949FCZZ |              | AG        | DX       |          | C         | Right door follower shaft            | 右ドア従動軸                |                |
| 38  | LHLDZ2523FCZZ |              | AM        | EG       |          | C         | Paper feed 1WAY holder               | 給紙 1WAY ホルダー          |                |
| 39  | LPINS0327FCZZ |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | Spring pin(2-10)                     | スプリングピン               |                |
| 40  | NGERH2442FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Waste toner drive gear(21T)          | 廃トナー駆動ギヤ              |                |
| 41  | LPLTM9175FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Tandem separate fulcrum plate F      | タンドム分離支点板 F           |                |
| 42  | LX-BZ0025QSPZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4x8ST)                         | ビス                    |                |
| 43  | LX-WZ0473FCZZ |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Poly slider                          | ポリスライダー               |                |
| 44  | VHPGP2A230L-1 |              | AP        | EQ       |          | B         | Photo sensor(GP2A230LRS)             | フォトセンサー               |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                      |                       |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |           |          |          |           |                                      |                       |                |
| 901 | DUNT-9305FC13 |              | BU        | NU       | N        | E         | 1CS paper feed unit(Refer to Matrix) | 1CS 給紙ユニット            |                |
|     | DUNT-9305FC14 |              | BU        | NN       |          | E         | 1CS paper feed unit(Refer to Matrix) | 1CS 給紙ユニット            |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                      |                       |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                      |                       |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                      |                       |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                      |                       |                |

## Matrix

| No.901        | 1CS 給紙ユニット (1CS paper feed unit)                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9305FC13 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| DUNT-9305FC14 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

# 28 給紙ユニット 1(Paper feed unit 1)

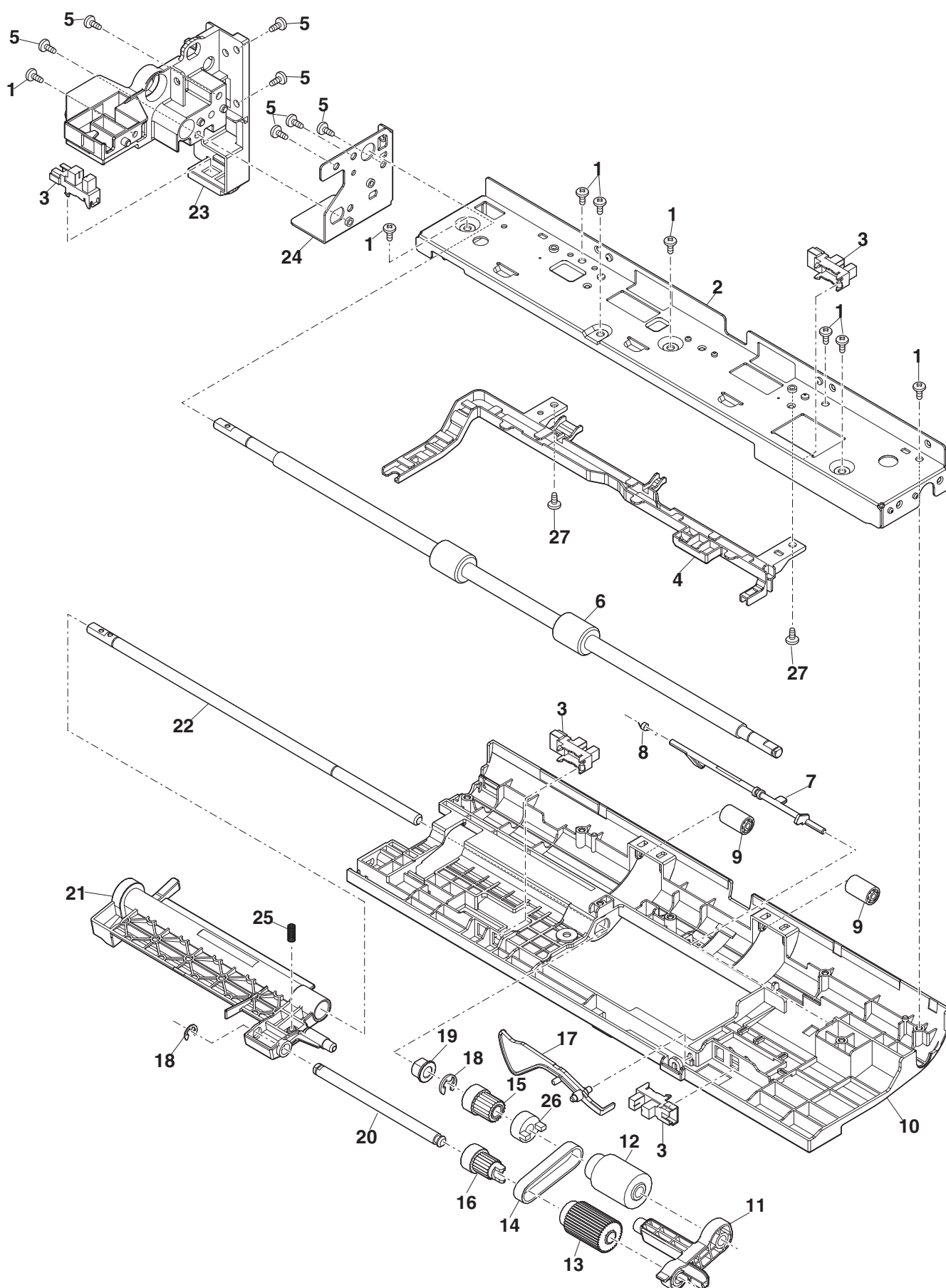




29 給紙ユニット2(Paper feed unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                   | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                 |                      |                   |
| 2   | LPLTM9018FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Paper feed upper paper guide reinforce plate 給紙上ハ°-バ°-カ°付°補強板 |                      |                   |
| 3   | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサー                                 |                      |                   |
| 4   | LHLDZ2586FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Paper feed harness holder 給紙ハ°-ネスホルダー                         |                      |                   |
| 5   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                 |                      |                   |
| 6   | NROLR2124FCZ1 |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | A            | Paper feed rear transport roller 給紙後搬送ローラー                    |                      |                   |
| 7   | MLEVP1346FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed rear sensor actuator 給紙後センサーアクチュエーター               |                      |                   |
| 8   | MSPRD4599FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Paper feed rear actuator spring 給紙後アクチュエータースプリング              |                      |                   |
| 9   | PCLR-0461FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | U turn collar Uターンコリ                                          |                      |                   |
| 10  | PGIDM2824FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Paper feed upper paper guide 給紙上ハ°-バ°-カ°付°                    |                      |                   |
| 11  | LHLDZ2588FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper feed roller holder 給紙ローラーホルダー                           |                      |                   |
| 12  | NROLR2125FCZZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | A            | Pick up roller 呼び込みローラー                                       |                      |                   |
| 13  | NROLR2126FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | A            | Paper feed roller 給紙ローラー                                      |                      |                   |
| 14  | NBLTH0337FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | B            | Belt ベルト                                                      |                      |                   |
| 15  | NPLYZ0588FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Pick up pulley(18P) 呼び込みプーリー                                  |                      |                   |
| 16  | NPLYZ0589FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Paper feed pulley(20P) 給紙プーリー                                 |                      |                   |
| 17  | MLEVP1320FCZ1 |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | PE actuator PEアクチュエーター                                        |                      |                   |
| 18  | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4) Eリング                                               |                      |                   |
| 19  | NBRGC0651FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Bearing 軸受                                                    |                      |                   |
| 20  | NSFTZ3948FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Pick up shaft 呼び込み軸                                           |                      |                   |
| 21  | LHLDZ2521FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Pick up holder 呼び込みホルダー                                       |                      |                   |
| 22  | NSFTZ3949FCZZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Paper feed shaft 給紙軸                                          |                      |                   |
| 23  | LDAIU0921FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Paper feed fixing base 給紙取付ベース                                |                      |                   |
| 24  | LFRM-1708FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Paper feed R frame 給紙Rフレーム                                    |                      |                   |
| 25  | MSPRC4547FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Pick up spring 呼び込みスプリング                                      |                      |                   |
| 26  | NCPL-0081FCBZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | One way coupling BK 1WAY カップリング° BK                           |                      |                   |
| 27  | LX-BZ3006SCPS |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) カップスクリュー                                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                               |                      |                   |

## 29 給紙ユニット 2(Paper feed unit 2)



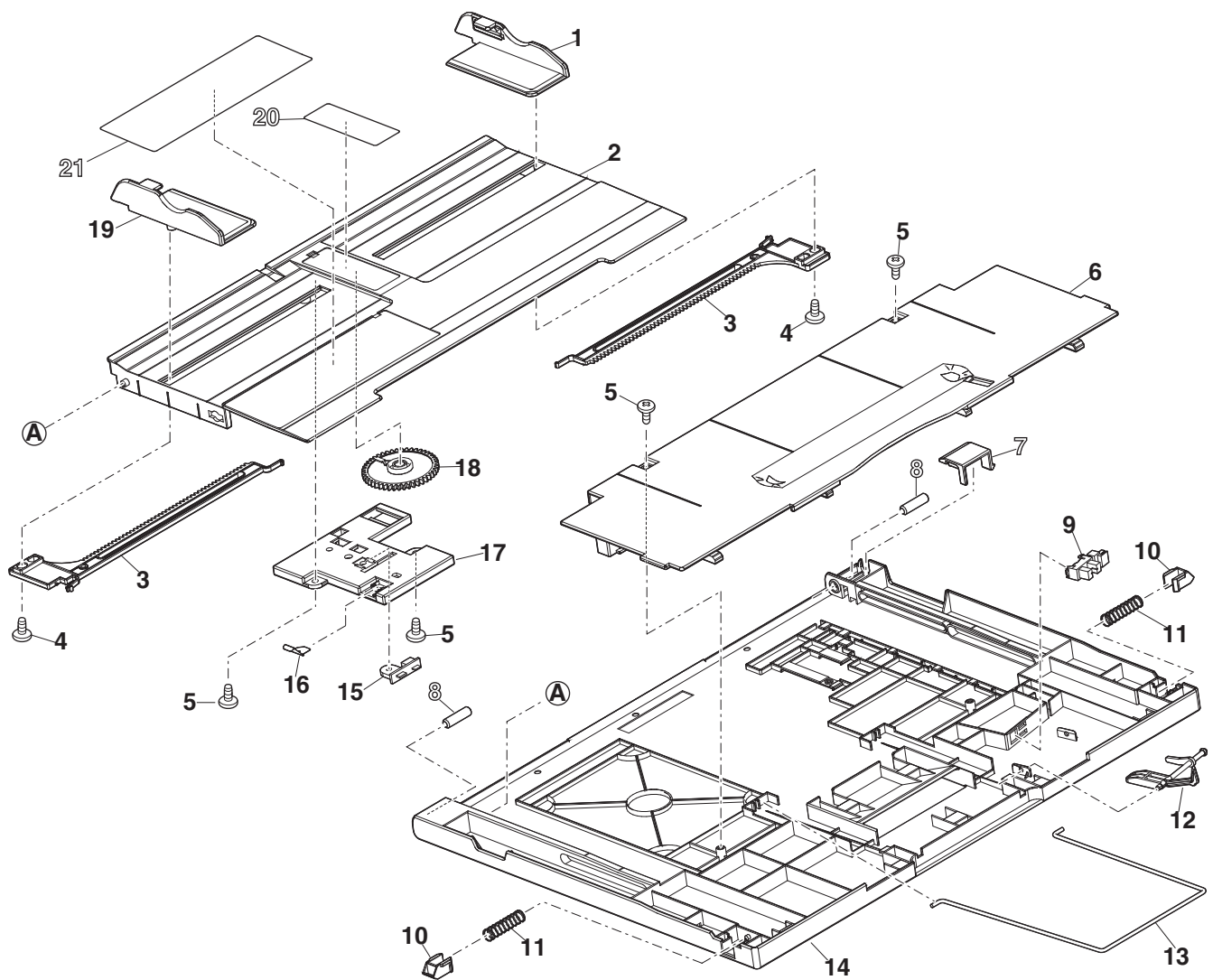
### 30 手差し給紙トレイユニット (Manual paper feed tray)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                             | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LPLTP9004FCZ1 |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Multi regulation plate R                | マルチ規制板 R             |                   |
| 2   | LSOU-0272FCA2 |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | D            | Multi tray                              | マルチトレイ               |                   |
| 3   | NGERR2441FCZ1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Regulation plate rack                   | 規制板ラック               |                   |
| 4   | XEPS730P08X00 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8X)                             | ビス                   |                   |
| 5   | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                              | ビス                   |                   |
| 6   | LSOU-0273FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | D            | Multi tray upper rear                   | マルチトレイ上後             |                   |
| 7   | PCOVP2713FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Multi tray fulcrum cover                | マルチトレイ支点カバー          |                   |
| 8   | NSFTZ3706FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF tray fulcrum shaft                   | MF トレイ支点軸            |                   |
| 9   | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                   | フォトセンサー              |                   |
| 10  | MLOKZ0032FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Tray lock                               | トレイロック               |                   |
| 11  | MSPRC4651FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MF tray lock spring                     | MF トレイロックスプリング       |                   |
| 12  | MLEVP1318FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Multi tray actuator                     | マルチトレイアクチュエーター       |                   |
| 13  | PGIDH2691FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | MF support guide                        | MF 補助ガイド             |                   |
| 14  | GCAB-1598FCA1 |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | D            | Multi tray cabinet                      | マルチトレイキャビネット         |                   |
| 15  | CPWBF2260FCE1 |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | E            | VR PWB                                  | VR 基板                |                   |
| 16  | MSPRP3331FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | MF width detect plate spring            | MF 幅検知板スプリング         |                   |
| 17  | LPLTP9006FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Width detect volume fixing plate        | 幅検知ボリューム取付板          |                   |
| 18  | NGERP2440FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Pinion gear                             | ピニオンギア               |                   |
| 19  | LPLTP9003FCZ1 |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Multi regulation plate F                | マルチ規制板 F             |                   |
| 20  | TLABH5548FCAZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | MF paper direction label                | MF 用紙方向ラベル           |                   |
| 21  | TLABH5820FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | D            | Multi size Index label(Refer to Matrix) | マルチサイズ指標ラベル          |                   |
|     | TLABH5825FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | D            | Multi size Index label(Refer to Matrix) | マルチサイズ指標ラベル          |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
| 901 | CCAB-1598DS53 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | E            | Multi tray unit                         | マルチトレイユニット           |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |

### Matrix

| No.21         | マルチサイズ指標ラベル (Multi size Index label)    |         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |
| TLABH5820FCZZ | 1st Lot                                 |         |
| TLABH5825FCZZ |                                         | 1st Lot |

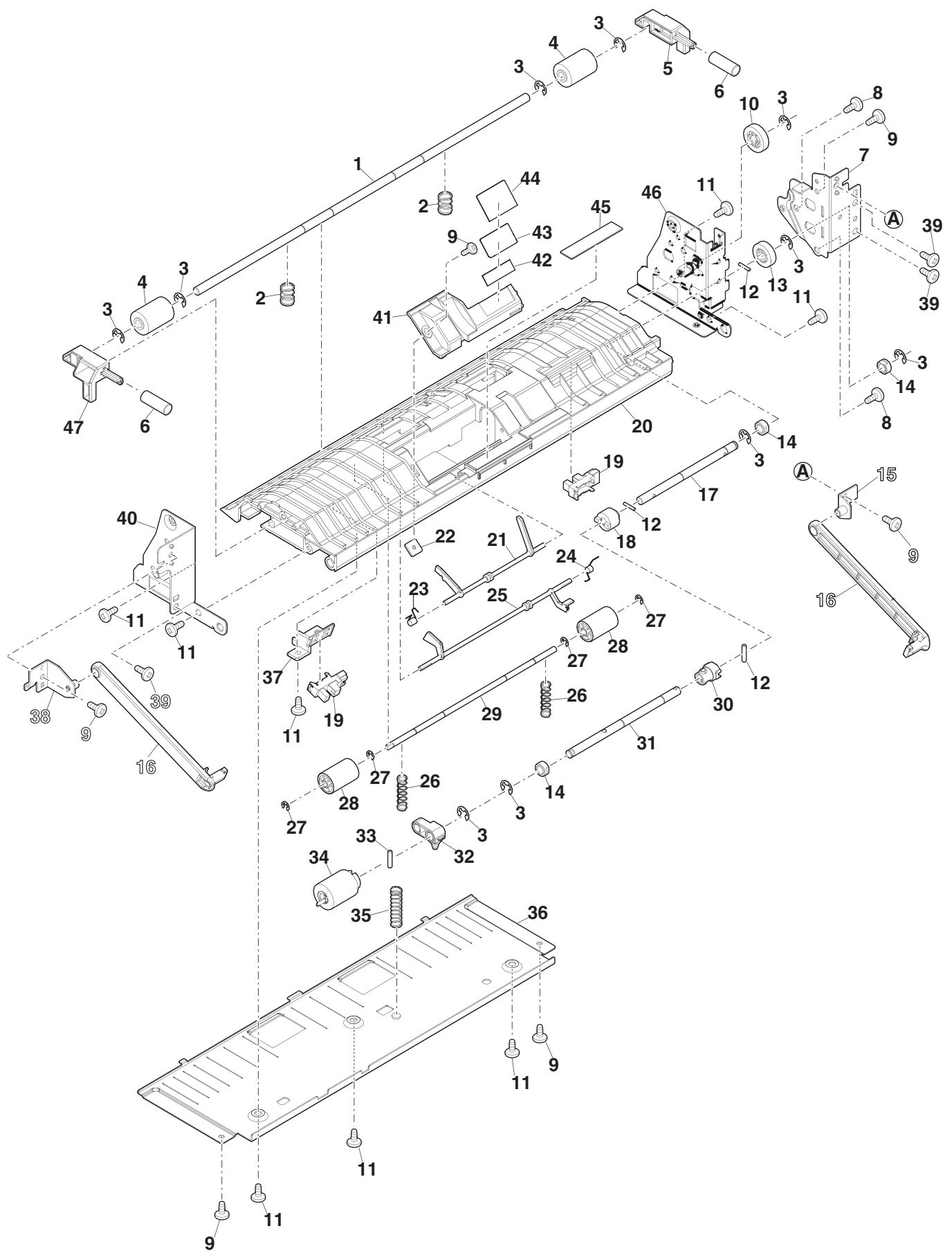
# 30 手差し給紙トレイユニット (Manual paper feed tray)



31 手差し給紙ユニット 1(Manual paper feed unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE      | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                | Reason for<br>change    | Effective<br>time |
|-----|-----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NSFTZ3974FCZZ   |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Multi lower follower shaft                 | マルチ下従動軸                 |                   |
| 2   | MSPRC4587FCZZ   |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Multi lower follower spring                | マルチ下従動スプリング             |                   |
| 3   | XRESP50-06000   |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                                 | E リング                   |                   |
| 4   | NROLP0896FCZZ   |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Transport follower roller                  | 搬送従動ローラー                |                   |
| 5   | MSL i P0184FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF slider R                                | MF スライダー R              |                   |
| 6   | MSPRC4605FCZZ   |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MF slider spring                           | MF スライダースプリング           |                   |
| 7   | CFRM-1704FC01   |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | MF drive frame                             | MF 駆動フレーム               |                   |
| 8   | XBPS730P08KS0   |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)                               | ビス                      |                   |
| 9   | XHBS730P08000   |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                 | ビス                      |                   |
| 10  | NGERH1634FCZZ   |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Separate gear(18T)                         | 分離ギヤ                    |                   |
| 11  | XEBS740P10000   |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                                | ビス                      |                   |
| 12  | LP i NS0327FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Spring pin(2-10)                           | スプリングピン                 |                   |
| 13  | NGERH1448FCZZ   |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Gear(16T)                                  | ギヤ                      |                   |
| 14  | NBRGM0968FCZZ   |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)                         | ミラー軸受                   |                   |
| 15  | CANGT1476FC01   |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Multi tray angle R                         | マルチトレイアングル R            |                   |
| 16  | MARMP0537FCZZ   |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Multi tray arm upper                       | マルチトレイアーム上              |                   |
| 17  | NSFTZ3940FCZZ   |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Multi separate drive shaft                 | マルチ分離駆動軸                |                   |
| 18  | PCLC-0389FCZ1   |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | B            | Torque limiter                             | トルクリミッター                |                   |
| 19  | VHPSG2A241+-1   |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                      | フォトセンサー                 |                   |
| 20  | PG i DM2819FCZ1 |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Multi paper feed lower paper guide         | マルチ給紙下側ペーパーガイド          |                   |
| 21  | MLEVP1316FCZZ   |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | MF PE actuator                             | MF PE アクチュエーター          |                   |
| 22  | LPLTM7458FCZZ   |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | M3 plate                                   | M3 プレート P               |                   |
| 23  | MSPRD4531FCZ1   |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF PE actuator spring                      | MF PE アクチュエーター<br>スプリング |                   |
| 24  | MSPRD4538FCZZ   |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MF transport actuator spring               | MF 搬送アクチュエーター<br>スプリング  |                   |
| 25  | MLEVP1317FCZZ   |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | MF transport actuator                      | MF 搬送アクチュエーター           |                   |
| 26  | MSPRC4537FCZZ   |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Multi follower spring                      | マルチ従動スプリング              |                   |
| 27  | XRESP30-04000   |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E3)                                 | E リング                   |                   |
| 28  | NROLP1734FCZ1   |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Transport follower roller(φ16)             | 搬送従動ローラー                |                   |
| 29  | NSFTZ3941FCZZ   |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Multi follower shaft                       | マルチ従動軸                  |                   |
| 30  | NCPL-0137FCZZ   |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Multi separate coupling                    | マルチ分離カップリング             |                   |
| 31  | NSFTZ3939FCZZ   |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Multi separate roller shaft                | マルチ分離ローラー軸              |                   |
| 32  | LHLDZ2573FCZZ   |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF separate roller rotation fulcrum holder | MF 分離ローラー回転支点ホルダー       |                   |
| 33  | LP i NS0334FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Spring pin(φ3-14)                          | スプリングピン                 |                   |
| 34  | NROLR2162FCZZ   |                  | AL           | EB          |             | A            | MF separate roller                         | MF 分離ローラー               |                   |
| 35  | MSPRC4536FCZ1   |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Multi pressure spring                      | マルチ圧接スプリング              |                   |
| 36  | LFRM-1705FCZZ   |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Multi paper feed lower frame               | マルチ給紙下フレーム              |                   |
| 37  | LPLTP8029FCZZ   |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | MF sensor fixing plate                     | MF センサー取付板              |                   |
| 38  | CANGT1475FC01   |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Multi tray angle F                         | マルチトレイアングル F            |                   |
| 39  | XHBS740P08000   |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                                 | ビス                      |                   |
| 40  | CFRM-1702FC01   |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | MF transport frame F                       | MF 搬送フレーム F             |                   |
| 41  | PG i DM2820FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Multi separate front paper guide           | マルチ分離前側ペーパーガイド          |                   |
| 42  | PTPE-0384FCZZ   |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | MF plate tape                              | MF プレートテープ              |                   |
| 43  | LPLTM9104FCZZ   |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MF pick up plate                           | MF 呼び込みプレート             |                   |
| 44  | PSHEZ6791FCZZ   |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Multi pick up guide sheet                  | マルチ呼び込みガイドシート<br>マイラー   |                   |
| 45  | PSHEZ5763FCAZ   |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Pickup pad                                 | 呼び込みパッド                 |                   |
| 46  | CFRM-1703FC01   |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | MF transport frame R                       | MF 搬送フレーム R             |                   |
| 47  | MSL i P0183FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF slider F                                | MF スライダー F              |                   |
|     |                 |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                         |                   |
|     | (Unit)          |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                         |                   |
| 901 | CG i DM2817DS54 |                  | BR           | MJ          | N           | E            | Multi paper feed unit                      | マルチ給紙ユニット               |                   |
|     |                 |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                         |                   |
|     |                 |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                         |                   |
|     |                 |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                         |                   |
|     |                 |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                         |                   |

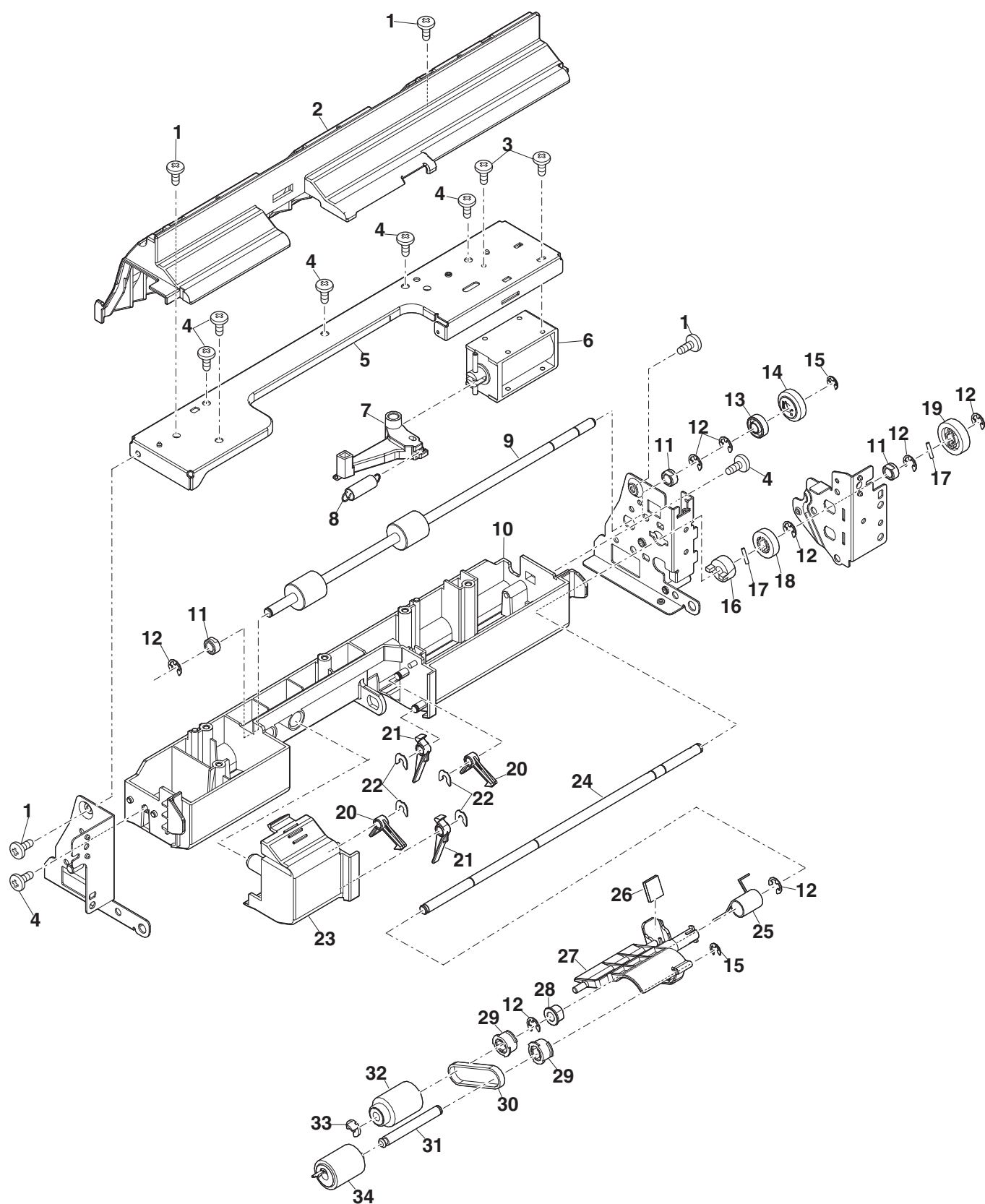
# 31 手差し給紙ユニット 1 (Manual paper feed unit 1)



32 手差し給紙ユニット 2(Manual paper feed unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                       | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                                     |                      |                   |
| 2   | PGiDM2817FCA1 |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | MF ADU paper guide MF ADU ハーパ-ガイド                 |                      |                   |
| 3   | XBBS730P04000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×4) ビス                                     |                      |                   |
| 4   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                    |                      |                   |
| 5   | CPLTM8999FC01 |                  | AN           | EQ          |             | C            | MF upper guide reinforce plate MF 上ガイド補強板         |                      |                   |
| 6   | RPLU-0372FCAZ |                  | BB           | GD          |             | B            | Manual paper feed pick up solenoid 手差しピックアップソレノイド |                      |                   |
| 7   | MARMP0539FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | MF solenoid arm MF ソレノイドアーム                       |                      |                   |
| 8   | MSPRT4655FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MF solenoid arm spring MF ソレノイドアームスプリング           |                      |                   |
| 9   | NR0LR2117FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | A            | MF transport roller MF 搬送ローラー                     |                      |                   |
| 10  | PGiDM2818FCZZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | MF upper base paper guide MF 上ハーパ-ガイド             |                      |                   |
| 11  | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6) ミラ軸受                           |                      |                   |
| 12  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5) E リング                                  |                      |                   |
| 13  | PCLR-0636FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MF MF transport shaft collar MF 搬送軸カラー            |                      |                   |
| 14  | NGERH1706FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | 1way gear(18T) 1WAY ギヤ                            |                      |                   |
| 15  | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4) E リング                                  |                      |                   |
| 16  | NCPL-0081FCBZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | One way coupling BK 1WAY カップリング BK                |                      |                   |
| 17  | LPiNS0327FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Spring pin(2-10) スプリングピン                          |                      |                   |
| 18  | NGERH1448FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Gear(16T) ギヤ                                      |                      |                   |
| 19  | NGERH1510FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | PS front drive gear(20T) PS 前駆動ギヤ                 |                      |                   |
| 20  | MARMP0540FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF stopper arm MF ストッパアーム                         |                      |                   |
| 21  | LSTPP0433FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF stopper MF ストッパ                                |                      |                   |
| 22  | PRNGP0081FCZ1 |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin ring(E4) 樹脂リング                              |                      |                   |
| 23  | PCOVP2677FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | MF maintenance cover MF メンテナンスカバー                 |                      |                   |
| 24  | NSFTZ3934FCZZ |                  | AN           | EQ          |             | C            | MF paper feed roller shaft MF 給紙ローラー軸             |                      |                   |
| 25  | MSPRD4535FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF pick up arm spring MF ピックアップアームスプリング           |                      |                   |
| 26  | PSHEZ6465FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Pick up silence sheet ピックアップ消音シート                 |                      |                   |
| 27  | MARMP0538FCZ1 |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | MF pick up arm MF ピックアップアーム                       |                      |                   |
| 28  | NBRGC0651FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Bearing 軸受                                        |                      |                   |
| 29  | NPLYZ0586FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Summons roller pulley(21P) 呼び出しローラープーリー           |                      |                   |
| 30  | NBLTH0465FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | B            | Platen drive belt プラテン駆動ベルト                       |                      |                   |
| 31  | NSFTZ3986FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | MF pick up roller shaft MF ピックアップローラー軸            |                      |                   |
| 32  | NR0LR2119FCZZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | A            | MF paper feed roller MF 給紙ローラー                    |                      |                   |
| 33  | LSTPP0016QSZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Stopper(E5) ストッパ                                  |                      |                   |
| 34  | NR0LR2118FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | A            | MF pick roller MF ピックローラー                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                   |                      |                   |

# 32 手差し給紙ユニット 2 (Manual paper feed unit 2)





# 33 PSユニット (PS unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE Ex. | RANK Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1   | PSHEP6778FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Paper dust remove cover sheet              | 紙粉取りカバーシート        |                |
| 2   | PSHEP6779FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Paper dust remove sheet                    | 紙粉取りシート           |                |
| 3   | PMLT-2270FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Paper dust remove cushion                  | 紙粉取りモルト           |                |
| 4   | PCOVP2699FCZZ |              | AH        | DX       |          | C         | Paper dust remove cover                    | 紙粉取りカバー           |                |
| 5   | LPLTM8977FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | PS pressure plate                          | PS 加圧板            |                |
| 6   | MSPRT4592FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | PS pressure spring                         | PS 加圧スプリング        |                |
| 7   | NBRGC0133FCZ1 |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | Bearing(φ8)                                | 軸受                |                |
| 8   | NGERH2409FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | PS follower gear                           | PS 従動ギヤ           |                |
| 9   | NRÖLR2147FCZ1 |              | BN        | LE       |          | C         | PS follower roller B(Refer to Matrix)      | PS 従動ローラー B       |                |
|     | NRÖLR2147FCZZ |              | AW        | FG       |          | C         | PS follower roller B(Refer to Matrix)      | PS 従動ローラー B       |                |
| 10  | XRESP70-08000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E7)                                 | E リング             |                |
| 11  | NBRGC0504FCZZ |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | Bearing(φ8)                                | 軸受                |                |
| 12  | XPSSJ30-12000 |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Spring pin(φ3-12)                          | スプリングピン           |                |
| 13  | NGERH2408FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | PS drive gear                              | PS 駆動ギヤ           |                |
| 14  | NRÖLR2106FCZZ |              | AZ        | FQ       |          | A         | PS roller                                  | PS ローラー           |                |
| 15  | PSHEP6415FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | PS guide sheet F                           | PS ガイドシート F       |                |
| 16  | PGiDM2805FCZZ |              | AM        | EG       |          | C         | PS upper paper guide                       | PS 上ハローガイド        |                |
| 17  | XEBS740P10000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                                | ビス                |                |
| 18  | LSTYM0642FCZ1 |              | AL        | EB       | N        | C         | PS front stay                              | PS 前スライ           |                |
| 19  | MSPRC4528FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | PS front follower spring                   | PS 前従動スプリング       |                |
| 20  | NRÖLP1516FCZZ |              | AA        | DJ       |          | C         | Transport follower roller(Refer to Matrix) | 搬送従動ローラー          |                |
|     | NRÖLP1593FCZZ |              | AS        | EZ       |          | C         | Transport follower roller(Refer to Matrix) | 搬送従動ローラー          |                |
| 21  | NSFTZ2949FCZZ |              | AG        | DX       |          | C         | Right door follower shaft                  | 右ドア従動軸            |                |
| 22  | PGiDM2846FCZZ |              | AP        | EQ       |          | C         | PS front paper guide                       | PS 前ハローガイド        |                |
| 23  | LX-BZ1152FCPZ |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Coupling screw N(3×6)                      | カップリングビス N        |                |
| 24  | NCPL-0062FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | PS coupling                                | 給紙カップリング          |                |
| 25  | MSPRC4256FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Coupling spring                            | カップリングスプリング       |                |
| 26  | LHLDZ2169FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | PS brake holder                            | PS ブレーキホルダー       |                |
| 27  | LDAiU0912FCZZ |              | AW        | FG       |          | C         | PS base plate                              | PS 台板             |                |
| 28  | NRÖLR2107FCZZ |              | AS        | EQ       |          | A         | PS front roller                            | PS 前ローラー          |                |
| 29  | VHPGP2A230L-1 |              | AP        | EQ       |          | B         | Photo sensor(GP2A230LRS)                   | フォトセンサ            |                |
| 30  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                 | ビス                |                |
| 31  | QEARP0386FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | PS earth plate                             | PS アース板           |                |
| 32  | XHBS730P08000 |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                 | ビス                |                |
| 33  | QEARP0387FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | PS front earth plate                       | PS 前アース板          |                |
| 34  | CPLTM8978FC01 |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | PS side plate F                            | PS 側板 F           |                |
| 35  | XRESP40-06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E4)                                 | E リング             |                |
| 36  | LX-BZ0020QSPZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Screw                                      | ビス                |                |
| 37  | LX-BZ1066FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                 | ビス                |                |
| 38  | JHNDP0232FCZZ |              | AN        | EG       |          | C         | JAM release handle                         | JAM 解除ハンドル        |                |
| 39  | LPLTM8979FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Inclination adjust plate                   | 傾き調整板             |                |
| 40  | PSHEP6835FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | PS sheet                                   | PS シート            |                |
| 41  | MSPRT4593FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | JAM release spring                         | JAM 解除スプリング       |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                            |                   |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |           |          |          |           |                                            |                   |                |
| 901 | CCOVP2699DS51 |              | AS        | EZ       |          | E         | Paper dust remove unit                     | 紙粉取りユニット          |                |
| 902 | CDAiU0912DS51 |              | BN        | HZ       |          | E         | PS unit(Refer to Matrix)                   | PS ユニット           |                |
|     | CDAiU0912DS52 |              | BN        | LE       |          | E         | PS unit(Refer to Matrix)                   | PS ユニット           |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                            |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                            |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                            |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                            |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                            |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                            |                   |                |

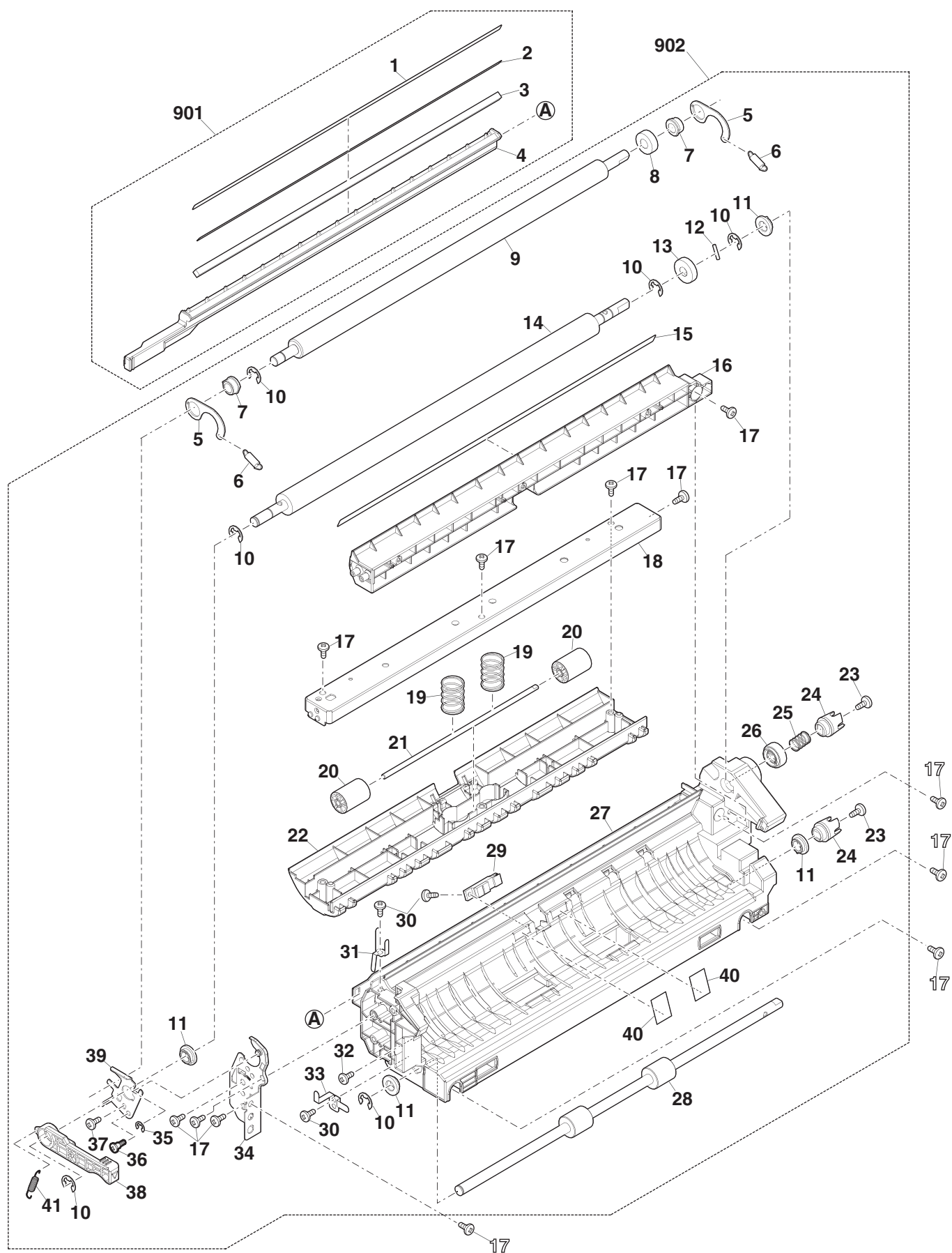
## Matrix

| No.9          | PS 従動ローラー B(PS follower roller B)                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| NRÖLR2147FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| NRÖLR2147FCZZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| No.20         | 搬送従動ローラー (Transport follower roller)                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| NRÖLP1516FCZZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NRÖLP1593FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

### 33 PS 1ユニット (PS unit)

| No.902          | PS 1ユニット (PS unit)                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE      | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CDA i U0912DS51 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CDA i U0912DS52 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

### 33 PSユニット (PS unit)



# 34 DVユニット (DV unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE Ex. | RANK Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                  | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1   | PCOVP2691FCAZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Filter cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                | フィルターカバー          |                |
| 2   | PCOVP2714FCZZ |              | AK        | DX       |          | C         | Filter cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                | フィルターカバー          |                |
| 3   | CHLDZ2529DS51 |              | AQ        | EQ       |          | A         | Toner filter unit                                                                                                                                            | トナーフィルターユニット      |                |
| 4   | XEBS730P06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                                                                                                                                   | ビス                |                |
| 5   | LPLTM8620FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Magnetism Plate                                                                                                                                              | 磁性プレート            |                |
| 6   | XBBS730P06000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                                                                                                                                   | ビス                |                |
| 7   | PCOVP2689FCA1 |              | AN        | EG       |          | C         | DV upper cover                                                                                                                                               | DV 上カバー           |                |
| 8   | PSEL-1247FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Upper cover seal R                                                                                                                                           | 上カバーシール R         |                |
| 9   | PSEL-1251FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Upper cover duct seal R                                                                                                                                      | 上カバーダクトシール R      |                |
| 10  | PSEL-1246FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Upper cover seal F                                                                                                                                           | 上カバーシール F         |                |
| 11  | PSEL-1245FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Upper cover seal C                                                                                                                                           | 上カバーシール C         |                |
| 12  | PSEL-1250FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | DV blade upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV ブレード 上         |                |
| 13  | PSEL-1250FCZ2 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | DV blade upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV ブレード 上         |                |
| 14  | LX-BZ1207FCZZ |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×4)                                                                                                                                                   | ビス                |                |
| 15  | NGERH2443FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Coupling gear                                                                                                                                                | カップリングギヤ          |                |
| 16  | LPINS0133FCZZ |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Pin(2-10)                                                                                                                                                    | 平行ピン              |                |
| 17  | XRESP30-06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E3)                                                                                                                                                   | E リング             |                |
| 18  | NGERH2444FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | MX gear R                                                                                                                                                    | MX ギヤ R           |                |
| 19  | PSEL-1235FCZ3 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Drop port seal(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | 落下口シール            |                |
| 20  | PSEL-1264FCZ2 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Drop port seal(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | 落下口シール            |                |
| 21  | PSHEP6776FCZ1 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | DV side sheet R(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                             | DV サイドシート R       |                |
| 22  | PSHEP6776FCZ2 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | DV side sheet R(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                             | DV サイドシート R       |                |
| 23  | PSEL-1268FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Doctor side seal                                                                                                                                             | ドクターサイドシール        |                |
| 24  | PSHEP6775FCZ1 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | DV side sheet F(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                             | DV サイドシート F       |                |
| 25  | PSHEP6775FCZ2 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | DV side sheet F(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                             | DV サイドシート F       |                |
| 26  | RDTCT0247FCZZ |              | AX        | FG       |          | B         | ATC (Black)                                                                                                                                                  | ATC               |                |
| 27  | RDTCT0248FCZZ |              | AX        | FG       |          | B         | ATC (Color)                                                                                                                                                  | ATC               |                |
| 28  | XEBS730P05000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×5)                                                                                                                                                   | ビス                |                |
| 29  | PCOVP2693FCA1 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV 下カバー           |                |
| 30  | PCOVP2693FCA2 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV 下カバー           |                |
| 31  | PCOVP2693FCA3 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV 下カバー           |                |
| 32  | PCOVP2693FCA4 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV 下カバー           |                |
| 33  | PCOVP2693FCA5 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV 下カバー           |                |
| 34  | PCOVP2693FCA6 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV 下カバー           |                |
| 35  | PCOVP2693FCA7 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV 下カバー           |                |
| 36  | PCOVP2693FCAZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                              | DV 下カバー           |                |
| 37  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                                                                                                                                   | ビス                |                |
| 38  | MLEVP1322FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | DV lever                                                                                                                                                     | DV レバー            |                |
| 39  | PSHT-0175FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | TR shutter                                                                                                                                                   | TR シャッター          |                |
| 40  | MSPRC4685FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | TR shutter spring                                                                                                                                            | TR シャッタースプリング     |                |
| 41  | PSEL-1244FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | TR shutter seal                                                                                                                                              | TR シャッターシール       |                |
| 42  | PCOVP2685FCA1 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DVF cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                   | DVF カバー           |                |
| 43  | PCOVP2685FCB1 |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | DVF cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                   | DVF カバー           |                |
| 44  | PSEL-1243FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Cover F duct seal F                                                                                                                                          | カバー F ダクトシール F    |                |
| 45  | PSEL-1242FCZ1 |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Box duct seal R                                                                                                                                              | ボックスダクトシール R      |                |
| 46  | TLABH4997FCZ1 |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Color label(Black) (Black)                                                                                                                                   | カラーラベル            |                |
| 47  | TLABH4998FCZ1 |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Color label(Cyan) (Cyan)                                                                                                                                     | カラーラベル            |                |
| 48  | TLABH4999FCZ1 |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Color label(Magenta) (Magenta)                                                                                                                               | カラーラベル            |                |
| 49  | TLABH5000FCZ1 |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Color label(Yellow) (Yellow)                                                                                                                                 | カラーラベル            |                |
| 50  | PCOVP2692FCZZ |              | AH        | DX       |          | C         | Doctor cover                                                                                                                                                 | ドクターカバー           |                |
| 51  | PSEL-1255FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Doctor cover seal F [MX-4060V,MX-4070V,MX-3560V, MX-3570V,MX-3060V,MX-3070V, MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V, MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV, MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV] | ドクターカバーシール F      |                |
| 52  | PSEL-1253FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Doctor cover seal upper                                                                                                                                      | ドクターカバーシール上       |                |
| 53  | PSEL-1252FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | DV blade(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                    | DV ブレード           |                |
| 54  | PSEL-1252FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | DV blade(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                    | DV ブレード           |                |
| 55  | LX-BZ1313FCZZ |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | DV step screw                                                                                                                                                | DV 段ビス            |                |
| 56  | PSEL-1269FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | DV inner blade(Black)                                                                                                                                        | DV インナーブレード       |                |
| 57  | PSEL-1249FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Filter holder seal LR                                                                                                                                        | フィルターホルダーシール LR   |                |
| 58  | PSEL-1248FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Filter holder seal FR                                                                                                                                        | フィルターホルダーシール FR   |                |
| 59  | PSEL-1274FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | DV cover seal [MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V, MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV, MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]                                                                | ドクターカバーシール        |                |
| 60  | LX-WZ0507FCZZ |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | DV washer                                                                                                                                                    | DV ワッシャー          |                |
| 61  | CCOVP2689DS51 |              | AX        | FG       |          | E         | DV upper cover unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                         | DV 上カバーユニット       |                |
| 62  | CCOVP2689DS52 |              | AY        | FQ       |          | E         | DV upper cover unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                         | DV 上カバーユニット       |                |
| 63  | CB0X-0222DS51 |              | BQ        | LP       |          | D         | DV box(Refer to Matrix) [Code for service only]                                                                                                              | DV ボックス           |                |
| 64  | CB0X-0222DS52 |              | BR        | LX       |          | D         | DV box(Refer to Matrix) [Code for service only]                                                                                                              | DV ボックス           |                |
| 65  | CCOVP2692DS51 |              | AU        | EZ       |          | E         | Doctor cover unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                           | ドクターカバーユニット       |                |

# 34 DVユニット (DV unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                        | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                    |                   |                |
| 503 | CCOVP2692DS52 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | E         | Doctor cover unit(Refer to Matrix) | ドクターカバーユニット       |                |
|     | CCOVP2692DS53 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | E         | Doctor cover unit(Refer to Matrix) | ドクターカバーユニット       |                |
|     | CCOVP2692DS54 |              | AU         | FG  |          | E         | Doctor cover unit(Refer to Matrix) | ドクターカバーユニット       |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |            |     |          |           |                                    |                   |                |
| 901 | DUNT-9290DS15 |              | BS         | MW  |          | E         | DV unit(Black)(Refer to Matrix)    | DVユニット (ブラック)     |                |
|     | DUNT-9290DS16 |              | BU         | NN  | N        | E         | DV unit(Black)(Refer to Matrix)    | DVユニット (ブラック)     |                |
| 902 | DUNT-9291DS15 |              | BS         | MW  |          | E         | DV unit(Cyan)(Refer to Matrix)     | DVユニット (シア)       |                |
|     | DUNT-9291DS16 |              | BU         | NN  | N        | E         | DV unit(Cyan)(Refer to Matrix)     | DVユニット (シア)       |                |
| 903 | DUNT-9292DS15 |              | BS         | MW  |          | E         | DV unit(Magenta)(Refer to Matrix)  | DVユニット (マゼンタ)     |                |
|     | DUNT-9292DS16 |              | BU         | NN  | N        | E         | DV unit(Magenta)(Refer to Matrix)  | DVユニット (マゼンタ)     |                |
| 904 | DUNT-9293DS15 |              | BS         | MW  |          | E         | DV unit(Yellow)(Refer to Matrix)   | DVユニット (イエロー)     |                |
|     | DUNT-9293DS16 |              | BU         | NN  | N        | E         | DV unit(Yellow)(Refer to Matrix)   | DVユニット (イエロー)     |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                    |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                    |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                    |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                    |                   |                |

## Matrix

| No.1          |  | フィルターカバー (Filter cover)                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    |  | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PCOVP2691FCAZ |  |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PCOVP2714FCZZ |  | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.11         |  | DVブレード上 (DV blade upper)                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    |  | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PSEL-1250FCZ1 |  |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PSEL-1250FCZ2 |  | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.17         |  | 落下口シール (Drop port seal)                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    |  | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PSEL-1235FCZ3 |  |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PSEL-1264FCZ2 |  | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.18         |  | DVサイドシートR (DV side sheet R)                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    |  | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PSHEP6776FCZ1 |  | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PSHEP6776FCZZ |  |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |

| No.20         |  | DVサイドシートF (DV side sheet F)                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    |  | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PSHEP6775FCZ1 |  | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PSHEP6775FCZZ |  |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |

# 34 DVユニット (DV unit)

| No.23         | DV 下カバー (DV lower cover)                                                                         |         |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |         |         |         | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |         |         |         |
|               | Yellow                                                                                           | Magenta | Cyan    | Black   | Yellow                                                                                                                                                                    | Magenta | Cyan    | Black   |
| PCOVP2693FCAZ |                                                                                                  |         |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |         | 1st Lot |
| PCOVP2693FCA1 |                                                                                                  |         |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                           |         | 1st Lot |         |
| PCOVP2693FCA2 |                                                                                                  |         |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                           | 1st Lot |         |         |
| PCOVP2693FCA3 |                                                                                                  |         |         |         | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |         |
| PCOVP2693FCA4 |                                                                                                  |         |         | 1st Lot |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |
| PCOVP2693FCA5 |                                                                                                  |         | 1st Lot |         |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |
| PCOVP2693FCA6 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |
| PCOVP2693FCA7 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |         |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |

| No.29         | DVF カバー (DVF cover)                                                                              |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |         |      |       | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |         |      |       |
|               | Yellow                                                                                           | Magenta | Cyan | Black | Yellow                                                                                                                                                                    | Magenta | Cyan | Black |
| PCOVP2685FCA1 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
| PCOVP2685FCB1 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |

| No.36         | DV ブレード (DV blade)                                                                               |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |         |      |       | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |         |      |       |
|               | Yellow                                                                                           | Magenta | Cyan | Black | Yellow                                                                                                                                                                    | Magenta | Cyan | Black |
| PSEL-1252FCZ1 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
| PSEL-1252FCZZ |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |

| No.501        | DV 上カバーユニット (DV upper cover unit)                                                                |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |         |      |       | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |         |      |       |
|               | Yellow                                                                                           | Magenta | Cyan | Black | Yellow                                                                                                                                                                    | Magenta | Cyan | Black |
| CCOVP2689DS51 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
| CCOVP2689DS52 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |

| No.502        | DV ボックス (DV box)                                                                                 |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |         |      |       | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |         |      |       |
|               | Yellow                                                                                           | Magenta | Cyan | Black | Yellow                                                                                                                                                                    | Magenta | Cyan | Black |
| CBOX-0222DS51 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
| CBOX-0222DS52 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |

| No.503        | ドクターカバーユニット (Doctor cover unit)                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |         |      |       | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |         |      |       |
|               | Yellow                                                                                           | Magenta | Cyan | Black | Yellow                                                                                                                                                                    | Magenta | Cyan | Black |
| CCOVP2692DS51 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
| CCOVP2692DS52 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
| CCOVP2692DS53 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |
| CCOVP2692DS54 |                                                                                                  |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |       |

# 34 DVユニット (DV unit)

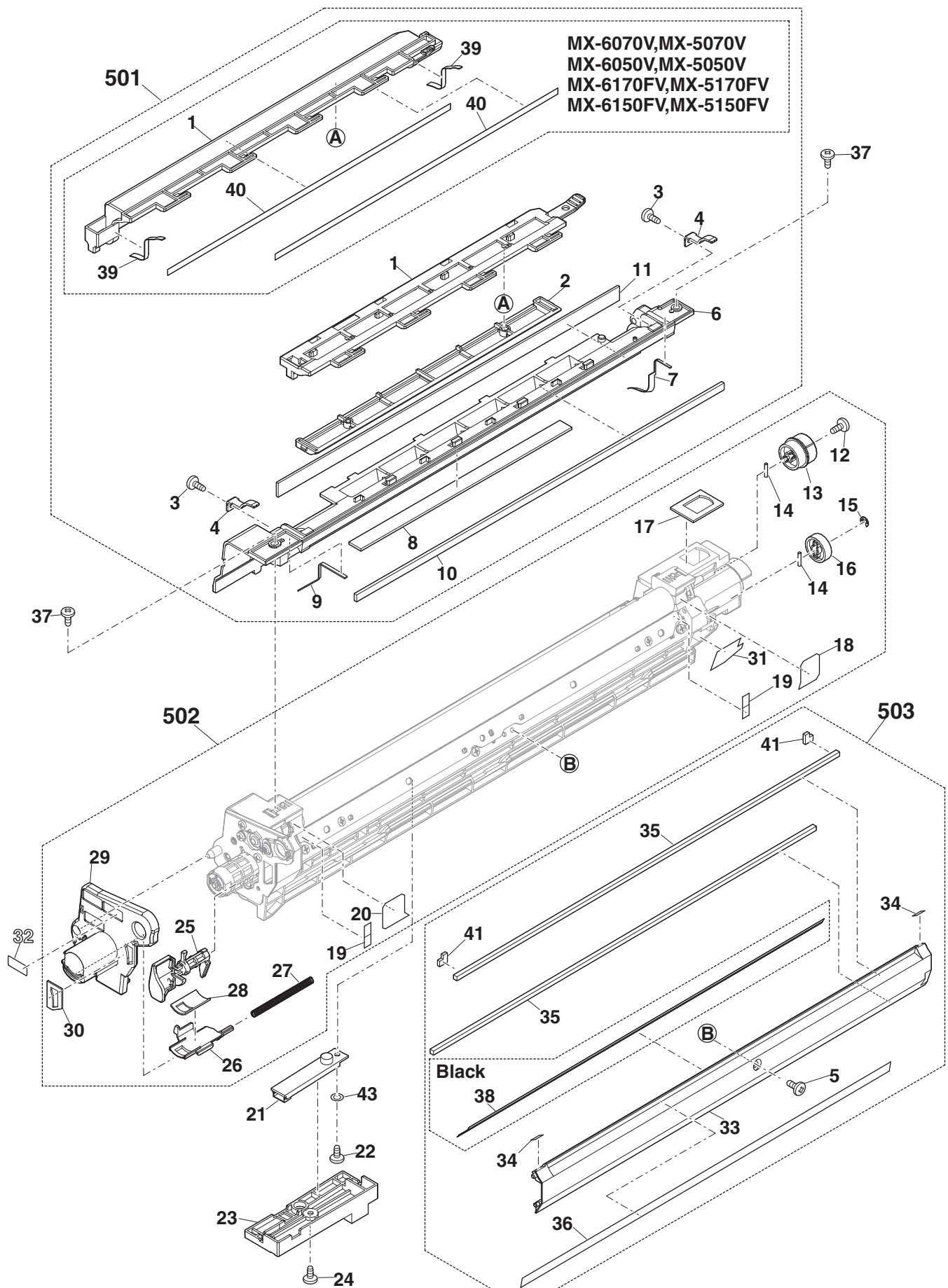
| No.901        | DVユニット (ブラック) (DV unit(Black))                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9290DS15 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DUNT-9290DS16 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.902        | DVユニット (シア) (DV unit(Cyan))                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9291DS15 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DUNT-9291DS16 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.903        | DVユニット (マゼンタ) (DV unit(Magenta))                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9292DS15 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DUNT-9292DS16 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.904        | DVユニット (イエロー) (DV unit(Yellow))                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9293DS15 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DUNT-9293DS16 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

# 34 DVユニット (DV unit)





# 35 フォーメーションユニット (Process unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE Ex. | RANK Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                              | Reason for change   | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1   | LX-BZ1082FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Blue screw(3×8)                                                                                          | 青ビス                 |                |
| 2   | NCPL-0136FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | WT drive coupling                                                                                        | WT 駆動カップリング         |                |
| 3   | NBRGP0642FCZZ |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Waste toner bearing                                                                                      | 廃トナー軸受              |                |
| 4   | PMLT-2290FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Screw cushion                                                                                            | スクリューモルト            |                |
| 5   | NSRW-0103FCZZ |              | AG        | DX       |          | C         | Waste toner screw                                                                                        | 廃トナースクリュー           |                |
| 6   | PSHEZ6762FCZ1 |              | AG        | DX       | N        | C         | Optical weveguide plate seal                                                                             | 導光板シール              |                |
| 7   | PSHEZ6763FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Frame back side sheet                                                                                    | フレーム背面シート           |                |
| 8   | MSPRC4570FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | WT shutter spring                                                                                        | WT シャッタースプリング       |                |
| 9   | PSHT-0171FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | Waste toner shutter                                                                                      | 廃トナーシャッター           |                |
| 10  | PCOVP2667FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Waste toner shutter cover                                                                                | 廃トナーシャッターカバー        |                |
| 11  | TLABH4997FCZ1 |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Color label(Black)<br>(Black)                                                                            | カラーラベル<br>(Black)   |                |
|     | TLABH4998FCZ1 |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Color label(Cyan)<br>(Cyan)                                                                              | カラーラベル<br>(Cyan)    |                |
|     | TLABH4999FCZ1 |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Color label(Magenta)<br>(Magenta)                                                                        | カラーラベル<br>(Magenta) |                |
|     | TLABH5000FCZ1 |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Color label(Yellow)<br>(Yellow)                                                                          | カラーラベル<br>(Yellow)  |                |
| 12  | LX-BZ0016QSPZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw                                                                                                    | ビス                  |                |
| 13  | CBRGP1057FC01 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Drum bearing F                                                                                           | ドラム軸受 F             |                |
| 14  | NSFTZ3984FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Blade support shaft                                                                                      | ブレード支持軸             |                |
| 15  | MLEVP1314FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Lock lever                                                                                               | ロックレバー              |                |
| 16  | PSEL-1228FCZ1 |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Side seal F(Refer to Matrix)                                                                             | サイドシール F            |                |
|     | PSEL-1228FCZZ |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Side seal F(Refer to Matrix)                                                                             | サイドシール F            |                |
| 17  | PMLT-2293FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Blade side cushion F                                                                                     | ブレードサイドモルト F        |                |
| 18  | PSHEZ6759FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Blade slope sheet                                                                                        | ブレードスロープシート         |                |
| 19  | PSHEP6761FCZ1 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Toner receive sheet(Refer to Matrix)                                                                     | トナー受けシート            |                |
|     | PSHEP6761FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Toner receive sheet(Refer to Matrix)                                                                     | トナー受けシート            |                |
| 20  | LPLTM8983FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | Blade support plate                                                                                      | ブレード保持板             |                |
| 21  | CCLEZ0248DS51 |              | AV        | FG       |          | A         | Cleaning blade<br>[Code for service only]                                                                | クリーニングブレード          |                |
| 22  | LX-BZ1295FCZZ |              | AB        | DJ       |          | C         | Screw(3×8Blue)                                                                                           | ビス                  |                |
| 23  | PSHEZ6842FCZ1 |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | MC cover sheet U                                                                                         | MC カバーシート U         |                |
| 24  | PCOVP2666FCA2 |              | AH        | DX       |          | C         | MC cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                | MC カバー              |                |
|     | PCOVP2666FCA3 |              | AN        | EG       | N        | C         | MC cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                | MC カバー              |                |
| 25  | MSPRT4517FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Constant force spring                                                                                    | 定荷重スプリング            |                |
| 26  | PMLT-2294FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Blade side cushion R                                                                                     | ブレードサイドモルト R        |                |
| 27  | PSEL-1229FCZ1 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Side seal R(Refer to Matrix)                                                                             | サイドシール R            |                |
|     | PSEL-1229FCZZ |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Side seal R(Refer to Matrix)                                                                             | サイドシール R            |                |
| 28  | LPLTM8982FCZ1 |              | AE        | DS       | N        | C         | DSD plate                                                                                                | DSD プレート            |                |
| 29  | MCAMP0161FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | DSD adjust cam                                                                                           | DSD 調整カム            |                |
| 30  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                                                                               | ビス                  |                |
| 31  | LX-BZ0448FCZ1 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Red screw(3×6)                                                                                           | 赤ビス                 |                |
| 32  | PMLT-2253FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Drum sleeve cushion R(Refer to Matrix)                                                                   | ドラムスリーブモルト R        |                |
|     | PMLT-2253FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Drum sleeve cushion R(Refer to Matrix)                                                                   | ドラムスリーブモルト R        |                |
| 33  | LFRM-1695FCZ3 |              | AT        | EZ       |          | C         | Process frame(Refer to Matrix)                                                                           | プロセスフレーム            |                |
|     | LFRM-1695FCZ4 |              | AT        | EZ       |          | C         | Process frame(Refer to Matrix)                                                                           | プロセスフレーム            |                |
| 34  | PMLT-2252FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Drum sleeve cushion F                                                                                    | ドラムスリーブモルト F        |                |
| 35  | PLGPZ0001FCZZ |              | AN        | EG       |          | C         | Optical weveguide plate                                                                                  | 導光板                 |                |
| 36  | PMLT-2300FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Slope upper cushion                                                                                      | スロープ上モルト            |                |
| 37  | PSHEZ6827FCZ1 |              | AK        | DX       |          | C         | Waste toner stirring sheet(Refer to Matrix)                                                              | 廃トナー攪拌シート           |                |
|     | PSHEZ6827FCZZ |              | AH        | DX       |          | C         | Waste toner stirring sheet(Refer to Matrix)                                                              | 廃トナー攪拌シート           |                |
| 38  | PMLT-2312FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Frame bottom cushion                                                                                     | フレームボトムモルト          |                |
| 39  | PMLT-2315FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Blade spacer                                                                                             | ブレードスペーサー           |                |
| 40  | MLEVP1347FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | MC-HP lever<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,<br>MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,<br>MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]     | MC-HP レバー           |                |
| 41  | MSPRC4576FCZ1 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | MC-HP R spring<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,<br>MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,<br>MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]  | MC-HP R スプリング       |                |
| 42  | NGERH2410FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | MC-CL idle gear<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,<br>MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,<br>MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV] | MC-CL アイドルギア        |                |
| 43  | NCPL-0135FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | MC coupling<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,<br>MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,<br>MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]     | MC カップリング           |                |
| 501 | CSFTZ3912DS51 |              | AY        | FQ       |          | E         | DR shaft unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                           | DR シャフトユニット         |                |
|     | CSFTZ3912DS52 |              | AY        | FQ       | N        | E         | DR shaft unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                           | DR シャフトユニット         |                |
| 502 | CCASZ0360DS53 |              | BA        | ZZ       |          | E         | MC unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                 | MC ユニット             |                |
|     | CCASZ0360DS54 |              | BD        | ZZ       | N        | E         | MC unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                 | MC ユニット             |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                          |                     |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                          |                     |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                          |                     |                |
| 901 | CFRM-1695DS51 |              | BF        | ZZ       |          | E         | Process unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                            | フォーメーションユニット        |                |
|     | CFRM-1695DS52 |              | BF        | ZZ       |          | E         | Process unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                            | フォーメーションユニット        |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                          |                     |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                          |                     |                |

# 35 フォームユニット (Process unit)

## Matrix

| No.16         | サイドシール F (Side seal F)                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PSEL-1228FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PSEL-1228FCZZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |

| No.19         | トナー受けシート (Toner receive sheet)                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PSHEP6761FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PSHEP6761FCZZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |

| No.24         | MC カバ - (MC cover)                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PCOVP2666FCA2 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PCOVP2666FCA3 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.27         | サイドシール R (Side seal R)                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PSEL-1229FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PSEL-1229FCZZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |

| No.32         | ドラムスリーブカッション R (Drum sleeve cushion R)                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PMLT-2253FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PMLT-2253FCZZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |

| No.33         | フォームフレーム (Process frame)                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| LFRM-1695FCZ3 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| LFRM-1695FCZ4 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.37         | 廃トナー攪拌シート (Waste toner stirring sheet)                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PSHEZ6827FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PSHEZ6827FCZZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |

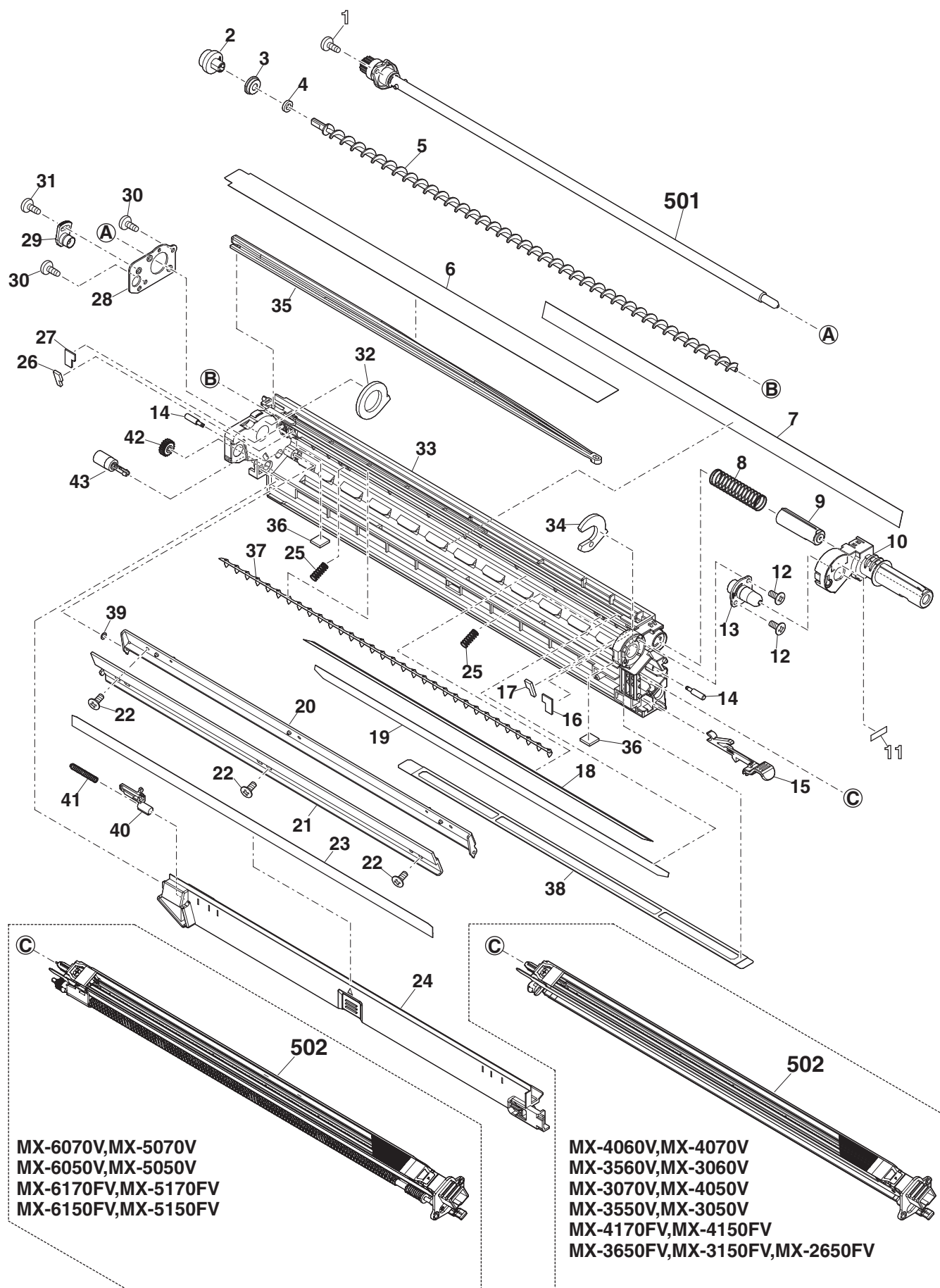
35 フォーメット (Process unit)

| No.501        | DRシャフトユニット (DR shaft unit)                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CSFTZ3912DS51 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CSFTZ3912DS52 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.502        | MCユニット (MC unit)                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CCASZ0360DS53 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CCASZ0360DS54 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.901        | フォーメット (Process unit)                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CFRM-1695DS51 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CFRM-1695DS52 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

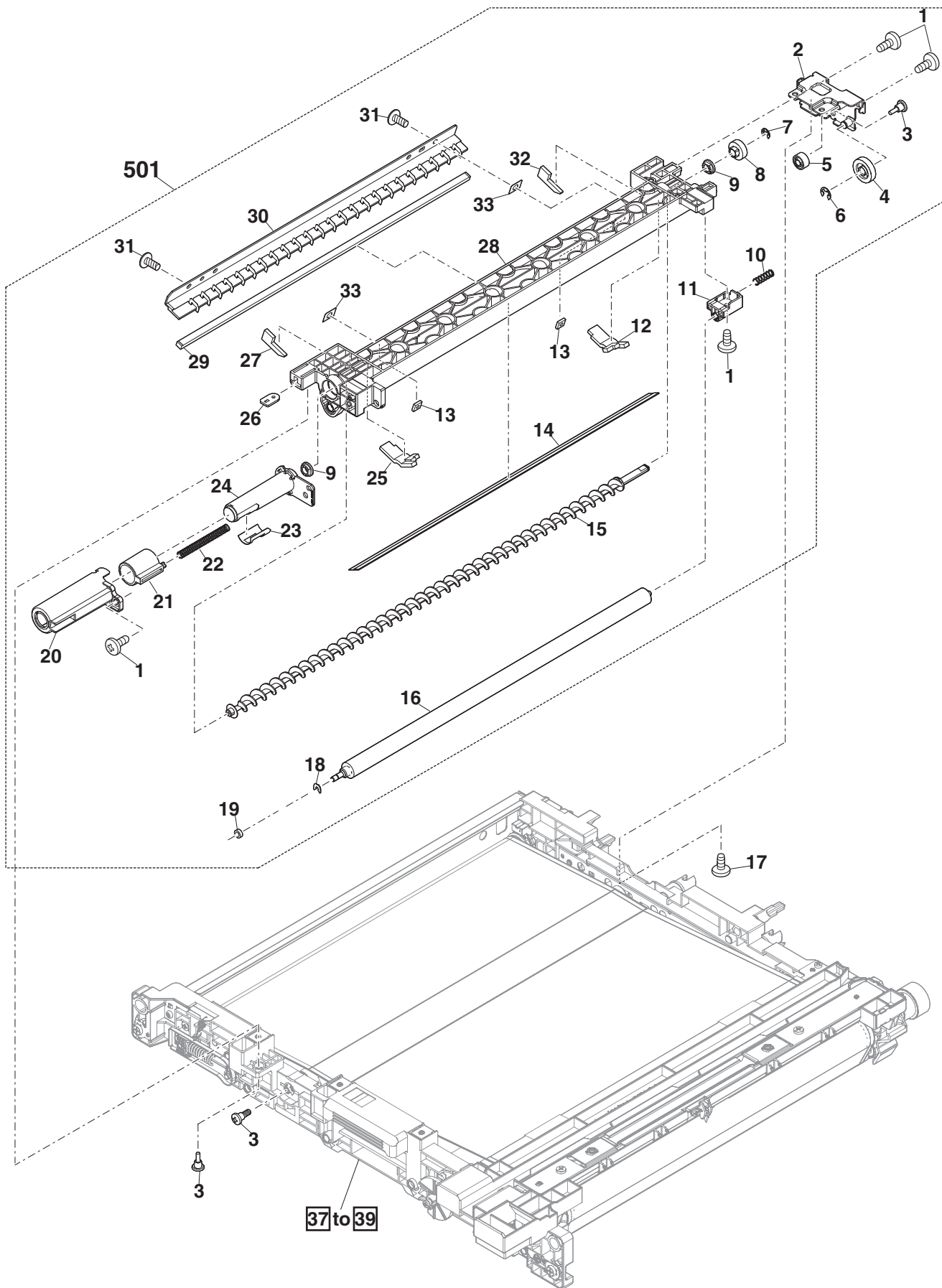
# 35 フォメユニット (Process unit)



36 1次転写クリーナユニット (1st transfer cleaner unit)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                        | Reason for<br>change   | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                                        | ビス                     |                   |
| 2   | CPLTM8992FC01 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Cleaner gear plate                                 | クリーナーギアプレート            |                   |
| 3   | LX-BZ1311FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd inner positioning step screw                   | 2次インナー位置決め<br>段ビス      |                   |
| 4   | NGERH2112FCZ1 |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Separate idel gear A                               | 離接アイドルギアA              |                   |
| 5   | NGERH2415FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaner idle gear A                                | クリーナーアイドルギアA           |                   |
| 6   | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                                         | Eリング                   |                   |
| 7   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                                         | Eリング                   |                   |
| 8   | NGERH2414FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw gear                                         | スクリューギア                |                   |
| 9   | NBRGP0746FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Cleaner bearing                                    | クリーナー軸受                |                   |
| 10  | MSPRC4582FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaning roller earth spring                       | クリーニングローラーアース<br>スプリング |                   |
| 11  | LHLDZ2512FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Cleaning roller holder R                           | クリーニングローラーホルダーR        |                   |
| 12  | PSEL-1232FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Cleaner side seal R                                | クリーンサイドシールR            |                   |
| 13  | LX-NZ0112FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Nut(M4)                                            | 板ナット                   |                   |
| 14  | PSHEZ6769FCZ1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Cleaner sub blade                                  | クリーナーサブブレード            |                   |
| 15  | NSRW-0104FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Waste toner screw                                  | 廃トナークリュー               |                   |
| 16  | NROLR2113FCAZ |                  | AV           | FG          |             | A            | Cleaning roller                                    | クリーニングローラー             |                   |
| 17  | LX-BZ1082FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blue screw(3×8)                                    | 青ビス                    |                   |
| 18  | PRNGP0115FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin E type ring(E3)                              | 樹脂Eリング                 |                   |
| 19  | NBRGP1050FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Bearing                                            | 軸受                     |                   |
| 20  | PCOVP2712FCZ1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Cleaner cover                                      | クリーナーカバー               |                   |
| 21  | PSHT-0180FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Cleaner shutter                                    | クリーナーシャッター             |                   |
| 22  | MSPRC4581FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaner shutter spring                             | クリーナーシャッタースプリング        |                   |
| 23  | PMLT-2289FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaner pipe cushion                               | クリーナーパイプモルト            |                   |
| 24  | PPiPP0283FCZ1 |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Cleaner pipe                                       | クリーナーパイプ               |                   |
| 25  | PSEL-1231FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Cleaner side seal F                                | クリーンサイドシールF            |                   |
| 26  | LPLTM8062FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | M3 plate                                           | M3プレート                 |                   |
| 27  | PMLT-2257FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blade side cushion F                               | ブレードサイドモルトF            |                   |
| 28  | LFRM-1699FCAZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Cleaner frame                                      | クリーナーフレーム              |                   |
| 29  | PMLT-2256FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Blade lower cushion                                | ブレード下モルト               |                   |
| 30  | CCLEZ0249DS51 |                  | AW           | FG          |             | A            | Transfer cleaning blade<br>[Code for service only] | 転写クリーニングブレード           |                   |
| 31  | LX-BZ1091FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6)                                         | ビス                     |                   |
| 32  | PMLT-2287FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blade side cushion R                               | ブレードサイドモルトR            |                   |
| 33  | PSHEP6844FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blade lower sheet                                  | ブレード下シート               |                   |
| 501 | CFRM-1699DS51 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | E            | 1st transfer cleaner unit                          | 1次転写クリーナユニット           |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |

36 1次転写用ユニット(1st transfer cleaner unit)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



37 1次転写ユニット 1(1st transfer unit 1)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                             | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NBLTH0653FCZZ |                  | BV           | RB          |             | C            | 1st transfer belt(Refer to Matrix)      | 1 次転写ベルト             |                   |
|     | NBLTH0656FCZZ |                  | BV           | RB          | N           | A            | 1st transfer belt(Refer to Matrix)      | 1 次転写ベルト             |                   |
| 2   | NROLM2112FCZZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | 1st tension roller(Refer to Matrix)     | 1 次テンションローラー         |                   |
|     | NROLM2190FCZZ |                  | AV           | FG          | N           | A            | 1st tension roller(Refer to Matrix)     | 1 次テンションローラー         |                   |
| 3   | PCLR-0635FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Tension roller collar                   | テンションローラー            |                   |
| 4   | LX-WZ0454FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider(φ8-17)                      | ポリスライダ               |                   |
| 5   | PCLR-0634FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Meandering adjust collar                | 蛇行調整カラー              |                   |
| 6   | XRESP30-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E3)                              | Eリング                 |                   |
| 7   | NSFTZ3920FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Y support shaft                         | Y 補助シャフト             |                   |
| 8   | CROLM2145FC01 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | 1st blade face roller B                 | 1 次ブレード対向ローラー B      |                   |
| 9   | PRNGP0124FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Crescent ring(φ6)                       | クレセントリング             |                   |
| 10  | LPINS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10)                               | 平行ピン                 |                   |
| 11  | XEBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                              | ビス                   |                   |
| 12  | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                              | ビス                   |                   |
| 13  | PMLT-2288FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Resist face stay cushion                | レジ対向ステーモルト           |                   |
| 14  | LSTYM0641FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Resist face stay                        | レジ対向ステー              |                   |
| 15  | LX-BZ1311FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd inner positioning step screw        | 2 次インナー位置決め段ビス       |                   |
| 16  | NCPL-0131FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | 1st drive coupling                      | 1 次駆動カップリング          |                   |
| 17  | LPINS7062SCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Spring pin                              | スプリングピン              |                   |
| 18  | NBRGP0883FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Conductive bearing                      | 導電軸受                 |                   |
| 19  | NROLR2108FCZZ |                  | BC           | GJ          |             | A            | 1st drive roller                        | 1 次駆動ローラー            |                   |
| 20  | LPLTM8991FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer rear paper guide plate         | 転写後ヘーパークガイドプレート      |                   |
| 21  | JHNDP0166FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | DV handle                               | DV ハンドル              |                   |
| 22  | LHLDZ2131FCB1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Separate pawl holder                    | 剥離爪ホルダー              |                   |
| 23  | MSPRD4392FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer Separate pawl spring           | 転写剥離爪スプリング           |                   |
| 24  | PTME-0348FCAZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | A            | Separate pawl                           | 剥離爪                  |                   |
| 25  | XHBS730P08KS0 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 26  | MSPRP4603FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd separate interface plate            | 2 次剥離中継板             |                   |
| 27  | PGIDM2807FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Transfer rear paper guide               | 転写後ヘーパークガイド          |                   |
| 28  | QSLP-0305FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Blade face roller earth electrode plate | ブレード対向ローラーアース電極      |                   |
| 29  | LPLTM8988FCZ1 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | FR joint frame                          | FR 連結フレーム            |                   |
| 30  | PSHEZ6789FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Blade face roller sheet                 | ブレード対向ローラースシート       |                   |
| 31  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                              | Eリング                 |                   |
| 32  | NSFTZ3917FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Blade face roller shaft                 | ブレード対向ローラシャフト        |                   |
| 33  | PRNGP0109FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Crescent ring(φ8)                       | クレセントリング             |                   |
| 34  | PMLT-2303FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Resist face stay cushion B              | レジ対向ステーモルト B         |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
| 901 | DUNT-9308DS17 |                  | CC           | UB          | N           | E            | 1st transfer unit(Refer to Matrix)      | 1 次転写ユニット            |                   |
|     | DUNT-9308DS19 |                  | CD           | UD          | N           | E            | 1st transfer unit(Refer to Matrix)      | 1 次転写ユニット            |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                         |                      |                   |

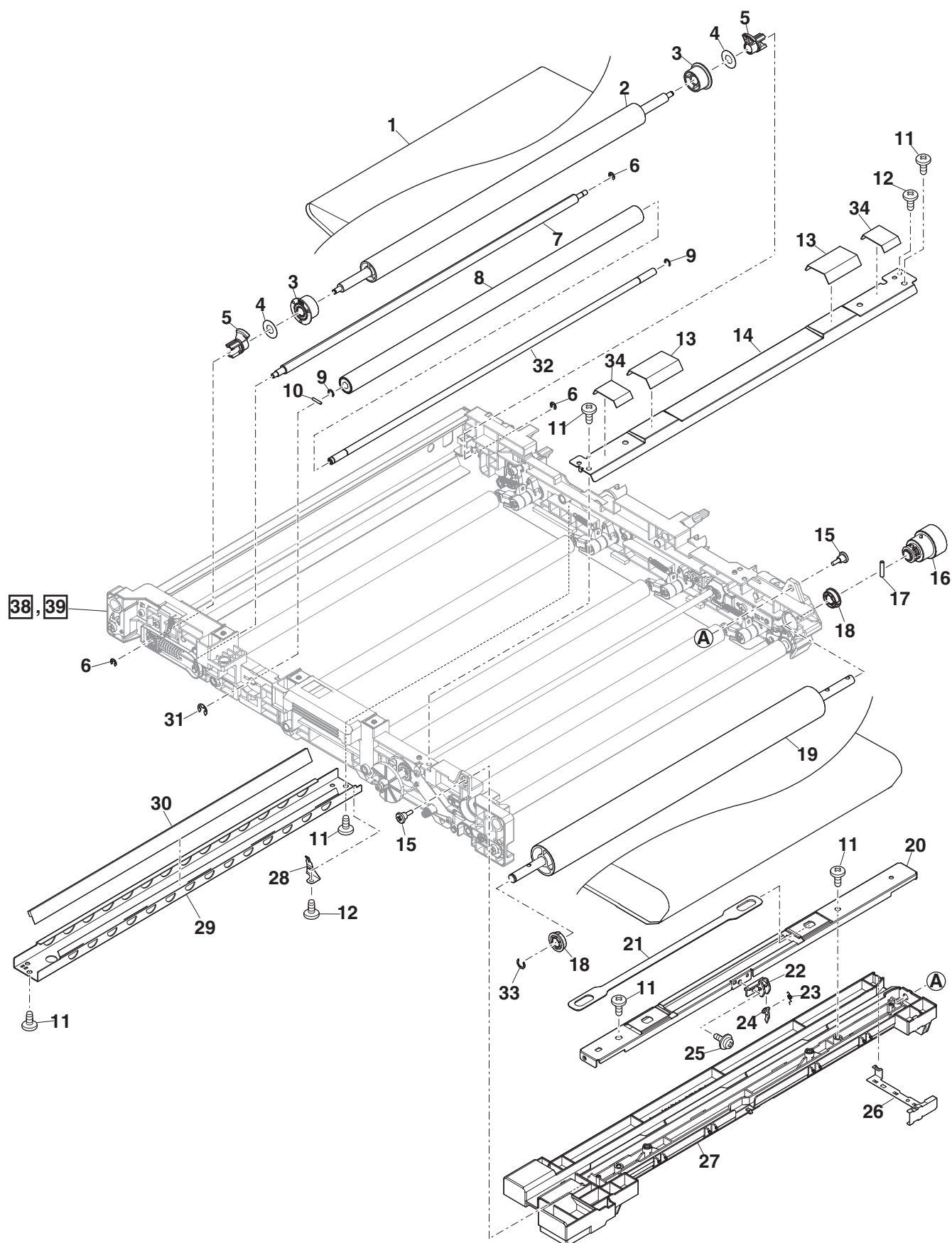
## Matrix

| No.1          | 1 次転写ベルト (1st transfer belt) |                             |         |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Japan            | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia |         |
| NBLTH0653FCZZ |                              |                             | 1st Lot |
| NBLTH0656FCZZ | 1st Lot                      |                             |         |

| No.2          | 1 次テンションローラー (1st tension roller) |                             |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Japan                 | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia |  |
| NROLM2112FCZZ | 1st Lot                           |                             |  |
| NROLM2190FCZZ |                                   | 1st Lot                     |  |

| No.901        | 1 次転写ユニット (1st transfer unit) |                             |         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Japan             | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia |         |
| DUNT-9308DS17 |                               |                             | 1st Lot |
| DUNT-9308DS19 | 1st Lot                       |                             |         |

37 1次転写ユニット 1(1st transfer unit)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]





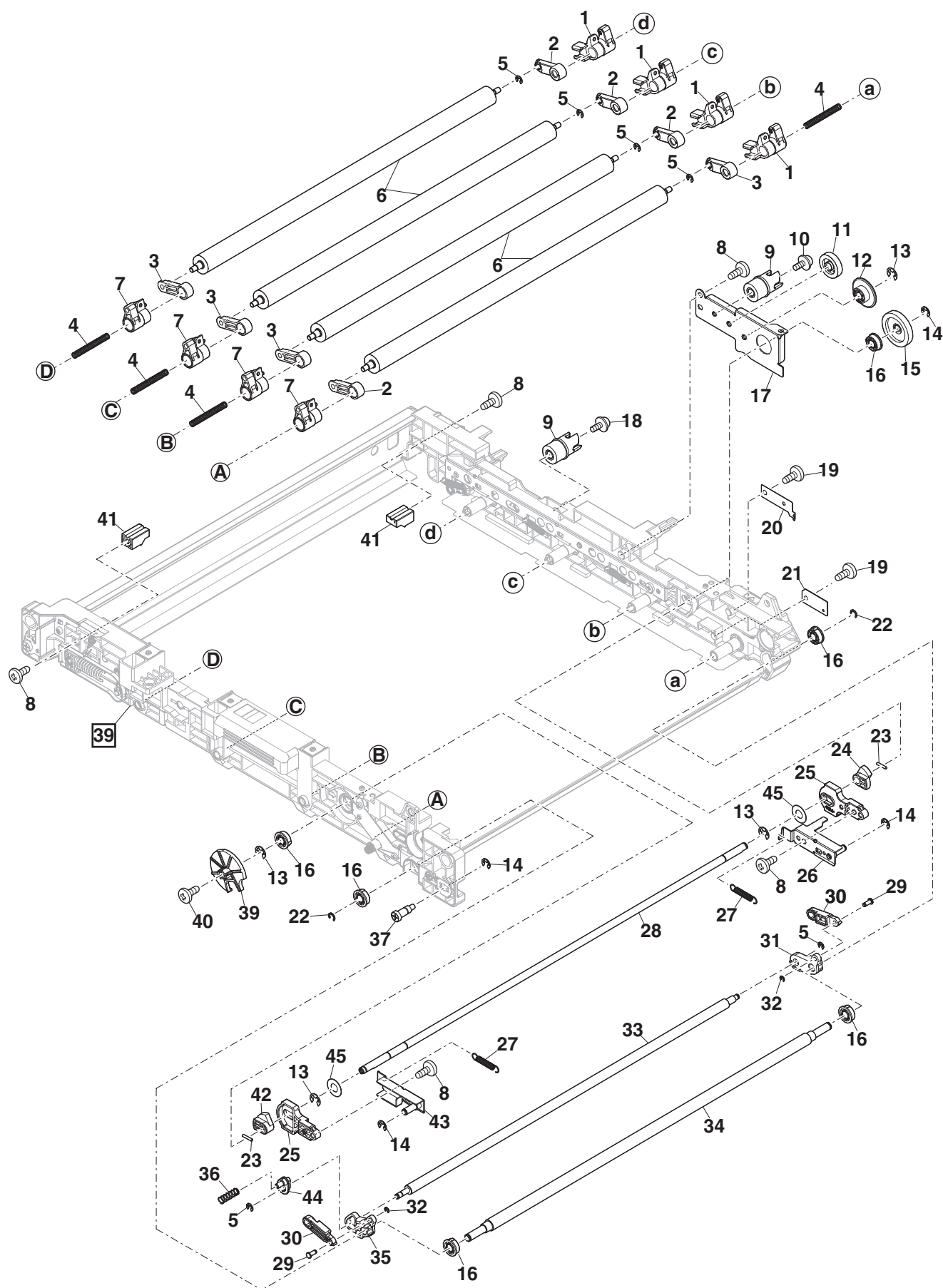
⑬ 1次転写ユニット2(1st transfer unit 2)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

[illegible]

## Matrix

| No.34         |                                              | 転写前ローラー (Transfer front roller)                                                                          |                                                                                                                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia      | Americas                                                                                                 | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia                                                                                       | Japan   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| NR0LM2109FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                      | 1st Lot                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                           | 1st Lot |  |  |  |  |  |
| NR0LM2109FCZ2 |                                              |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |

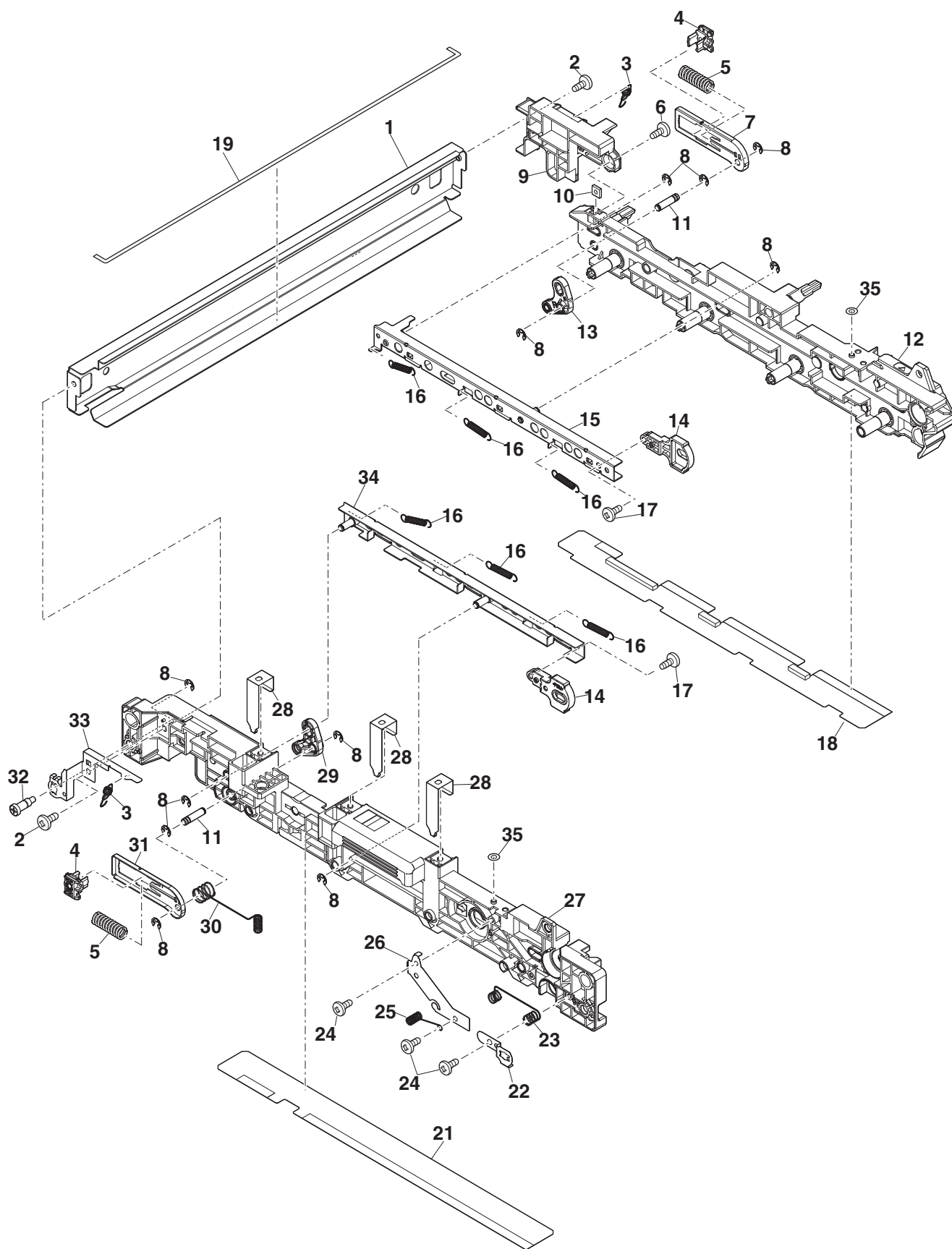
38 1次転写ユニット 2(1st transfer unit 2)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



39 1次転写ユニット 3(1st transfer unit 3)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                  | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LRALM0322FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | 1st transfer guide rail                      | 1次転写ガイドレール           |                   |
| 2   | LX-BZ1082FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blue screw(3×8)                              | 青ビス                  |                   |
| 3   | MSPRT4524FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DD          | N           | C            | Tension arm spring                           | テンションアームスプリング        |                   |
| 4   | NBRGP1051FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Tension roller bearing                       | テンションローラー軸受          |                   |
| 5   | MSPRC4683FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Belt tension spring                          | ベルトテンションスプリング        |                   |
| 6   | LX-BZ1072FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blue screw(4×8)                              | 青ビス                  |                   |
| 7   | MARMM0552FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Tension roller arm R                         | テンションローラーアーム R       |                   |
| 8   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                                   | Eリング                 |                   |
| 9   | LFRM-1698FCAZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 1st transfer Subframe                        | 1次転写サブフレーム           |                   |
| 10  | LX-NZ0112FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Nut(M4)                                      | 板ナット                 |                   |
| 11  | NSFTZ3919FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Y support arm pin                            | Y補助アームピン             |                   |
| 12  | LFRM-1697FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | 1st transfer frame R                         | 1次転写フレーム R           |                   |
| 13  | MARMP0554FCAZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Y support roller arm R                       | Y補助ローラーアーム R         |                   |
| 14  | MLNKP0059FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Separate cam housing                         | 離接カムハウジング            |                   |
| 15  | CLNKM0063FC01 |                  | AN           | EQ          |             | C            | Separate link CL R                           | 離接リンク CL R           |                   |
| 16  | MSPRT4519FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 1st transfer pressure spring                 | 1次転写加圧スプリング          |                   |
| 17  | XEBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                                   | ビス                   |                   |
| 18  | PSHEZ6788FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Toner invasion prevention sheet R            | トナー侵入防止シート R         |                   |
| 19  | PSHEZ6887FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | 1st transfer guide rail lower sheet          | 1次転写ガイドレール下シート       |                   |
| 21  | PSHEZ6787FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Toner invasion prevention sheet F            | トナー侵入防止シート F         |                   |
| 22  | QSLP-0299FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Earth electrode plate                        | アース電極板               |                   |
| 23  | MSPRC4579FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Earth interface spring                       | アース中継スプリング           |                   |
| 24  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                   | ビス                   |                   |
| 25  | MSPRC4615FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Positioning plate earth spring               | 位置決め板アーススプリング        |                   |
| 26  | QSLP-0298FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Earth interface plate                        | アース中継板               |                   |
| 27  | LFRM-1696FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | 1st transfer frame F                         | 1次転写フレーム F           |                   |
| 28  | QSLP-0297FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 1st transfer high voltage electrode plate CL | 1次転写高圧電極 CL          |                   |
| 29  | MARMP0553FCAZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Y support roller arm F                       | Y補助ローラーアーム F         |                   |
| 30  | MSPRC4521FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Frame earth spring                           | フレームアーススプリング         |                   |
| 31  | MARMM0534FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Tension roller arm F                         | テンションローラーアーム F       |                   |
| 32  | LX-BZ1007FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer front cover screw                   | 転写前カバービス             |                   |
| 33  | QEARP0400FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Guide rail earth plate                       | ガイドレールアース板           |                   |
| 34  | CLNKM0062FC01 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Separate link CL F                           | 離接リンク CL F           |                   |
| 35  | PSHEP6909FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | FR joint frame sheet                         | FR 連結フレームシート         |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |

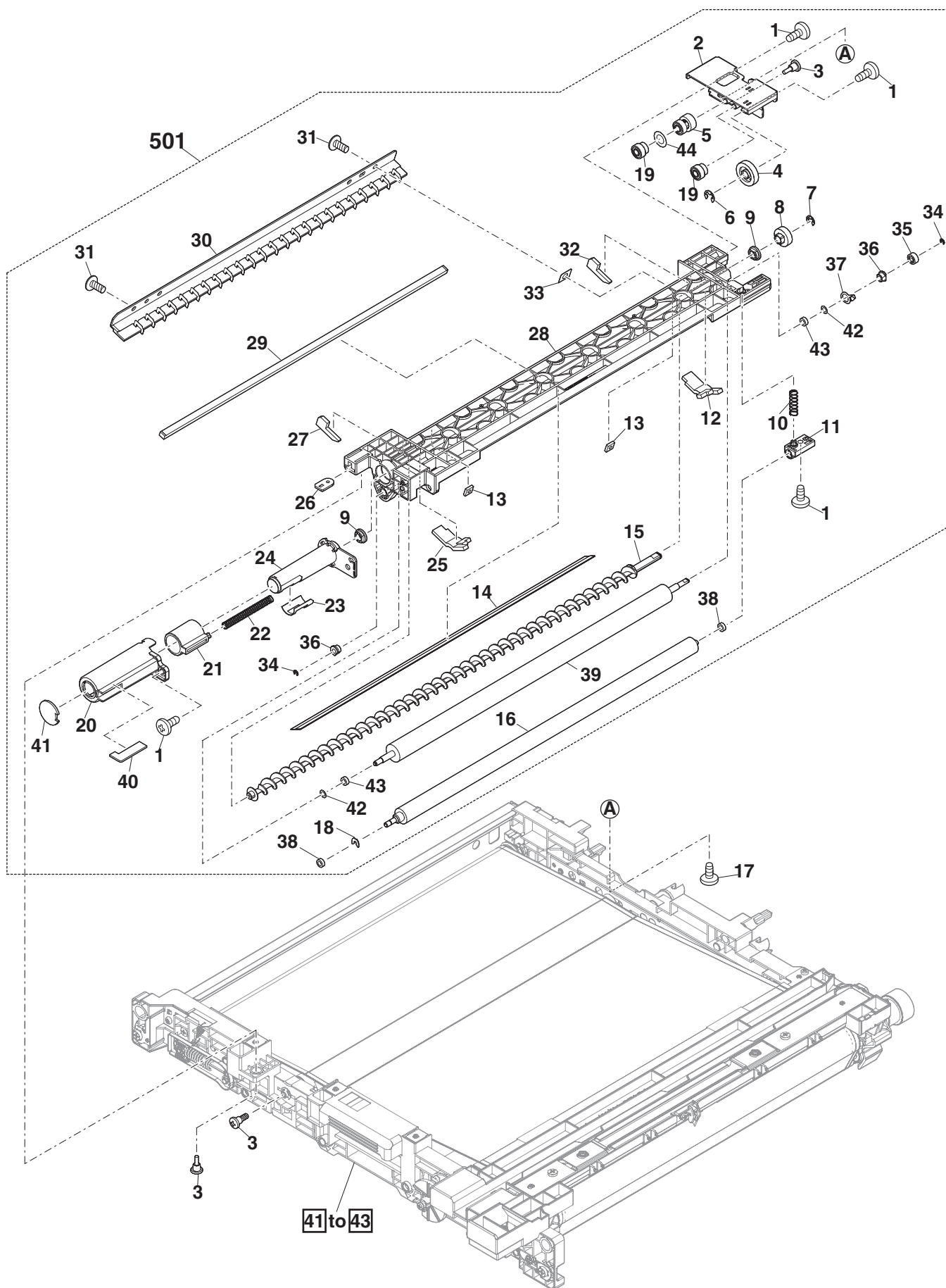
39 1次転写ユニット 3(1st transfer unit 3)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



40 1 次転写クリーナユニット (1st transfer cleaner unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,  
MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                        | Reason for<br>change   | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                                        | ビス                     |                   |
| 2   | CPLTM9194FC02 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Cleaner gear plate B                               | クリーナーギヤプレート B          |                   |
| 3   | LX-BZ1311FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd inner positioning step screw                   | 2 次インナー位置決め<br>段ビス     |                   |
| 4   | NGERH2112FCZ1 |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Separate idel gear A                               | 離接アイドルギヤ A             |                   |
| 5   | NGERH2522FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Brush OD gear 1                                    | ブラッシュ OD ギヤ 1          |                   |
| 6   | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                                         | E リング                  |                   |
| 7   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                                         | E リング                  |                   |
| 8   | NGERH2414FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw gear                                         | スクリューギヤ                |                   |
| 9   | NBRGP0746FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Cleaner bearing                                    | クリーナー軸受                |                   |
| 10  | MSPRC4582FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaning roller earth spring                       | クリーニングローラーアース<br>スプリング |                   |
| 11  | LHLDZ2620FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Cleaning roller holder B R                         | クリーニングローラーホルダー<br>B R  |                   |
| 12  | PSEL-1271FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Cleaner side seal B R                              | クリーナーサイドシール B R        |                   |
| 13  | LX-NZ0112FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Nut(M4)                                            | 板ナット                   |                   |
| 14  | PSHEZ6905FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Cleaner sub blade B                                | クリーナーサブブレード B          |                   |
| 15  | NSRW-0104FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Waste toner screw                                  | 廃トナースクリュー              |                   |
| 16  | NROLR2113FCAZ |                  | AV           | FG          |             | A            | Cleaning roller                                    | クリーニングローラー             |                   |
| 17  | LX-BZ1082FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blue screw(3×8)                                    | 青ビス                    |                   |
| 18  | PRNGP0115FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Resin E type ring(E3)                              | 樹脂 E リング               |                   |
| 19  | NGERH2523FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Brush OD gear 2                                    | ブラッシュ OD ギヤ 2          |                   |
| 20  | PCOVP2712FCZ1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Cleaner cover                                      | クリーナーカバー               |                   |
| 21  | PSHT-0180FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Cleaner shutter                                    | クリーナーシャッター             |                   |
| 22  | MSPRC4581FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaner shutter spring                             | クリーナーシャッタースプリング        |                   |
| 23  | PMLT-2289FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaner pipe cushion                               | クリーナーパイプクッション          |                   |
| 24  | PPiPP0283FCZ1 |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Cleaner pipe                                       | クリーナーパイプ               |                   |
| 25  | PSEL-1270FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Cleaner side seal B F                              | クリーナーサイドシール B F        |                   |
| 26  | LPLTM8062FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | M3 plate                                           | M3 プレート                |                   |
| 27  | PMLT-2336FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Blade side cushion B F                             | ブレードサイドクッション B F       |                   |
| 28  | LFRM-1765FCZ2 |                  | AV           | FG          | N           | C            | Cleaner frame B                                    | クリーナーフレーム B            |                   |
| 29  | PMLT-2256FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Blade lower cushion                                | ブレード下クッション             |                   |
| 30  | CCLEZ0249DS51 |                  | AW           | FG          |             | A            | Transfer cleaning blade<br>[Code for service only] | 転写クリーニングブレード           |                   |
| 31  | LX-BZ1091FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6)                                         | ビス                     |                   |
| 32  | PMLT-2337FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Blade side cushion B R                             | ブレードサイドクッション B R       |                   |
| 33  | PSHEP6844FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blade lower sheet                                  | ブレード下シート               |                   |
| 34  | XRESP20-04000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E2)                                         | E リング                  |                   |
| 35  | NGERH2026FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Brush drive gear                                   | ブラッシュ駆動ギヤ              |                   |
| 36  | NBRGP1072FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Brush bearing                                      | ブラッシュ軸受                |                   |
| 37  | QEARP0406FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Brush earth plate                                  | ブラッシュアース板              |                   |
| 38  | NBRGY0717FCZ2 |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing                                            | 軸受                     |                   |
| 39  | PBRSR0297FCZZ |                  | BC           | GJ          |             | A            | Cleaning brush                                     | クリーニングブラッシュ            |                   |
| 40  | PMLT-2332FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaner front cushion B                            | クリーナーフロントクッション B       |                   |
| 41  | PMLT-2331FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaner front cushion A                            | クリーナーフロントクッション A       |                   |
| 42  | LX-WZ0505FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Poly slider(4.2-7)                                 | ポリスライダ                 |                   |
| 43  | PMLT-2338FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaning brush seal                                | クリーニングブラッシュシール         |                   |
| 44  | LX-WZ0506FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Poly slider(φ5.2-7.5)                              | ポリスライダ                 |                   |
| 501 | CFRM-1765DS52 |                  | BH           | GX          | N           | E            | 1st transfer cleaner unit                          | 1 次転写クリーナユニット          |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                        |                   |

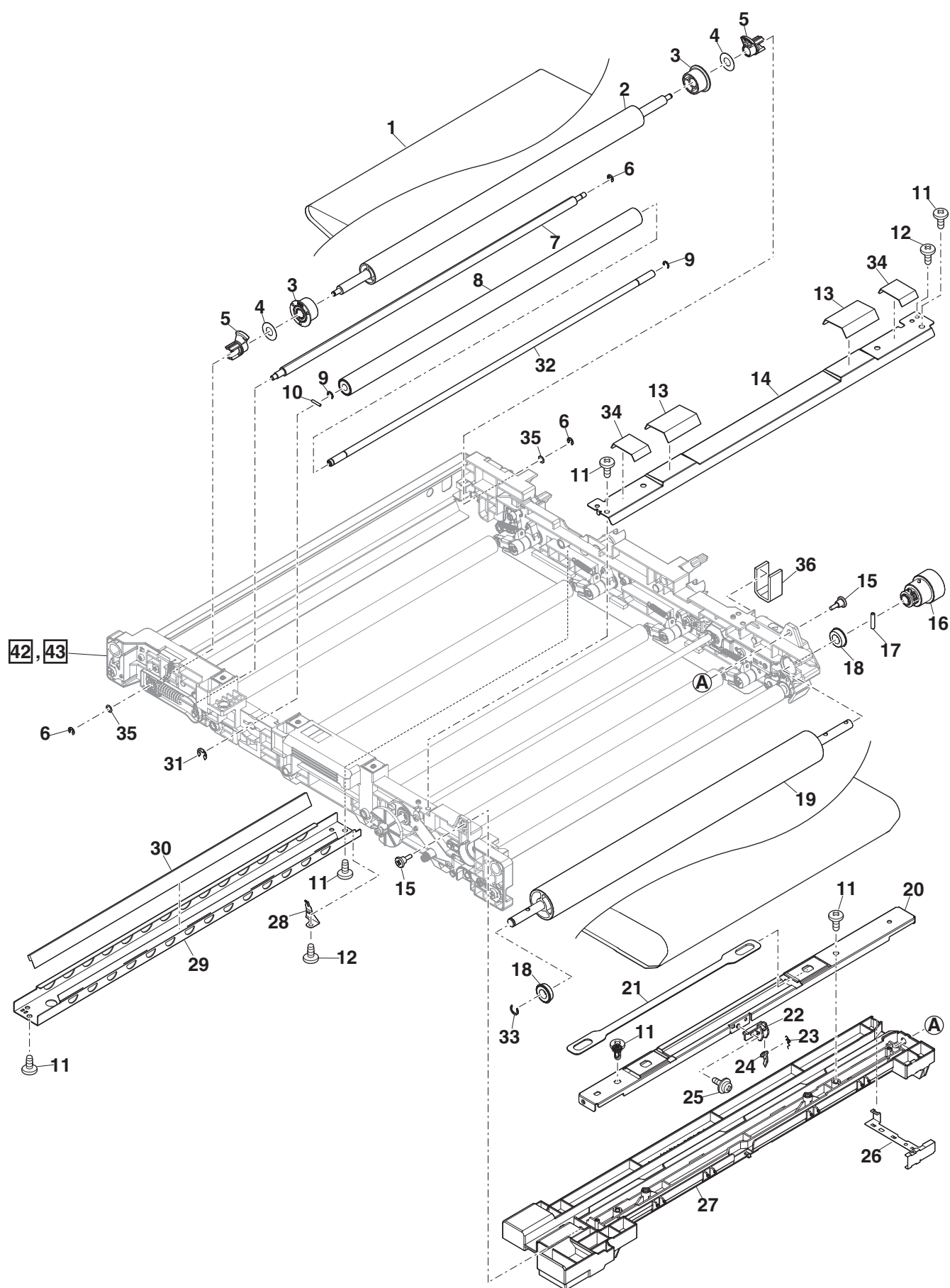
40 1次転写クリーナユニット (1st transfer cleaner unit) [MX-6070V, MX-5070V, MX-6050V, MX-5050V, MX-6170FV, MX-5170FV, MX-6150FV, MX-5150FV]



41 1 次転写ユニット 1(1st transfer unit 1)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                   | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NBLTH0656FCZZ |                  | BV           | RB          | N           | A            | 1st transfer belt                             | 1 次転写ベルト             |                   |
| 2   | NROLM2112FCZZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | 1st tension roller                            | 1 次テンションローラー         |                   |
| 3   | PCLR-0635FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Tension roller collar                         | テンションローラー            |                   |
| 4   | LX-WZ0454FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider(φ8-17)                            | ポリスライダ               |                   |
| 5   | PCLR-0634FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Meandering adjust collar                      | 蛇行調整カラー              |                   |
| 6   | XRESP30-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E3)                                    | E リング                |                   |
| 7   | NSFTZ3920FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Y support shaft                               | Y 補助シャフト             |                   |
| 8   | CROLM2145FC01 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | 1st blade face roller B                       | 1 次ブレード対向ローラー B      |                   |
| 9   | PRNGP0124FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Crescent ring(φ6)                             | クレセントリング             |                   |
| 10  | LPINS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10)                                     | 平行ピン                 |                   |
| 11  | XEBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                                    | ビス                   |                   |
| 12  | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                    | ビス                   |                   |
| 13  | PMLT-2288FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Resist face stay cushion                      | レジ対向ステーモルト           |                   |
| 14  | LSTYM0641FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Resist face stay                              | レジ対向ステー              |                   |
| 15  | LX-BZ1311FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd inner positioning step screw              | 2 次インナー位置決め段ビス       |                   |
| 16  | NCPL-0131FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | 1st drive coupling                            | 1 次駆動カップリング          |                   |
| 17  | LPINS7062SCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Spring pin                                    | スプリングピン              |                   |
| 18  | NBRGP0883FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Conductive bearing                            | 導電軸受                 |                   |
| 19  | NROLR2108FCZZ |                  | BC           | GJ          |             | A            | 1st drive roller                              | 1 次駆動ローラー            |                   |
| 20  | LPLTM8991FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer rear paper guide plate               | 転写後ヘーパークガイドプレート      |                   |
| 21  | JHNDP0166FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | DV handle                                     | DV ハンドル              |                   |
| 22  | LHLDZ2131FCB1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Separate pawl holder                          | 剥離爪ホルダー              |                   |
| 23  | MSPRD4392FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer Separate pawl spring                 | 転写剥離爪スプリング           |                   |
| 24  | PTME-0348FCAZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | A            | Separate pawl                                 | 剥離爪                  |                   |
| 25  | XHBS730P08KS0 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)                                  | ビス                   |                   |
| 26  | MSPRP4603FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd separate interface plate                  | 2 次剥離中継板             |                   |
| 27  | PGIDM2807FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Transfer rear paper guide                     | 転写後ヘーパークガイド          |                   |
| 28  | QSLP-0305FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Blade face roller earth electrode plate       | ブレード対向ローラーアース電極      |                   |
| 29  | LPLTM8988FCZ1 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | FR joint frame                                | FR 連結フレーム            |                   |
| 30  | PSHEZ6789FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Blade face roller sheet                       | ブレード対向ローラーシート        |                   |
| 31  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                                    | E リング                |                   |
| 32  | NSFTZ3917FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Blade face roller shaft                       | ブレード対向ローラーシャフト       |                   |
| 33  | PRNGP0109FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Crescent ring(φ8)                             | クレセントリング             |                   |
| 34  | PMLT-2303FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Resist face stay cushion B                    | レジ対向ステーモルト B         |                   |
| 35  | LX-WZ0491FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Poly slider                                   | ポリスライダ               |                   |
| 36  | PMLT-2334FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | BK sensor cover cushion                       | BK センサーカバーモルト        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
| 901 | DUNT-9308DS15 |                  | CL           | ZZ          | N           | E            | 1st transfer unit<br>[Include Block 40,42,43] | 1 次転写ユニット            |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                               |                      |                   |

41 1次転写ユニット 1(1st transfer unit 1)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

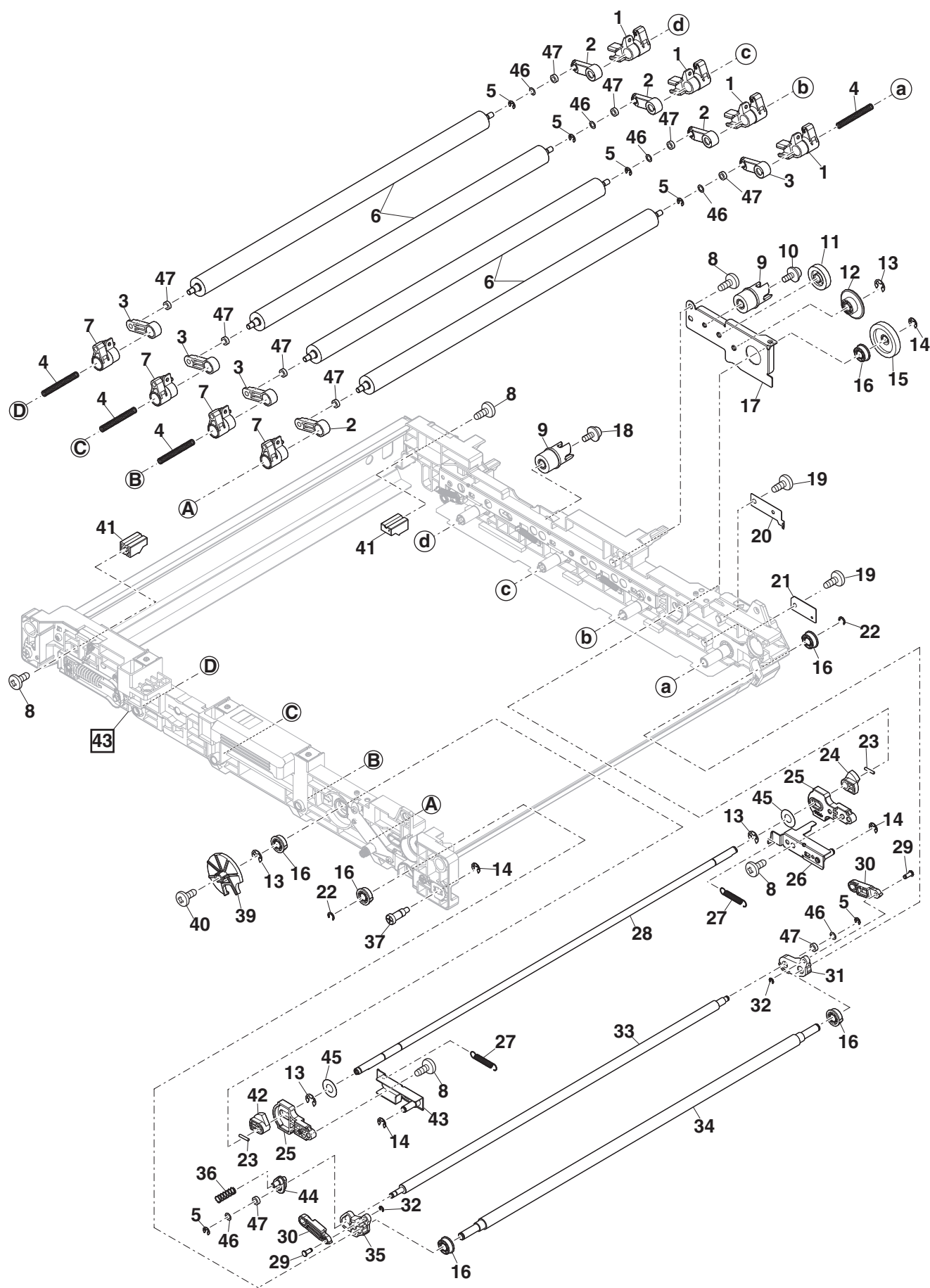




42 1次転写ユニット 2(1st transfer unit 2)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                               | Reason for change  | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
| 1   | LHLDZ2511FCZ2 |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer arm holder R                     | 転写アームホルダー-R        |                |
| 2   | MARMP0533FCZ2 |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer arm                              | 転写アーム              |                |
| 3   | MARMP0532FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer conductive arm                   | 転写導電アーム            |                |
| 4   | MSPRC4520FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | 1st high voltage interface spring         | 1 次高压中継スプリング       |                |
| 5   | XRESP30-06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E ring(E3)                                | Eリング               |                |
| 6   | NROLR2110FCZ1 |              | AW         | FG  |          | A         | 1st transfer roller                       | 1 次転写ローラー          |                |
| 7   | LHLDZ2510FCZ2 |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer arm holder F                     | 転写アームホルダー-F        |                |
| 8   | XEBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                | ビス                 |                |
| 9   | NCPL-0109FCZZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Separate coupling                         | 離接カップリング           |                |
| 10  | XBPS730P08KS0 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS)                              | ビス                 |                |
| 11  | NGERH2112FCZ1 |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Separate idel gear A                      | 離接アイドルギヤA          |                |
| 12  | NGERH2413FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Separate idle gear                        | 離接アイドルギヤ           |                |
| 13  | XRESP50-06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E ring(E5)                                | Eリング               |                |
| 14  | XRESP40-06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E ring(E4)                                | Eリング               |                |
| 15  | NGERH2111FCZ1 |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Separate gear                             | 離接ギヤ               |                |
| 16  | NBRGP0884FCZZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Bearing(φ6×13)                            | ベアリング              |                |
| 17  | CPLTM8989FC02 |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | Separate gear plate                       | 離接ギヤプレート           |                |
| 18  | LX-BZ1161FCPZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×12)                               | ビス                 |                |
| 19  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                | ビス                 |                |
| 20  | QSLP-0295FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | 2nd transfer high voltage electrode plate | 2 次転写高压電極          |                |
| 21  | QSLP-0296FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | 1st transfer high voltage electrode plate | 1 次転写高压電極          |                |
| 22  | PRNGP0124FCZZ |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Crescent ring(φ6)                         | クレセントリング           |                |
| 23  | LPINS0133FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Pin(2-10)                                 | 平行ピン               |                |
| 24  | MCAMP0165FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Separate cam R                            | 離接カムR              |                |
| 25  | MLNKP0059FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Separate cam housing                      | 離接カムハウジング          |                |
| 26  | CLNKM0061FC01 |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Separate link BK R                        | 離接リンクBK R          |                |
| 27  | MSPRT4519FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | 1st transfer pressure spring              | 1 次転写加圧スプリング       |                |
| 28  | NSFTZ3916FCZZ |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Separate shaft                            | 離接シャフト             |                |
| 29  | NSFTZ3913FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | BK support arm pin                        | BK 補助アームピン         |                |
| 30  | MLNKP0058FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | BK support link                           | BK 補助リンク           |                |
| 31  | MARMP0531FCZ3 |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | BK support arm R                          | BK 補助アームR          |                |
| 32  | XRESP20-04000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E ring(E2)                                | Eリング               |                |
| 33  | NSFTZ3914FCZZ |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | BK support shaft                          | BK 補助シャフト          |                |
| 34  | NROLM2109FCZ2 |              | AX         | FG  |          | A         | Transfer front roller                     | 転写前ローラー            |                |
| 35  | MARMP0530FCZ1 |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | BK support arm F                          | BK 補助アームF          |                |
| 36  | MSPRC4582FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Cleaning roller earth spring              | クリーニングローラーアーススプリング |                |
| 37  | LX-BZ1007FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer front cover screw                | 転写前カバービス           |                |
| 39  | MCAMP0116FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | CRU incorrect insertion prevention cam    | CRU 誤挿入防止カム        |                |
| 40  | LX-BZ1033FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Transfer separate screw left              | 転写離接ビス左            |                |
| 41  | PGIDM2806FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Meandering adjust guide                   | 蛇行調整ガイド            |                |
| 42  | MCAMP0164FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Separate cam F                            | 離接カムF              |                |
| 43  | CLNKM0060FC01 |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Separate link BK F                        | 離接リンクBK F          |                |
| 44  | LHLDZ2509FCZ1 |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | BK support conductive holder              | BK 補助導電ホルダー        |                |
| 45  | LX-WZ0473FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Poly slider                               | ポリスライダ-            |                |
| 46  | LX-WZ0491FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Poly slider                               | ポリスライダ-            |                |
| 47  | NBRGY0717FCZ2 |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Bearing                                   | 軸受                 |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                    |                |

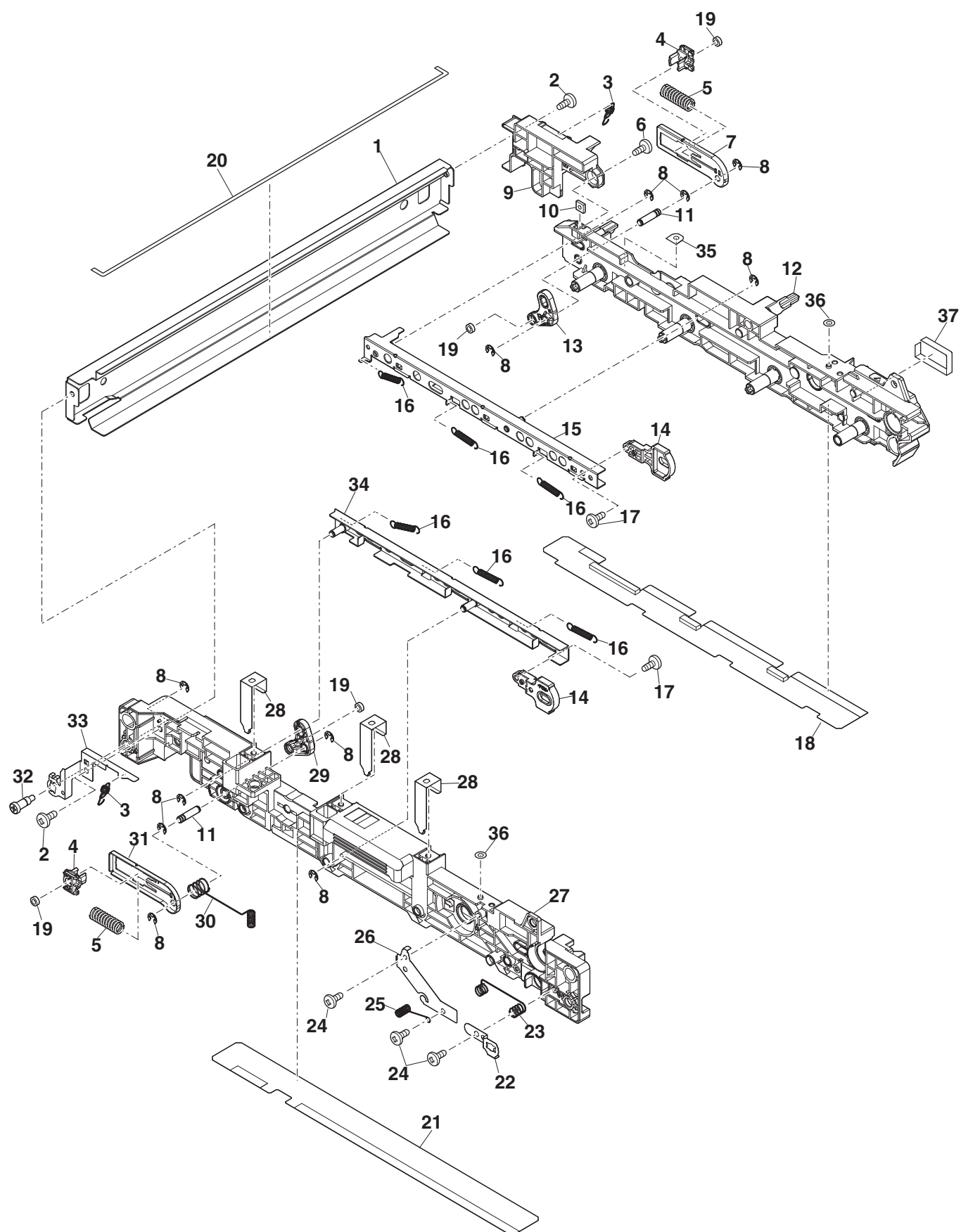
42 1次転写ユニット 2(1st transfer unit 2)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]



43 1次転写ユニット 3(1st transfer unit 3)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                  | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LRALM0322FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | 1st transfer guide rail                      | 1次転写ガイドレール           |                   |
| 2   | LX-BZ1082FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blue screw(3×8)                              | 青ビス                  |                   |
| 3   | MSPRT4524FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DD          | N           | C            | Tension arm spring                           | テンションアームスプリング        |                   |
| 4   | NBRGP1051FCZ3 |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Tension roller bearing                       | テンションローラー軸受          |                   |
| 5   | MSPRC4683FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Belt tension spring                          | ベルトテンションスプリング        |                   |
| 6   | LX-BZ1072FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Blue screw(4×8)                              | 青ビス                  |                   |
| 7   | MARMM0552FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Tension roller arm R                         | テンションローラーアーム R       |                   |
| 8   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                                   | Eリング                 |                   |
| 9   | LFRM-1698FCAZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 1st transfer Subframe                        | 1次転写サブフレーム           |                   |
| 10  | LX-NZ0112FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Nut(M4)                                      | 板ナット                 |                   |
| 11  | NSFTZ3919FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Y support arm pin                            | Y補助アームピン             |                   |
| 12  | LFRM-1697FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | 1st transfer frame R                         | 1次転写フレーム R           |                   |
| 13  | MARMP0554FCA1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Y support roller arm R                       | Y補助ローラーアーム R         |                   |
| 14  | MLNKP0059FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Separate cam housing                         | 離接カムハウジング            |                   |
| 15  | CLNKM0063FC01 |                  | AN           | EQ          |             | C            | Separate link CL R                           | 離接リンク CL R           |                   |
| 16  | MSPRT4519FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 1st transfer pressure spring                 | 1次転写加圧スプリング          |                   |
| 17  | XEBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                                   | ビス                   |                   |
| 18  | PSHEZ6788FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Toner invasion prevention sheet R            | トナー侵入防止シート R         |                   |
| 19  | NBRGY0717FCZ2 |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing                                      | 軸受                   |                   |
| 20  | PSHEZ6887FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | 1st transfer guide rail lower sheet          | 1次転写ガイドレール下シート       |                   |
| 21  | PSHEZ6787FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Toner invasion prevention sheet F            | トナー侵入防止シート F         |                   |
| 22  | QSLP-0299FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Earth electrode plate                        | アース電極板               |                   |
| 23  | MSPRC4579FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Earth interface spring                       | アース中継スプリング           |                   |
| 24  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                   | ビス                   |                   |
| 25  | MSPRC4615FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Positioning plate earth spring               | 位置決め板アーススプリング        |                   |
| 26  | QSLP-0298FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Earth interface plate                        | アース中継板               |                   |
| 27  | LFRM-1696FCAZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | 1st transfer frame F                         | 1次転写フレーム F           |                   |
| 28  | QSLP-0297FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 1st transfer high voltage electrode plate CL | 1次転写高圧電極 CL          |                   |
| 29  | MARMP0553FCA1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Y support roller arm F                       | Y補助ローラーアーム F         |                   |
| 30  | MSPRC4521FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Frame earth spring                           | フレームアーススプリング         |                   |
| 31  | MARMM0534FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Tension roller arm F                         | テンションローラーアーム F       |                   |
| 32  | LX-BZ1007FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer front cover screw                   | 転写前カバービス             |                   |
| 33  | QEARP0400FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Guide rail earth plate                       | ガイドレールアース板           |                   |
| 34  | CLNKM0062FC01 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Separate link CL F                           | 離接リンク CL F           |                   |
| 35  | PSHEZ6922FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Cleaner fixing spacer                        | クリーナー取付スペーサー         |                   |
| 36  | PSHEP6909FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | FR joint frame sheet                         | FR 連結フレームシート         |                   |
| 37  | PSHEZ6906FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | High voltage cover sheet                     | 高圧カバーシート             |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                              |                      |                   |

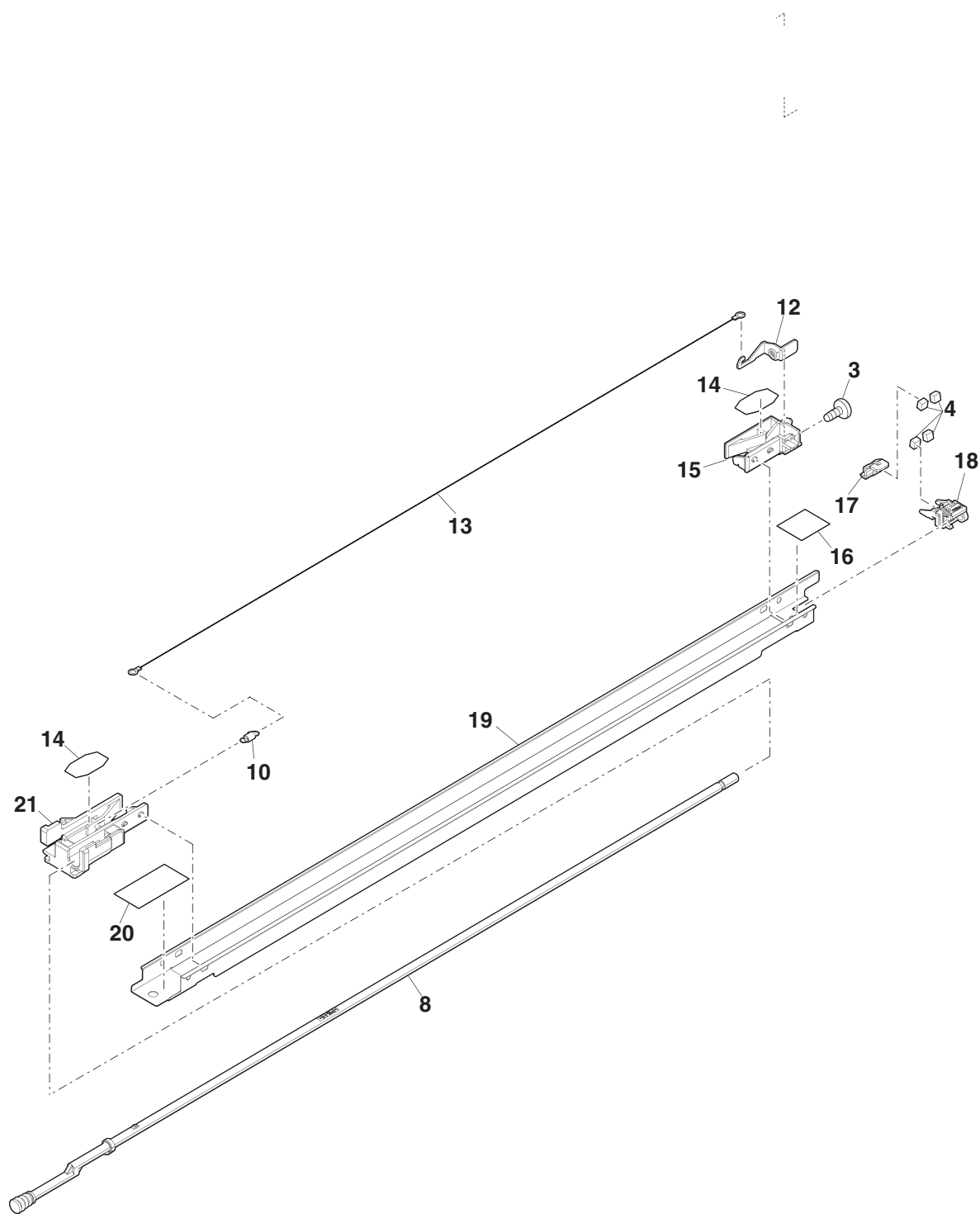
43 1次転写ユニット 3(1st transfer unit 3)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]



# 44 PTCユニット (PTC unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK<br>Ex. Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                              | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 3   | XBBS730P06000 |                  | AC DD                 |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                            |                      |                   |
| 4   | PSHEZ6187FCZZ |                  | AA DD                 |             | C            | PTC cleaner pad PTC クリーナーパッド             |                      |                   |
| 8   | PBARP0058FCZZ |                  | AG DS                 |             | C            | PTC cleaner bar PTC 清掃棒                  |                      |                   |
| 10  | MSPRT3631FCZZ |                  | AC DJ                 |             | C            | CW spring CW スプリング                       |                      |                   |
| 12  | QSLP-0307FCZZ |                  | AD DJ                 |             | C            | PTC wire electrode plate N PTC ワイヤ-電極板 N |                      |                   |
| 13  | PWiR-0217FCT1 |                  | AG DX                 |             | C            | PTC wire PTC ワイヤ                         |                      |                   |
| 14  | PSHEP6885FCZZ |                  | AB DD                 |             | C            | PTC sheet PTC シート                        |                      |                   |
| 15  | LHLDZ2618FCZZ |                  | AE DJ                 |             | C            | PTC holder R PTC ホルダー R                  |                      |                   |
| 16  | PSHEP6891FCZZ |                  | AB DD                 |             | C            | PTC sheet C PTC シート C                    |                      |                   |
| 17  | LHLDZ2628FCZZ |                  | AD DJ                 |             | C            | PTC cleaner holder B PTC クリーナーホルダー B     |                      |                   |
| 18  | LHLDZ2619FCZZ |                  | AE DS                 |             | C            | PTC cleaner holder N PTC クリーナーホルダー N     |                      |                   |
| 19  | PCASZ0364FCZZ |                  | AP EQ                 |             | C            | PTC case LN PTC ケース LN                   |                      |                   |
| 20  | PSHEP6890FCZZ |                  | AC DD                 |             | C            | PTC sheet B PTC シート B                    |                      |                   |
| 21  | LHLDZ2617FCZZ |                  | AE DS                 |             | C            | PTC holder F PTC ホルダー F                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                          |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |                       |             |              |                                          |                      |                   |
| 901 | CCASZ0364DS51 |                  | AZ FQ                 |             | E            | PTC unit PTC ユニット                        |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                          |                      |                   |

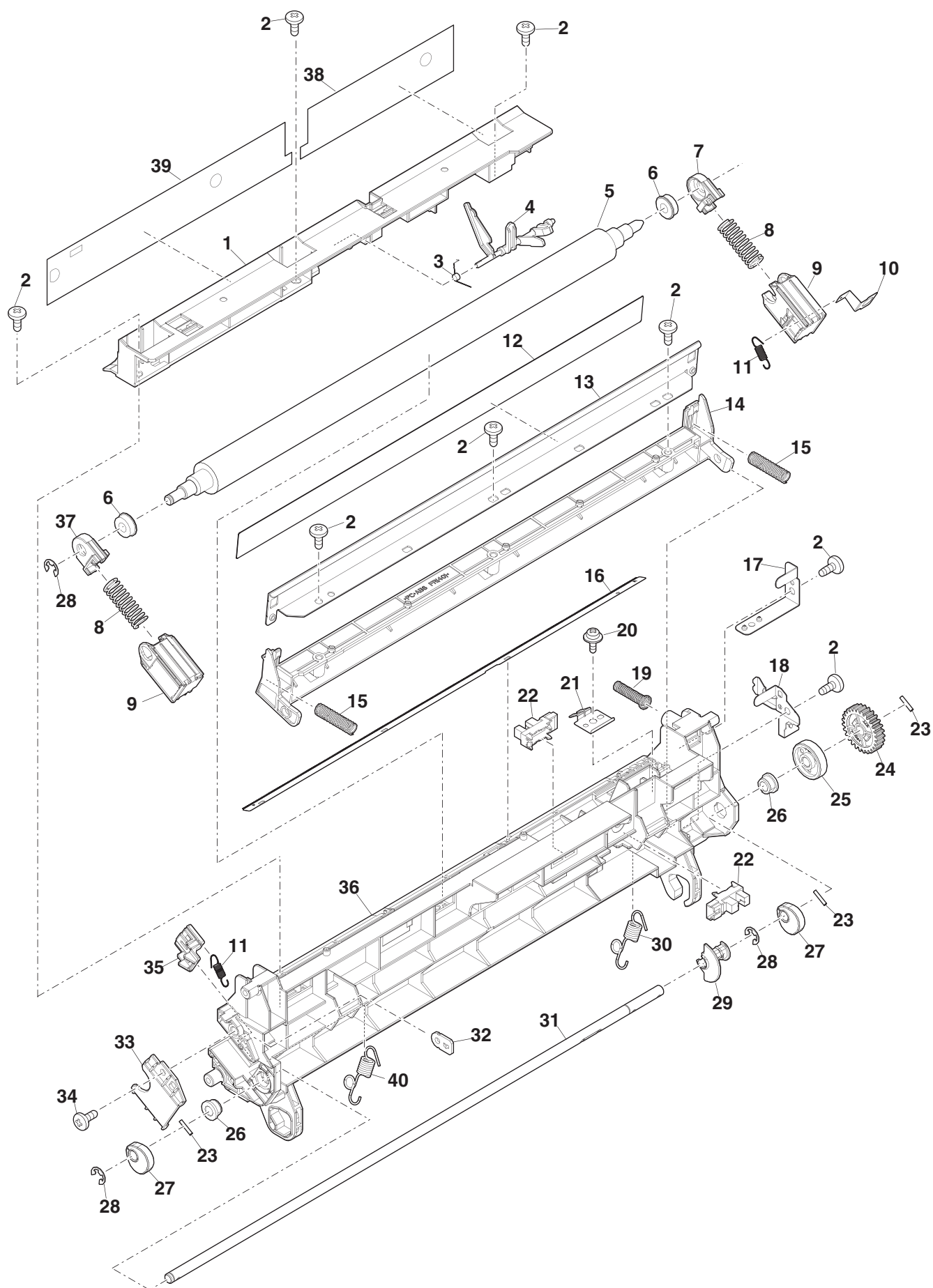
# 44 PTCユニット (PTC unit)



45 2次転写ユニット(2nd transfer unit)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                             | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PCOVP2662FCZ1  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Separate electrode plate cover 剥離電極カバー                                  |                      |                   |
| 2   | XEBS740P10000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                                          |                      |                   |
| 3   | MSPRD4295FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | ADU enter/exit paper actuator spring ADU 入出紙<br>アクトエータースプリング            |                      |                   |
| 4   | MLEVP1332FCAZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer actuator 2 次転写アクトエーター                                      |                      |                   |
| 5   | NROLR2104FCZZ  |                  | BA           | FX          |             | A            | 2nd transfer roller 2 次転写ローラー                                           |                      |                   |
| 6   | NBRGY0720FCZ2  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing 軸受                                                              |                      |                   |
| 7   | NBRGP1048FCAZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing 2 次転写ローラー軸受                                 |                      |                   |
| 8   | MSPRC4511FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer pressure spring 2 次転写圧接<br>スプリング                           |                      |                   |
| 9   | LHLDZ2504FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing holder 2 次転写ローラー軸受<br>ホルダー                  |                      |                   |
| 10  | QSLP-0290FCZ1  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing earth joint plate 2 次転写ローラー軸受<br>アース接続板     |                      |                   |
| 11  | MSPRT4512FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller estrangement spring 2 次転写ローラー離間<br>スプリング            |                      |                   |
| 12  | PSHEP6756FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd transfer front paper guide sheet 2 次転写前ハーパー<br>ガイドシート               |                      |                   |
| 13  | LPLTM9071FCAZ  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | 2nd transfer front paper guide plate 2 次転写前ハーパー<br>ガイドプレート              |                      |                   |
| 14  | LHLDZ2578FCZ2  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | 2nd transfer front paper guide plate holder 2 次転写前ハーパー<br>ガイドプレートホルダー   |                      |                   |
| 15  | MSPRC4513FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 2nd transfer front paper guide pressure spring 2 次転写前ハーパー<br>ガイド圧接スプリング |                      |                   |
| 16  | LPLTM8976FCZZ  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Separate electrode plate 剥離電極                                           |                      |                   |
| 17  | QSLP-0293FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Separate contact electrode plate A 剥離接点電極 A                             |                      |                   |
| 18  | QSLP-0291FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd transfer earth contact electrode plate 2 次転写アース接点電<br>極             |                      |                   |
| 19  | MSPRC4601FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Separate contact spring 剥離接点スプリング                                       |                      |                   |
| 20  | XBBS730P08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                           |                      |                   |
| 21  | QSLP-0292FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Separate electrode plate joint plate 剥離電極接続板                            |                      |                   |
| 22  | VHPSG2A241+-1  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサ                                            |                      |                   |
| 23  | LPIINS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10) 平行ピン                                                          |                      |                   |
| 24  | NGERH2407FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(27T) ギヤ                                                            |                      |                   |
| 25  | PCLR-0631FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate gear collar 2 次転写離接ギヤ<br>カラー                      |                      |                   |
| 26  | NBRGP0674FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Belt idle bearing ハルトアイドル軸受                                             |                      |                   |
| 27  | MCAMP0158FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate cam 2 次転写離接カム                                     |                      |                   |
| 28  | XRESP50-06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5) E リング                                                        |                      |                   |
| 29  | MCAMP0159FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate sensor cam 2 次転写離接センサ<br>カム                       |                      |                   |
| 30  | MSPRT4574FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer unit control spring 2 次転写ユニット規制<br>スプリング                   |                      |                   |
| 31  | NSFTZ3909FCZZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate cam shaft 2 次転写離接カム<br>シャフト                       |                      |                   |
| 32  | LPLTM6022FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Plate N(M4) プレート N                                                      |                      |                   |
| 33  | PCOVP2663FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing cover 2 次転写ローラー軸受<br>カバー                    |                      |                   |
| 34  | LX-BZ1098FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×12) ビス                                                          |                      |                   |
| 35  | PGIDM2847FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Estrangement spring guide 離間スプリングガイド                                    |                      |                   |
| 36  | LFRM-1694FCZ1  |                  | AV           | FG          |             | C            | 2nd transfer frame 2 次転写フレーム                                            |                      |                   |
| 37  | NBRGP1048FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing 2 次転写ローラー軸受                                 |                      |                   |
| 38  | PSHEP6852FCZZ  |                  | AN           | EQ          |             | C            | Transfer rear paper guide A 転写後ハーパーガイド<br>シート A                         |                      |                   |
| 39  | PSHEP6853FCZZ  |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Transfer rear paper guide B 転写後ハーパーガイド<br>シート B                         |                      |                   |
| 40  | MSPRT4662FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer unit control spring R 2 次転写ユニット規制<br>スプリング R               |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                         |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)         |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                         |                      |                   |
| 901 | CFRM-1694DS53  |                  | BL           | HL          |             | E            | 2nd transfer unit 2 次転写ユニット                                             |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                         |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                         |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                         |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                         |                      |                   |

45 2次転写ユニット(2nd transfer unit)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

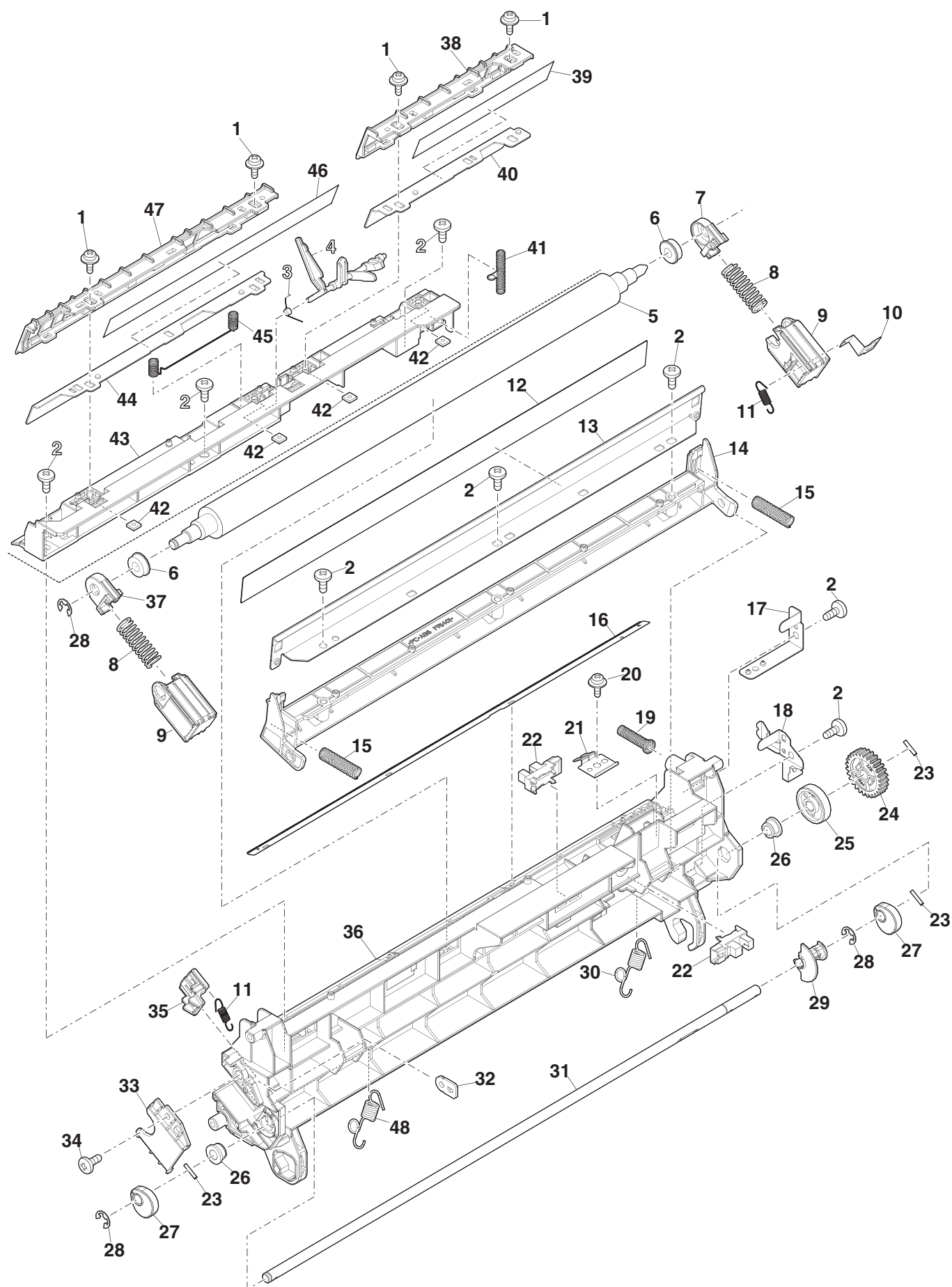




46 2次転写ユニット(2nd transfer unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                     | Reason for<br>change     | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LX-BZ3008SCPS  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                      | ビス                       |                   |
| 2   | XEBS740P10000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                                     | ビス                       |                   |
| 3   | MSPRD4295FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | ADU enter/exit paper actuator spring            | ADU 入出紙<br>アクトエータースプリング  |                   |
| 4   | MLEVP1332FCAZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer actuator                           | 2次転写アクトエーター              |                   |
| 5   | NROLR2104FCZZ  |                  | BA           | FX          |             | A            | 2nd transfer roller                             | 2次転写ローラー                 |                   |
| 6   | NBRGY0720FCZ2  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Bearing                                         | 軸受                       |                   |
| 7   | NBRGP1048FCAZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing                     | 2次転写ローラー軸受               |                   |
| 8   | MSPRC4511FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer pressure spring                    | 2次転写圧接<br>スプリング          |                   |
| 9   | LHLDZ2504FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing holder              | 2次転写ローラー軸受<br>ホルダー       |                   |
| 10  | QSLP-0290FCZ1  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing earth joint plate   | 2次転写ローラー軸受<br>アース接続板     |                   |
| 11  | MSPRT4512FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller estrangement spring         | 2次転写ローラー離間<br>スプリング      |                   |
| 12  | PSHEP6756FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd transfer front paper guide sheet            | 2次転写前ハーパー<br>ガイドシート      |                   |
| 13  | LPLTM9071FCAZ  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | 2nd transfer front paper guide plate            | 2次転写前ハーパー<br>ガイドプレート     |                   |
| 14  | LHLDZ2578FCZ2  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | 2nd transfer front paper guide plate holder     | 2次転写前ハーパー<br>ガイドプレートホルダー |                   |
| 15  | MSPRC4513FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 2nd transfer front paper guide pressure spring  | 2次転写前ハーパー<br>ガイド圧接スプリング  |                   |
| 16  | LPLTM8976FCZZ  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Separate electrode plate                        | 剥離電極                     |                   |
| 17  | QSLP-0293FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Separate contact electrode plate A              | 剥離接点電極 A                 |                   |
| 18  | QSLP-0291FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | 2nd transfer earth contact electrode plate      | 2次転写アース接点電<br>極          |                   |
| 19  | MSPRC4601FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Separate contact spring                         | 剥離接点スプリング                |                   |
| 20  | XBBS730P08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                      | ビス                       |                   |
| 21  | QSLP-0292FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Separate electrode plate joint plate            | 剥離電極接続板                  |                   |
| 22  | VHPG2A241+-1   |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                           | フォトセンサ                   |                   |
| 23  | LPIINS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10)                                       | 平行ピン                     |                   |
| 24  | NGERH2407FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(27T)                                       | ギヤ                       |                   |
| 25  | PCLR-0631FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate gear collar               | 2次転写離接ギヤ<br>カラー          |                   |
| 26  | NBRGP0674FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Belt idle bearing                               | ベルトアイドル軸受                |                   |
| 27  | MCAMP0158FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate cam                       | 2次転写離接カム                 |                   |
| 28  | XRESP50-06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                                      | Eリング                     |                   |
| 29  | MCAMP0159FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate sensor cam                | 2次転写離接センサ<br>カム          |                   |
| 30  | MSPRT4574FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer unit control spring                | 2次転写ユニット規制<br>スプリング      |                   |
| 31  | NSFTZ3909FCZZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate cam shaft                 | 2次転写離接カム<br>シャフト         |                   |
| 32  | LPLTM6022FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Plate N(M4)                                     | プレート N                   |                   |
| 33  | PCÖVP2663FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing cover               | 2次転写ローラー軸受<br>カバー        |                   |
| 34  | LX-BZ1098FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×12)                                     | ビス                       |                   |
| 35  | PGiDM2847FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Estrangement spring guide                       | 離間スプリングガイド               |                   |
| 36  | LFRM-1694FCZ1  |                  | AV           | FG          |             | C            | 2nd transfer frame                              | 2次転写フレーム                 |                   |
| 37  | NBRGP1048FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer roller bearing                     | 2次転写ローラー軸受               |                   |
| 38  | PGiDM2885FCZ1  |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer rear paper guide lower R               | 転写後ハーパーガイド<br>下 R        |                   |
| 39  | PSHEP6894FCZZ  |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer rear adsorption sheet R                | 転写後吸着シート R               |                   |
| 40  | LPLTM9196FCZZ  |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer rear adsorption plate F                | 転写後吸着板 F                 |                   |
| 41  | MSPRC4653FCZ1  |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer rear adsorption plate contact spring A | 転写後吸着板接点<br>スプリング A      |                   |
| 42  | LX-NZ0111FCZZ  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Plate nut(M3)                                   | 板ナット                     |                   |
| 43  | PCÖVP2763FCZZ  |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Transfer separate electrode plate cover         | 転写剥離電極カバー                |                   |
| 44  | LPLTM9197FCZZ  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer rear adsorption plate R                | 転写後吸着板 R                 |                   |
| 45  | MSPRC4654FCZZ  |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer rear adsorption plate contact spring B | 転写後吸着板接点<br>スプリング B      |                   |
| 46  | PSHEP6893FCZZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Transfer rear adsorption sheet F                | 転写後吸着シート F               |                   |
| 47  | PGiDM2884FCZ1  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Transfer rear paper guide lower F               | 転写後ハーパーガイド<br>下 F        |                   |
| 48  | MSPRT4662FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2nd transfer unit control spring R              | 2次転写ユニット規制<br>スプリング R    |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                 |                          |                   |
|     | (Unit)         |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                 |                          |                   |
| 901 | CFRM-1694DS54  |                  | BM           | HV          | N           | E            | 2nd transfer unit                               | 2次転写ユニット                 |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                 |                          |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                 |                          |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                 |                          |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                 |                          |                   |

46 2次転写ユニット (2nd transfer unit)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]



47 定着ユニット 1(Fusing unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE Ex. | RANK Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1   | PCOVP2707FCZZ |              | AY        | FQ       |          | C         | Fusing upper cover                                                                                                                                                                                        | 定着上カバー            |                |
| 2   | LX-BZ1127FCPZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | L pulley step screw N                                                                                                                                                                                     | Lプーリー段ビス N        |                |
| 3   | XBBS740P06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4x6)                                                                                                                                                                                                | ビス                |                |
| 4   | QEARP0402FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Fusing rear upper roller earth plate                                                                                                                                                                      | 定着後上ローラー基板        |                |
| 5   | VHPSG2A241+-1 |              | AG        | DX       |          | B         | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                                                                                                                                                                                     | フォトセンサー           |                |
| 6   | LPLTM9105FCZZ |              | AR        | EQ       |          | C         | Rear transport fixing plate                                                                                                                                                                               | 後搬送取付板            |                |
| 7   | MSPRT4647FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Fusing rear upper roller earth spring                                                                                                                                                                     | 定着後上ローラースプリング     |                |
| 9   | XRESP50-06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E5)                                                                                                                                                                                                | E リング             |                |
| 10  | MARMP0557FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | POD1 actuator                                                                                                                                                                                             | POD1 アクチュエーター     |                |
| 11  | QEARP0252FCZZ |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Actuator guide spring                                                                                                                                                                                     | アクチュエーターガイドスプリング  |                |
| 12  | MSPRD3461FCZZ |              | AB        | DJ       |          | C         | Delivery actuator return spring                                                                                                                                                                           | 排紙アクチュエーター復帰スプリング |                |
| 13  | PCOVP2716FCZZ |              | AN        | EG       |          | C         | Fusing R cover                                                                                                                                                                                            | 定着 R カバー          |                |
| 14  | CPLTM9055FC01 |              | AR        | EQ       |          | C         | Fusing drive plate                                                                                                                                                                                        | 定着駆動板             |                |
| 15  | MSPRT4590FCZ1 |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Pressure spring                                                                                                                                                                                           | 加圧スプリング           |                |
| 16  | PGiDM2834FCZZ |              | AR        | EQ       |          | C         | Fusing rear upper paper guide                                                                                                                                                                             | 定着後上カバーガイド        |                |
| 17  | LX-BZ1195FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Step screw(M3)                                                                                                                                                                                            | 段ビス               |                |
| 18  | PBRSS0294FCZZ |              | AK        | EB       |          | A         | Rear transport discharge brush                                                                                                                                                                            | 後搬送除電ブラシ          |                |
| 19  | MSPRC4608FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Rear upper transport roller spring                                                                                                                                                                        | 後上搬送ローラースプリング     |                |
| 20  | NBRGP1066FCZZ |              | AK        | DX       |          | C         | Pressure bearing                                                                                                                                                                                          | 圧接軸受              |                |
| 21  | NRÖLR2143FCA1 |              | AY        | FQ       | N        | A         | Fusing rear upper transport roller((Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                      | 定着後上搬送ローラー        |                |
|     | NRÖLR2143FCZ1 |              | BA        | FX       |          | A         | Fusing rear upper transport roller(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                       | 定着後上搬送ローラー        |                |
| 22  | NGERH2506FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | Rear transport joint gear(17T)                                                                                                                                                                            | 後搬送連結ギア           |                |
| 23  | LX-BZ1135FCPZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4x10)                                                                                                                                                                                               | ビス                |                |
| 24  | NGERH2503FCZZ |              | AP        | EQ       |          | C         | Gear(17T/28T)                                                                                                                                                                                             | ギア                |                |
| 25  | NGERH2517FCZZ |              | AN        | EQ       |          | C         | WEB drive cam gear N                                                                                                                                                                                      | WEB 駆動カムギア N      |                |
| 26  | NGERH2505FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | Gear(17T/26T)                                                                                                                                                                                             | ギア                |                |
| 27  | PCOVP2737FCZZ |              | AK        | DX       |          | C         | WEB frame R cover                                                                                                                                                                                         | WEB フレーム R カバー    |                |
| 28  | PBRSS0276FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | B         | Fusing lower discharge brush                                                                                                                                                                              | 定着下除電ブラシ          |                |
| 29  | LFRM-1721FCZ1 |              | AV        | FG       |          | C         | WEB frame<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4060V,<br>MX-4070V,MX-3560V,MX-3570V,<br>MX-3060V,MX-3070V,MX-6050V,<br>MX-5050V,MX-4050V,MX-3550V,<br>MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,<br>MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV] | WEB フレーム          |                |
| 30  | PSHEZ6813FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | WEB frame insulation sheet B                                                                                                                                                                              | WEB フレーム断熱シート B   |                |
| 31  | PSHEZ6812FCZ1 |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | WEB frame insulation sheet A<br>[Americas,Europe,Asia]                                                                                                                                                    | WEB フレーム断熱シート A   |                |
| 32  | LHLDZ2571FCZ2 |              | AH        | DX       |          | C         | WEB roller fixing holder                                                                                                                                                                                  | WEBローラー固定ホルダー     |                |
| 33  | NRÖLR2142FCZZ |              | AU        | FG       |          | A         | Fusing rear lower transport roller                                                                                                                                                                        | 定着後下搬送ローラー        |                |
| 35  | PGiDM2835FCZ2 |              | AX        | FG       |          | C         | Fusing rear lower paper guide(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                            | 定着後下カバーガイド        |                |
|     | PGiDM2886FCZZ |              | AZ        | FQ       | N        | C         | Fusing rear lower paper guide(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                            | 定着後下カバーガイド        |                |
| 36  | NBRGP0674FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | Belt idle bearing                                                                                                                                                                                         | ベルトアイドル軸受         |                |
| 37  | NBRGC0652FCZZ |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | ADU bearing                                                                                                                                                                                               | ADU 軸受            |                |
| 39  | TLABH0289QSZZ |              | AA        | DJ       |          | D         | Fusing green label                                                                                                                                                                                        | 定着グリーンラベル         |                |
| 40  | TLABH0308QSZ1 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Fusing high temperature label(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                            | 定着高温ラベル           |                |
|     | TLABH0308QSZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Fusing high temperature label(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                            | 定着高温ラベル           |                |
| 41  | NGERH1693FCZZ |              | AH        | DX       |          | C         | Gear(18T)                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ギア                |                |
| 42  | PCOVP2706FCZ2 |              | AW        | FG       |          | C         | Fusing lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                                       | 定着下カバー            |                |
|     | PCOVP2706FCZ3 |              | AW        | FG       |          | C         | Fusing lower cover(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                                       | 定着下カバー            |                |
| 43  | MSPRD4622FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Open/close paper guide spring B                                                                                                                                                                           | 開閉カバーガイドスプリング B   |                |
| 44  | PSLDH0202FCZZ |              | AQ        | EQ       |          | C         | heat shut out plate<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4060V,<br>MX-4070V,MX-3560V,MX-3570V,<br>MX-3060V,MX-3070V,MX-6050V,<br>MX-5050V,MX-4050V,MX-3550V,<br>MX-3050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,<br>MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV] | 遮熱板               |                |
| 45  | LFX-0710FCZZ  |              | AW        | ZZ       |          | C         | Lower CL roller pad holding plate                                                                                                                                                                         | 下ローラーパッド押え板       |                |
| 46  | LSTYM0653FCZZ |              | BC        | ZZ       |          | C         | Lower CL roller installation stay                                                                                                                                                                         | 下 CL ローター取付板      |                |
| 47  | LHLDZ2630FCZZ |              | AR        | EQ       |          | C         | Lower separate plate holder F                                                                                                                                                                             | 下剥離板ホルダー F        |                |
| 48  | MSPRT4661FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       | N        | C         | Lower separate plate spring                                                                                                                                                                               | 下剥離板スプリング         |                |
| 49  | LHLDZ2631FCZZ |              | AR        | EQ       | N        | C         | Lower separate plate holder R                                                                                                                                                                             | 下剥離板ホルダー R        |                |
| 50  | PTME-0357FCZZ |              | AG        | DX       |          | C         | Separate plate protect pawl                                                                                                                                                                               | 剥離板保護爪            |                |
| 51  | CPLTM9209FC01 |              | BB        | GD       | N        | C         | Lower separate plate                                                                                                                                                                                      | 下剥離板              |                |
| 52  | LFRM-1766FCZZ |              | AW        | FG       | N        | C         | Lower separate frame                                                                                                                                                                                      | 下剥離フレーム           |                |
| 501 | CFRM-1766DS51 |              | BN        | LE       | N        | E         | Lower separate unit                                                                                                                                                                                       | 下剥離ユニット           |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                |
| 901 | DUNTW9342DS15 |              | CR        | VJ       | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                                              | 定着ユニット            |                |
|     | DUNTW9342DS16 |              | CR        | VJ       |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                                                                                              | 定着ユニット            |                |

# 47 定着ユニット 1(Fusing unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                         | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                     |                   |                |
| 901 | DUNTW9342DS25 |              | CS         | ZZ  | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) 定着ユニット |                   |                |
|     | DUNTW9342DS26 |              | CS         | VQ  | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) 定着ユニット |                   |                |
|     | DUNTW9342DS27 |              | CS         | VQ  | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) 定着ユニット |                   |                |
|     | DUNTW9544DSZZ |              | CR         | ZZ  | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) 定着ユニット |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                     |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                     |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                     |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                     |                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                     |                   |                |

## Matrix

| No.21         | 定着後上搬送ローラー (Fusing rear upper transport roller)                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| NROLR2143FCA1 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| NROLR2143FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |

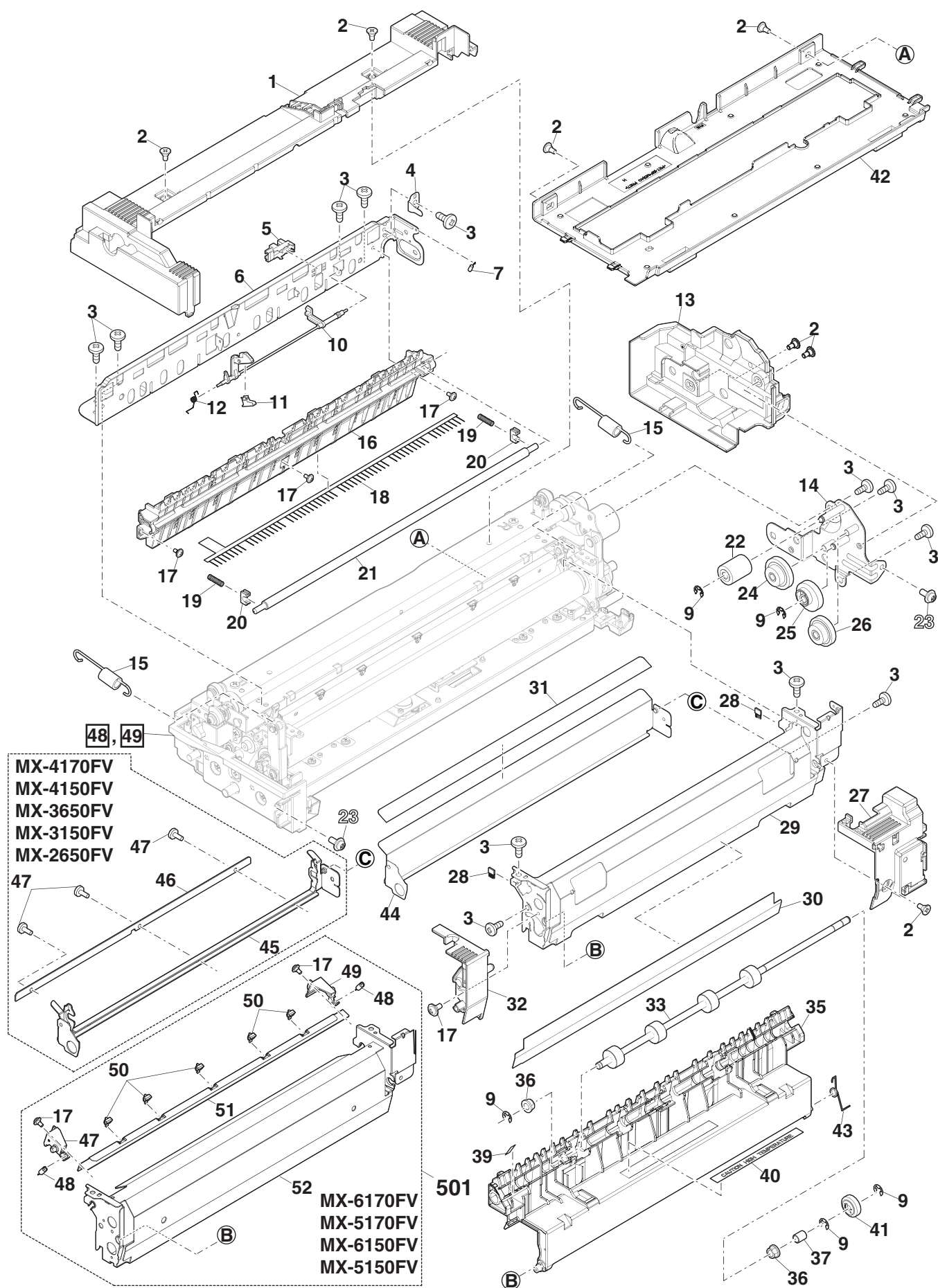
| No.35         | 定着後下ペーパーガイド (Fusing rear lower paper guide)                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |
| PGiDM2835FCZ2 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                  |
| PGiDM2886FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                  |

| No.40         | 定着高温ラベル (Fusing high temperature label) |                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Japan                       | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia |
| TLABH0308QSZ1 | 1st Lot                                 |                             |
| TLABH0308QSZZ | 1st Lot                                 |                             |

| No.42         | 定着下カバー (Fusing lower cover)                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| PCÖVP2706FCZ2 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PCÖVP2706FCZ3 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.901        | 定着ユニット (Fusing unit)                    |                                                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan<br>Japan |
| DUNTW9342DS15 | 1st Lot                                 |                                                           |
| DUNTW9342DS16 | 1st Lot                                 |                                                           |
| DUNTW9342DS25 | 1st Lot                                 |                                                           |
| DUNTW9342DS26 | 1st Lot                                 |                                                           |
| DUNTW9342DS27 | 1st Lot                                 |                                                           |
| DUNTW9544DSZZ | 1st Lot                                 |                                                           |

47 定着ユニット 1(Fusing unit 1)



# 48 定着ユニット 2(Fusing unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XBBS740P06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6)                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 2   | LPLTM9051FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Upper sensor plate                         | 上センサープレート            |                   |
| 3   | LHLDZ2555FCZ1 |                  | AN           | EQ          | N           | C            | Upper sensor harness holder                | 上センサーハネスホルダー         |                   |
| 4   | RTHM-0054FCZ1 |                  | BC           | GD          |             | B            | Thermostat                                 | サーモスタット              |                   |
| 5   | LFIX-0706FCZ1 |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Thermostat fixing plate sub                | サーモスタット押え板サブ         |                   |
| 6   | LX-BZ1181FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 7   | LFIX-0705FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Thermostat fixing plate                    | サーモスタット押え板           |                   |
| 8   | LX-BZ1195FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Step screw(M3)                             | 段ビス                  |                   |
| 9   | PRNGP0148FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | C ring(φ17)                                | Cリング                 |                   |
| 10  | NGERH2496FCZZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | Pressure roller gear(28T)                  | 加圧ローラーギア             |                   |
| 11  | NBRGY0957FCZZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Pressure roller bearing                    | 加圧ローラーベアリング          |                   |
| 12  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                                 | Eリング                 |                   |
| 13  | NSFTZ3977FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing pressure lever shaft                | 定着加圧レバーシャフト          |                   |
| 14  | MLEVF1329FCZ1 |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Pressure lever R(Refer to Matrix)          | 加圧レバー R              |                   |
|     | MLEVF1360FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Pressure lever R(Refer to Matrix)          | 加圧レバー R              |                   |
| 15  | NROL12136FCZZ |                  | BN           | HV          |             | A            | Pressure roller                            | 加圧ローラー               |                   |
| 16  | LHLDZ2582FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower lamp holder R                        | 下ランプホルダー R           |                   |
|     | RLMPU0872FCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          |             | B            | Lower heater lamp(Refer to Matrix)         | 下ヒーターランプ             |                   |
| 17  | RLMPU0873FCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          |             | B            | Lower heater lamp(Refer to Matrix)         | 下ヒーターランプ             |                   |
|     | RLMPU0874FCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          |             | B            | Lower heater lamp(Refer to Matrix)         | 下ヒーターランプ             |                   |
| 18  | LHLDZ2581FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower lamp holder F                        | 下ランプホルダー F           |                   |
| 19  | CFRM-1718FC03 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | Fusing frame bottom plate(Refer to Matrix) | 定着フレーム底板             |                   |
|     | CFRM-1718FC04 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | Fusing frame bottom plate(Refer to Matrix) | 定着フレーム底板             |                   |
| 20  | RDTCT0249FCZZ |                  | AV           | FG          |             | B            | Non-contact thermistor                     | 非接触サーミスター            |                   |
| 21  | XBBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 22  | PGIDH2832FCZ1 |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | C            | Fusing paper enter paper guide             | 定着入紙ローラーガイド          |                   |
| 23  | XWHS730-05080 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Washer(φ3-8)                               | ワッシャー                |                   |
| 24  | XBPS730P04000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×4)                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 25  | RTHM-0045FCZZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | B            | Thermostat                                 | サーモスタット              |                   |
| 26  | LHLDZ2554FCZZ |                  | AN           | EQ          |             | C            | Fusing lower harness holder                | 定着下ハネスホルダー           |                   |
| 27  | XBPS730P16KS0 |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×16)                                | ビス                   |                   |
| 28  | PGIDM2833FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Fusing front upper paper guide             | 定着前上ローラーガイド          |                   |
| 29  | LHLDZ2553FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Fusing upper harness holder                | 定着上ハネスホルダー           |                   |
| 30  | RDTCT0235FCZZ |                  | AZ           | FX          |             | B            | Un-contacting thermistor                   | 非接触サーミスター            |                   |
| 31  | LPLTM9084FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Drawer fixing plate                        | トリア取付板               |                   |
| 32  | XBPS730P10KS0 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×10KS)                              | ビス                   |                   |
| 33  | MLEVF1328FCZ1 |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Pressure lever F                           | 加圧レバー F              |                   |
| 34  | XBPS730P12KS0 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×12KS)                              | ビス                   |                   |
| 35  | PCOVP2423FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | D            | Thermistor cover                           | サーミスターカバー            |                   |
| 36  | LBNDJ0023FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Heat-resistant band                        | 耐熱性バンド               |                   |
| 37  | PSHEP6856FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Fusing front paper guide sheet             | 定着前ローラーガイドシート        |                   |
| 38  | PSHEP6857FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Fusing front paper guide sheet B           | 定着前ローラーガイドシート B      |                   |
| 39  | LX-BZ1314FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Meandering adjustment screw                | 蛇行調整ビス               |                   |
| 40  | LX-BZ1292FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Step screw                                 | 段ビス                  |                   |
| 41  | MLEVF1359FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Pressure lever F                           | 加圧レバー F              |                   |
| 42  | LX-BZ1316FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Meandering adjustment screw                | 蛇行調整ビス               |                   |
| 43  | NSFTZ4031FCZZ |                  | AK           | EB          |             | C            | Pressure lever shaft                       | 加圧レバーシャフト            |                   |
| 44  | LPLTM9198FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Pressure meandering adjust plate           | 加圧蛇行調整板              |                   |
| 45  | LX-BZ1220FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 46  | PGIDH2832FCZ2 |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | C            | Fusing paper enter paper guide             | 定着入紙ローラーガイド          |                   |
| 47  | PSHEP6895FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Fusing paper guide sheet A                 | 定着ローラーガイドシート A       |                   |
| 48  | PSHEP6896FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Fusing paper guide sheet B                 | 定着ローラーガイドシート B       |                   |
| 49  | PSHEZ5768FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Screw protect sheet                        | ビス保護シート              |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |

## Matrix

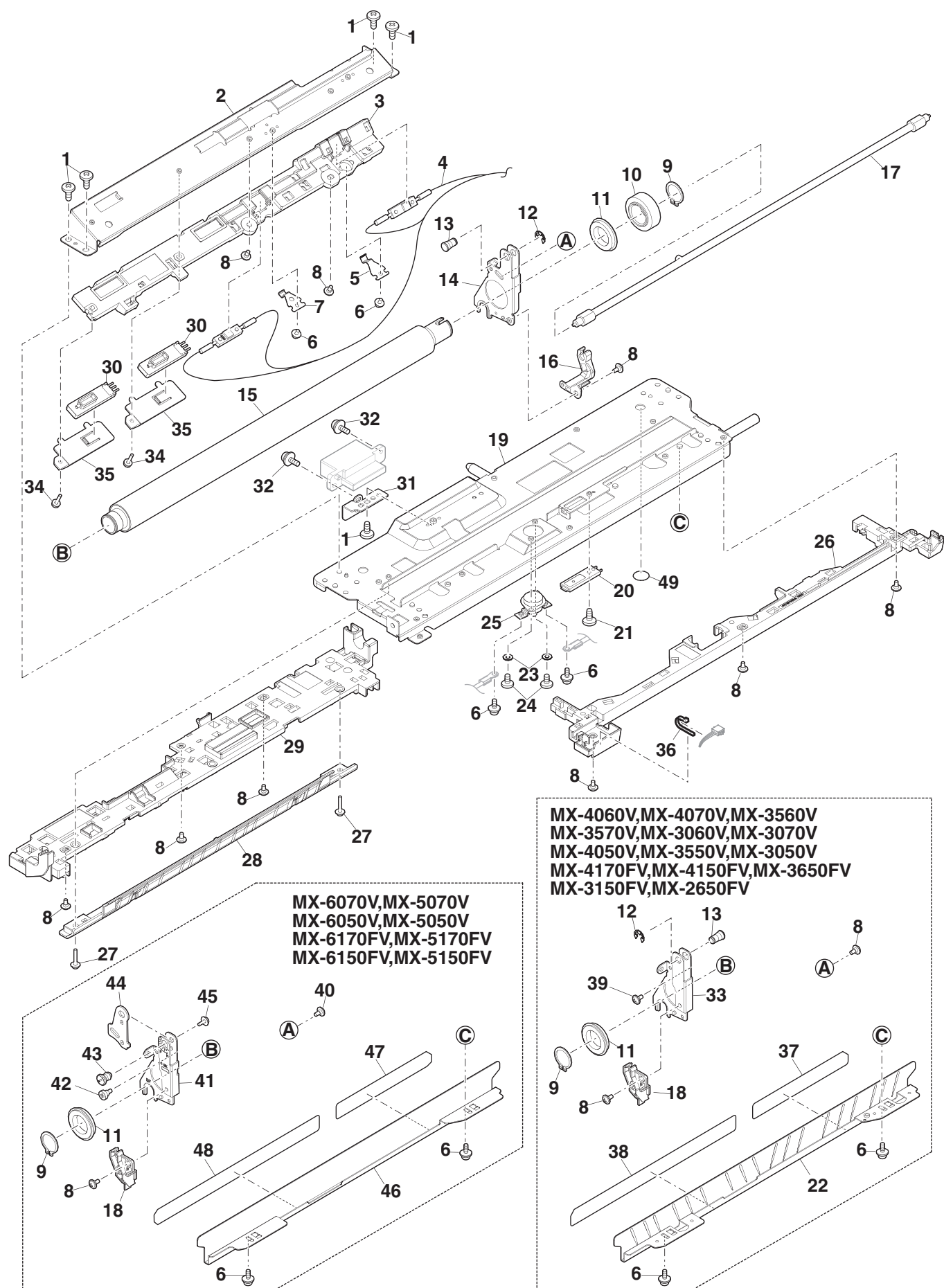
| No.14         | 加圧レバー R(Pressure lever R)                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| MLEVF1329FCZ1 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MLEVF1360FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

48 定着ユニット 2(Fusing unit 2)

| No.17         | 下ヒーターランプ° (Lower heater lamp) |                             |         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                      | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |
| RLMPU0872FCPZ |                               |                             | 1st Lot |
| RLMPU0873FCPZ | 1st Lot                       |                             |         |
| RLMPU0874FCPZ |                               | 1st Lot                     |         |

| No.19         | 定着フレーム底板 (Fusing frame bottom plate)                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CFRM-1718FC03 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CFRM-1718FC04 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

# 48 定着ユニット 2(Fusing unit 2)





# 49 定着ユニット 3(Fusing unit 3)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE Ex. | RANK Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                        | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1   | NSFTZ3976FCZZ |              | AQ        | EQ       |          | C         | Pressure shaft 加圧シャフト                              |                   |                |
| 2   | LPINS0337FCZZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Pin(φ3-12) 平行ピン                                    |                   |                |
| 3   | MCAMS0171FCZZ |              | AG        | DX       |          | C         | Pressure cam 加圧カム                                  |                   |                |
| 4   | XRESP70-08000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E7) Eリング                                    |                   |                |
| 5   | NSFTZ3987FCZ1 |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | Pressure release guide shaft 圧解除ガイドシャフト            |                   |                |
| 6   | NBRGY0980FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | Bearing(φ6) 軸受                                     |                   |                |
| 7   | XRESP40-06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E4) Eリング                                    |                   |                |
| 8   | PGIDH2852FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Pressure release guide plate 圧解除ガイド板               |                   |                |
| 9   | XWHS740-05080 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4×5) ビス                                      |                   |                |
| 10  | XRESP30-06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E3) Eリング                                    |                   |                |
| 11  | NGERH2495FCZZ |              | AN        | EG       |          | C         | Pressure release joint gear 圧解除連結ギア                |                   |                |
| 12  | NBRGC0319FCZ1 |              | AC        | DJ       |          | C         | Bearing 軸受                                         |                   |                |
| 13  | NSFTZ3978FCZZ |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Pressure release spring shaft 圧解除スプリングシャフト         |                   |                |
| 14  | NGERH2494FCZZ |              | AU        | EZ       |          | C         | Pressure release idle gear 圧解除アイドルギア               |                   |                |
| 15  | XBBS740P06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4×6) ビス                                      |                   |                |
| 16  | CSTYM0640FC02 |              | AU        | EZ       |          | C         | Upper stay 上ステイ                                    |                   |                |
| 17  | RLMPU0866FCPZ |              | BM        | HV       |          | B         | Upper heater lamp(Refer to Matrix) 上ヒーターランプ        |                   |                |
|     | RLMPU0867FCPZ |              | BM        | HV       |          | B         | Upper heater lamp(Refer to Matrix) 上ヒーターランプ        |                   |                |
|     | RLMPU0868FCPZ |              | BM        | HV       |          | B         | Upper heater lamp(Refer to Matrix) 上ヒーターランプ        |                   |                |
|     | RLMPU0869FCPZ |              | BU        | NU       |          | B         | Upper heater lamp(Refer to Matrix) 上ヒーターランプ        |                   |                |
|     | RLMPU0870FCPZ |              | BU        | NU       |          | B         | Upper heater lamp(Refer to Matrix) 上ヒーターランプ        |                   |                |
|     | RLMPU0871FCPZ |              | BU        | NU       |          | B         | Upper heater lamp(Refer to Matrix) 上ヒーターランプ        |                   |                |
| 18  | LPLTP9091FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Pressure release detect plate 圧解除検知プレート            |                   |                |
| 19  | XBPS740P08KS0 |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4×8KS) ビス                                    |                   |                |
| 20  | LHLDZ2560FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Lamp holder F ランプホルダー F                            |                   |                |
| 21  | NGERH2485FCZZ |              | AS        | EQ       |          | C         | Fusing drive gear(15T/32T) 定着駆動ギア                  |                   |                |
| 22  | NGERH2484FCZZ |              | AV        | FG       |          | C         | Fusing drive gear(21T) 定着駆動ギア                      |                   |                |
| 23  | XBPS730P10KS0 |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×10KS) ビス                                   |                   |                |
| 24  | RDTCT0250FCZZ |              | AR        | EQ       |          | B         | Upper contact thermistor 上接触サーミスタ                  |                   |                |
| 25  | MSPRT4589FCZ1 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Fusing separate plate spring 定着剥離板スプリング            |                   |                |
| 26  | LHLDZ2575FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | Separate plate holder R(Refer to Matrix) 剥離板ホルダー R |                   |                |
| 27  | LHLDZ2623FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | Separate plate holder R(Refer to Matrix) 剥離板ホルダー R |                   |                |
| 28  | LPLTM9128FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Separate pressure plate R 剥離圧接板 R                  |                   |                |
| 29  | CPLTM9079FC02 |              | BB        | GD       |          | C         | Separate plate(Refer to Matrix) 剥離板                |                   |                |
| 29  | CPLTM9201FC01 |              | BC        | GJ       |          | C         | Separate plate(Refer to Matrix) 剥離板                |                   |                |
| 29  | LHLDZ2574FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | Separate plate holder F(Refer to Matrix) 剥離板ホルダー F |                   |                |
| 29  | LHLDZ2622FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | Separate plate holder F(Refer to Matrix) 剥離板ホルダー F |                   |                |
| 30  | LPLTM9127FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Separate pressure plate F 剥離圧接板 F                  |                   |                |
| 31  | LHLDZ2561FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Lamp holder R ランプホルダー R                            |                   |                |
| 32  | LPLTM9085FCZZ |              | AH        | DX       |          | C         | Fixing plate F 取付プレート F                            |                   |                |
| 33  | PCOVP2715FCZZ |              | AL        | EB       |          | C         | Fusing F cover 定着 F カバー                            |                   |                |
| 34  | LX-BZ1127FCPZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | L pulley step screw N Lプーリー段ビス N                   |                   |                |
| 35  | CFRM-1726DS73 |              | CA        | TV       |          | E         | Fusing belt unit(Refer to Matrix) 定着ベルトユニット        |                   |                |
| 35  | CFRM-1726DS74 |              | CB        | TX       | N        | E         | Fusing belt unit(Refer to Matrix) 定着ベルトユニット        |                   |                |
| 36  | LHLDZ2614FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Lamp shut out plate R ランプ遮蔽板 R                     |                   |                |
| 37  | LHLDZ2613FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Lamp shut out plate F ランプ遮蔽板 F                     |                   |                |
| 38  | NGERH2218FCZZ |              | AK        | EB       |          | C         | Oneway gear(18T) ワンウェイギア                           |                   |                |
| 39  | LHLDZ2560FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Lamp holder F ランプホルダー F                            |                   |                |
| 40  | LHLDZ2561FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Lamp holder R ランプホルダー R                            |                   |                |
| 41  | MSPRT4588FCZ1 |              | AD        | DD       |          | C         | Envelope spring 封筒スプリング                            |                   |                |
| 501 | CSTYM0640DS71 |              | BE        | GN       |          | C         | Upper stay unit 上ステイユニット                           |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                    |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                    |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                    |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                    |                   |                |

## Matrix

| No.17         |                                              | 上ヒーターランプ° (Upper heater lamp) |           |      |                                                                                                          |         |           |      |                                                  |         |                                                               |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V |                               |           |      | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V |         |           |      | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |         | MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |  |
|               | Americas                                     | Europe                        | Australia | Asia | Americas                                                                                                 | Europe  | Australia | Asia | Japan                                            | Japan   |                                                               |  |
| RLMPU0866FCPZ |                                              |                               |           |      |                                                                                                          |         |           |      |                                                  | 1st Lot |                                                               |  |
| RLMPU0867FCPZ |                                              |                               |           |      | 1st Lot                                                                                                  |         |           |      |                                                  |         |                                                               |  |
| RLMPU0868FCPZ |                                              |                               |           |      |                                                                                                          | 1st Lot |           |      |                                                  |         |                                                               |  |
| RLMPU0869FCPZ |                                              |                               |           |      |                                                                                                          |         |           |      | 1st Lot                                          |         |                                                               |  |
| RLMPU0870FCPZ | 1st Lot                                      |                               |           |      |                                                                                                          |         |           |      |                                                  |         |                                                               |  |
| RLMPU0871FCPZ |                                              | 1st Lot                       |           |      |                                                                                                          |         |           |      |                                                  |         |                                                               |  |

49 定着ユニット 3(Fusing unit 3)

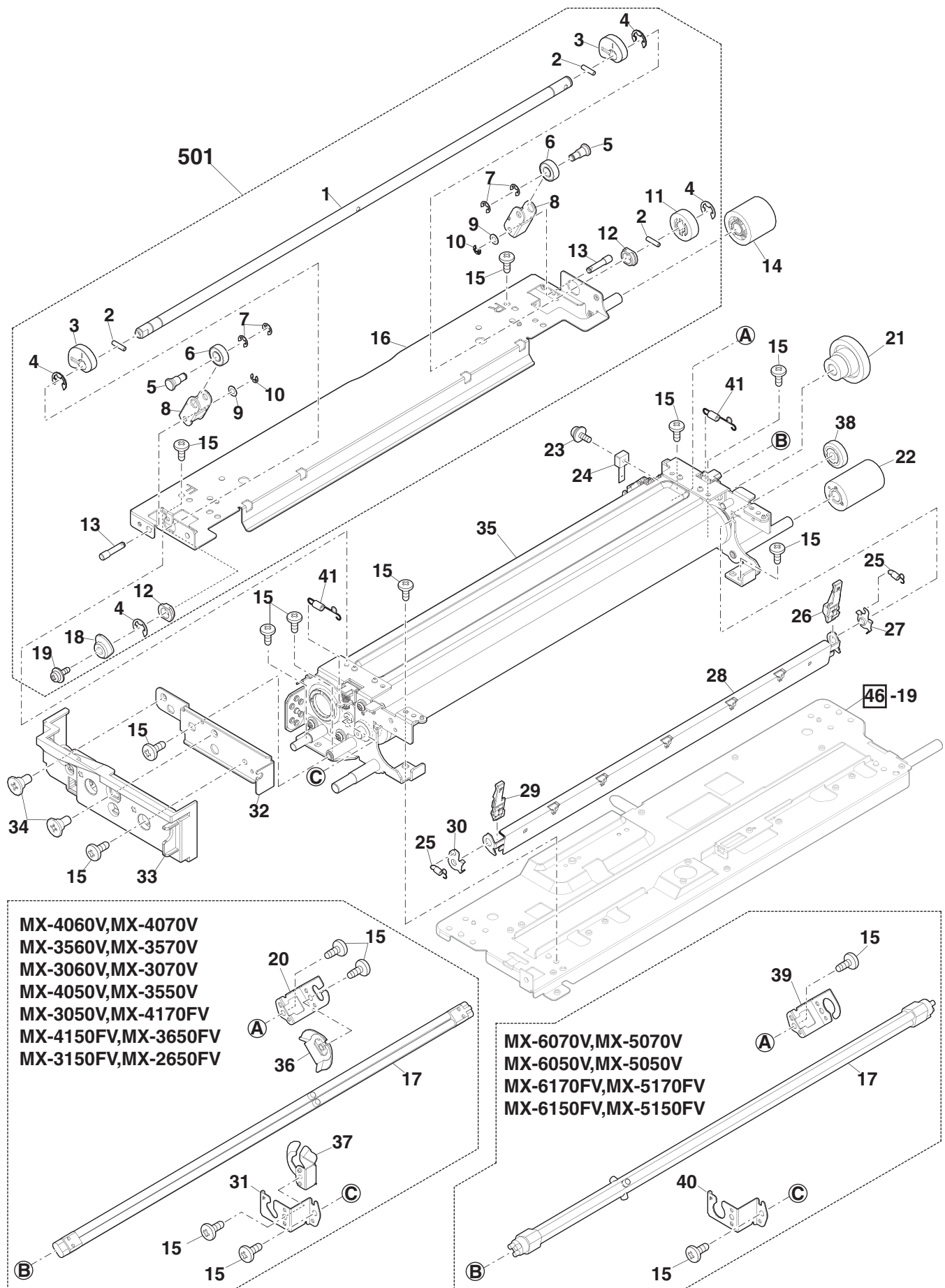
| No.26         |                                                                                                                                                                   | 剥離板ホルダ - R (Separate plate holder R)                                                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V |
| LHLDZ2575FCZZ |                                                                                                                                                                   | 1st Lot                                                                                                  |
| LHLDZ2623FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |

| No.28         |                                                                                                                                                                   | 剥離板 (Separate plate)                                                                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V |
| CPLTM9079FC02 |                                                                                                                                                                   | 1st Lot                                                                                                  |
| CPLTM9201FC01 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |

| No.29         |                                                                                                                                                                   | 剥離板ホルダ - F (Separate plate holder F)                                                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V |
| LHLDZ2574FCZZ |                                                                                                                                                                   | 1st Lot                                                                                                  |
| LHLDZ2622FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |

| No.35         |                                                                                                                                                                   | 定着ベルトユニット (Fusing belt unit)                                                                             |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V |
| CFRM-1726DS73 |                                                                                                                                                                   | 1st Lot                                                                                                  |
| CFRM-1726DS74 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |

49 定着ユニット 3(Fusing unit 3)



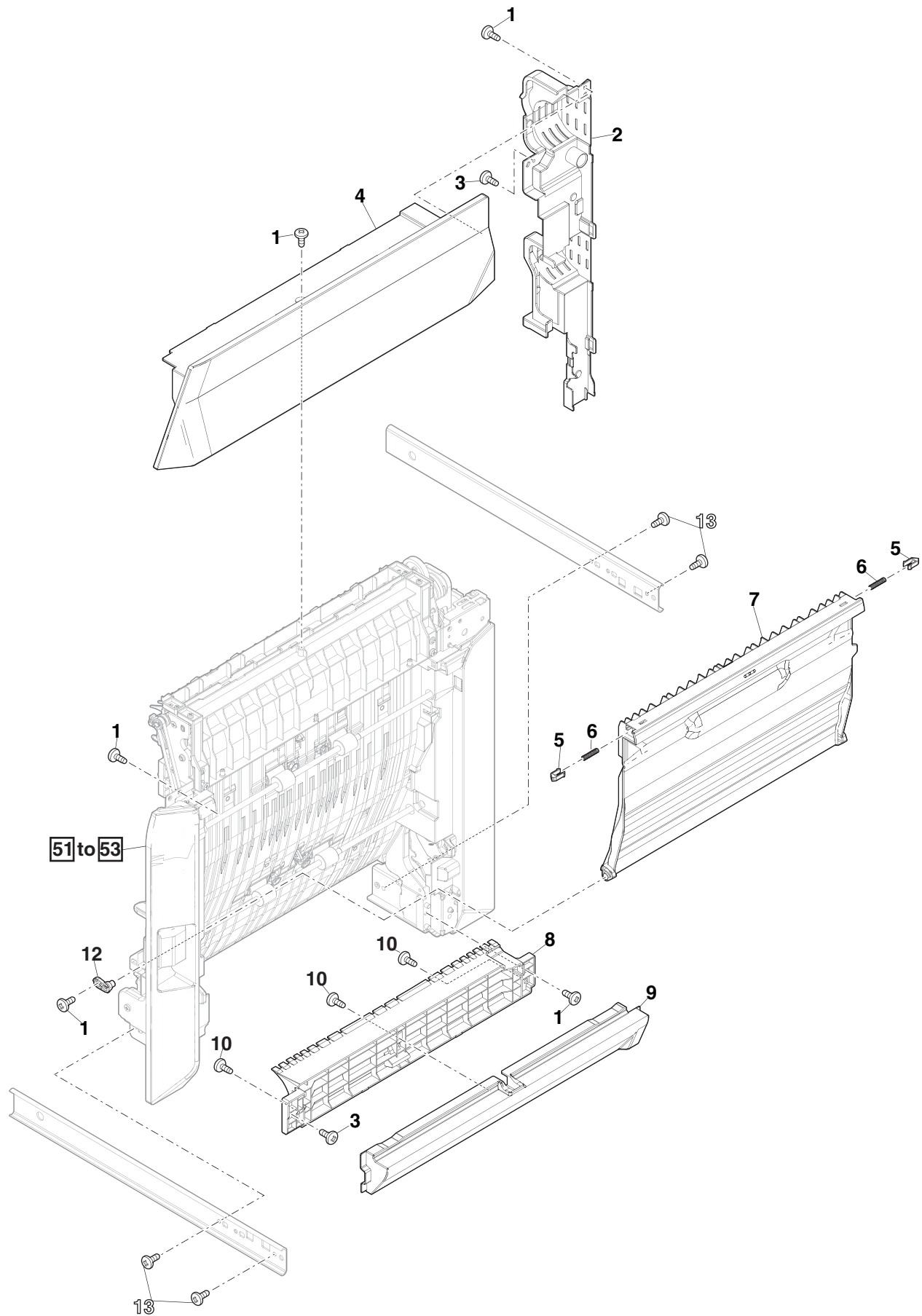
50 右ドアユニット 1(Right door unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK<br>Ex. Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA DD                 |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                             |                      |                   |
| 2   | PCOVP2674FCZZ |                  | AP EQ                 |             | C            | Inner cover R upper インナーカバー-R 上            |                      |                   |
| 3   | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB DD                 |             | C            | Screw(3×8) ビス                              |                      |                   |
| 4   | GCAB-1596FCAZ |                  | AV FG                 |             | D            | Right upper cabinet 右上キャビネット               |                      |                   |
| 5   | PTME-0353FCZZ |                  | AC DD                 |             | C            | ADU Open/close Door lock pawl ADU 開閉ドアロック爪 |                      |                   |
| 6   | MSPRC3356FCZZ |                  | AA DJ                 |             | C            | Lock spring ロックスプリング                       |                      |                   |
| 7   | GDOR-0058FCAZ |                  | AY FQ                 |             | C            | ADU Open/close door ADU 開閉ドア               |                      |                   |
| 8   | PGiDM2810FCAZ |                  | AR EQ                 |             | C            | Right door lower paper guide 右ドア下ペーパーガイド   |                      |                   |
| 9   | GCAB-1595FCAZ |                  | AQ EQ                 |             | C            | ADU cabinet lower ADU キャビネット下              |                      |                   |
| 10  | XEBS730P10000 |                  | AC DD                 |             | C            | Screw(3×10) ビス                             |                      |                   |
| 12  | LHLDZ1469FCZZ |                  | AE DJ                 |             | C            | Upper transport fulcrum holder 上搬送支点ホルダー   |                      |                   |
| 13  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA DD                 |             | C            | Screw(4×8) ビス                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |                       |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
| 901 | DUNT-9300DS12 |                  | CE UH                 |             | E            | Right door unit(Refer to Matrix) 右ドアユニット   |                      |                   |
|     | DUNT-9300DS15 |                  | CF UK                 | N           | E            | Right door unit(Refer to Matrix) 右ドアユニット   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |

Matrix

| No.901        | 右ドアユニット (Right door unit)                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9300DS12 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DUNT-9300DS15 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

50 右ドアユニット 1(Right door unit 1)



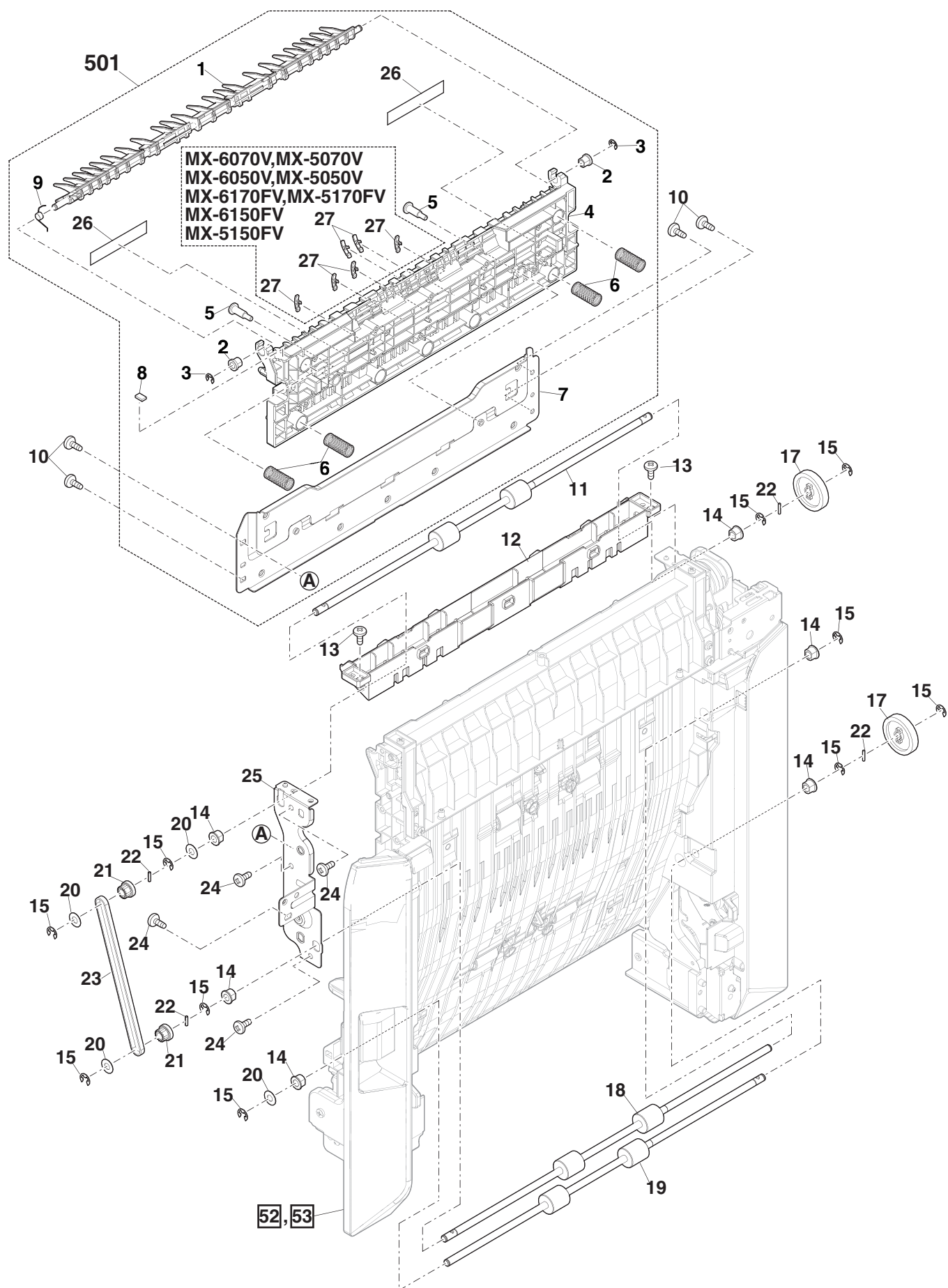
# 51 右ドアユニット 2(Right door unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                       | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PGiDM2813FCZZ |                  | AW           | FG          |             | C            | ADU reverse gate                  | ADU 反転ゲート            |                   |
| 2   | NBRGC0249FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Bearing                           | 軸受                   |                   |
| 3   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                        | E リング                |                   |
| 4   | PGiDM2855FCZ2 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | ADU reverse paper guide           | ADU 反転ペーパーガイド        |                   |
| 5   | LX-BZ0714FCPZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Step screw                        | 段ビス                  |                   |
| 6   | MSPRC4610FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | ADU reverse paper guide spring    | ADU 反転ペーパーガイドスプリング   |                   |
| 7   | LSTYM0637FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | ADU reverse stay                  | ADU 反転ステー            |                   |
| 8   | PMLT-1955FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Damper molt                       | 消音モルト                |                   |
| 9   | MSPRD4530FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | ADU reverse gate spring           | ADU 反転ゲートスプリング       |                   |
| 10  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                        | ビス                   |                   |
| 11  | NROLR2114FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | A            | ADU paper enter roller            | ADU 入紙ローラー           |                   |
| 12  | PGiDM2809FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | ADU paper enter paper guide upper | ADU 入紙ペーパーガイド上       |                   |
| 13  | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                        | ビス                   |                   |
| 14  | NBRGC0651FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Bearing                           | 軸受                   |                   |
| 15  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                        | E リング                |                   |
| 17  | NGERH2436FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(31T)                         | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 18  | NROLR2115FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | A            | ADU transport roller upper        | ADU 搬送ローラー上          |                   |
| 19  | NROLR2116FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | A            | ADU transport roller lower        | ADU 搬送ローラー下          |                   |
| 20  | LX-WZ0496FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Poly slider(6-13)                 | ポリスライダ               |                   |
| 21  | NPLYZ0510FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | MG pulley(18T)                    | MG プーリー              |                   |
| 22  | LPiNS0347FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Spring pin(φ2×9)                  | SP ピン                |                   |
| 23  | NBLTH0645FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | ADU transport belt upper          | ADU 搬送ベルト上           |                   |
| 24  | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                       | ビス                   |                   |
| 25  | LFRM-1701FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | ADU frame F                       | ADU フレーム F           |                   |
| 26  | PSHEP6854FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | ADU reverse sheet                 | ADU 反転ミラー            |                   |
| 27  | PTME-0328FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Fusing lower PG pawl              | 定着下 PG 爪             |                   |
| 501 | CGiDM2855DS51 |                  | BE           | GN          |             | E            | Reverse unit(Refer to Matrix)     | 反転ユニット               |                   |
|     | CGiDM2855DS52 |                  | BG           | GT          |             | E            | Reverse unit(Refer to Matrix)     | 反転ユニット               |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |

## Matrix

| No.501        | 反転ユニット (Reverse unit)                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CGiDM2855DS51 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CGiDM2855DS52 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

51 右ドアユニット 2(Right door unit 2)

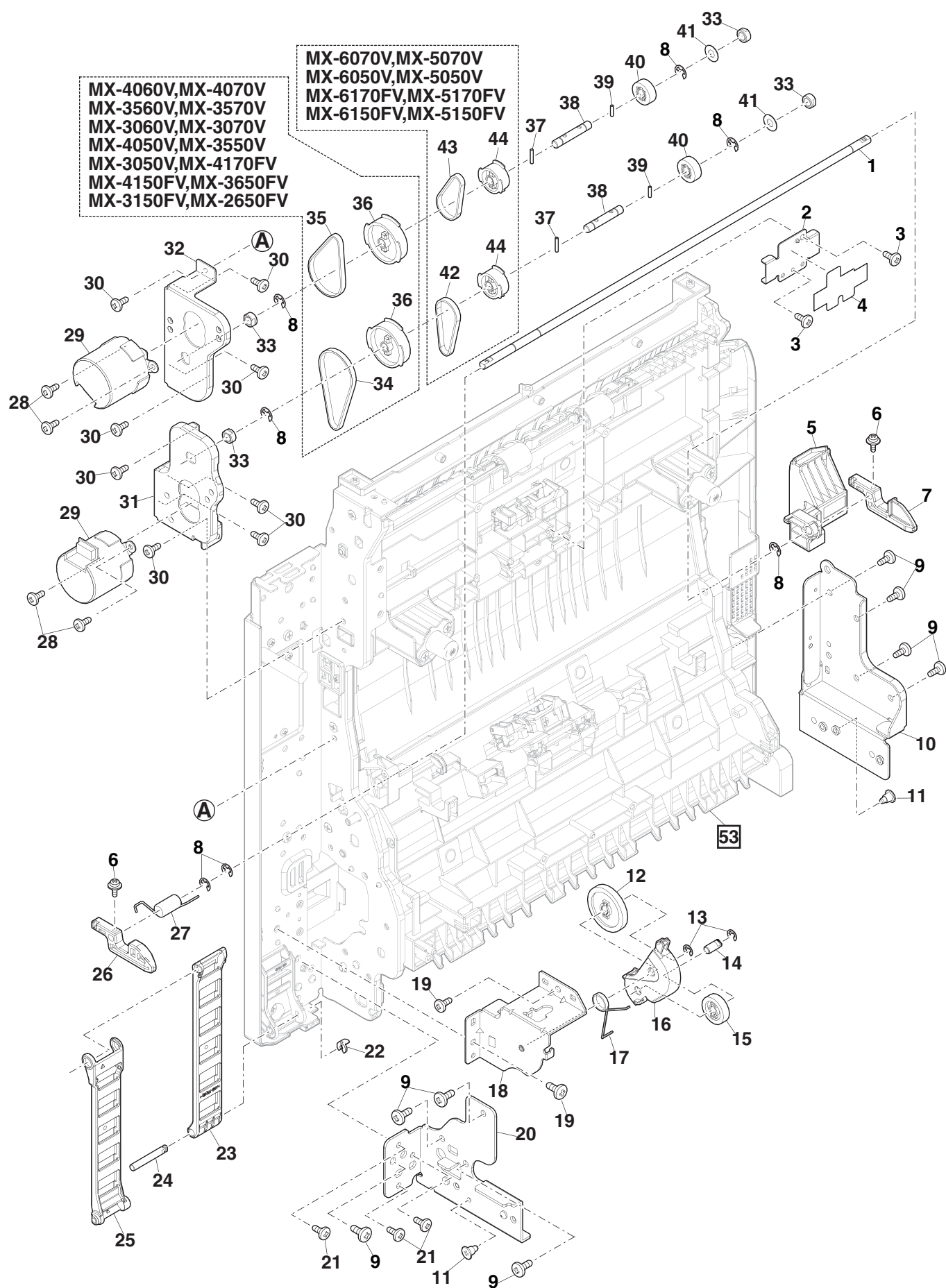


52 右ドアユニット 3(Right door unit 3)

[illegible]



52 右ドアユニット 3(Right door unit 3)



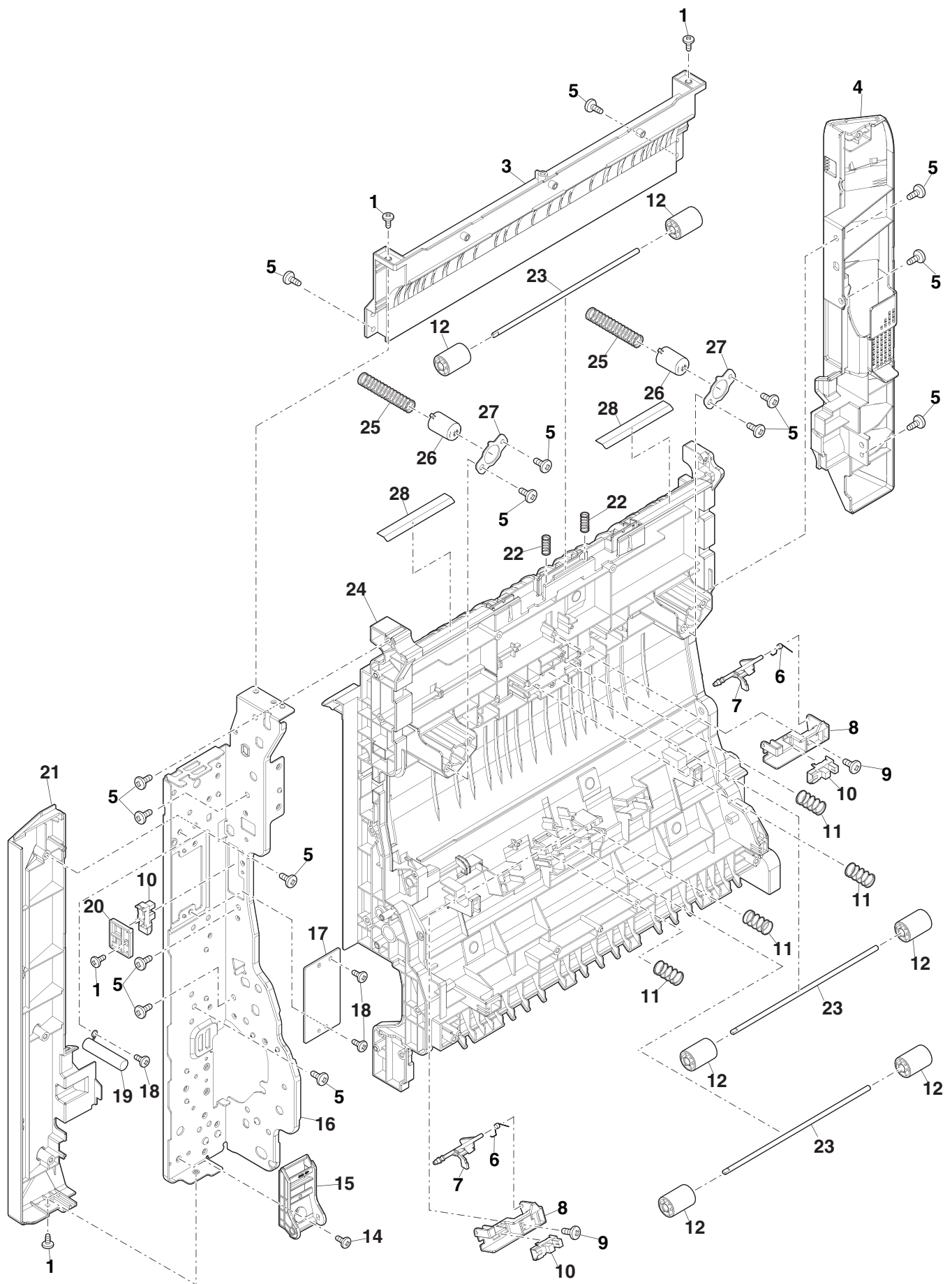
53 右ドアユニット 4(Right door unit 4)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 3   | PGIDM2815FCZZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | ADU paper guide                            | ADU 入紙ガイド            |                   |
| 4   | GCAB-1593FCA1 |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | ADU cabinet F                              | ADU キャビネット F         |                   |
| 5   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                                | ビス                   |                   |
| 6   | MSPRD4295FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | ADU enter/exit paper actuator spring       | ADU 入出紙アクチュエータスプリング  |                   |
| 7   | MLEVP1245FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | ADU enter/exit paper actuator              | ADU 入出紙アクチュエータ       |                   |
| 8   | LHLDZ2305FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | ADU paper enter/exit actuator holder       | ADU 入出紙アクチュエータホルダー   |                   |
| 9   | XEBS730P10000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×10)                                | ビス                   |                   |
| 10  | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                      | フォトセンサー              |                   |
| 11  | MSPRC4526FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Follower roller spring                     | 従動ローラーリング            |                   |
| 12  | NRÖLP1516FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Transport follower roller(Refer to Matrix) | 搬送従動ローラー             |                   |
|     | NRÖLP1593FCZZ |                  | AS           | EZ          |             | C            | Transport follower roller(Refer to Matrix) | 搬送従動ローラー             |                   |
| 14  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 15  | LHLDZ2584FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Harness fulcrum holder                     | ハーネス支点ホルダー           |                   |
| 16  | LFRM-1700FCZ3 |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | ADU frame R                                | ADU フレーム R           |                   |
| 17  | CPWBN2271FCE1 |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | E            | Right door PWB                             | 右ドア基板                |                   |
| 18  | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                                 | ビス                   |                   |
| 19  | MSPRC4596FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Right door earth spring                    | 右ドアアーススプリング          |                   |
| 20  | LPLTM9107FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Sensor fixing plate                        | センサー取付板              |                   |
| 21  | GCAB-1594FCAZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | ADU cabinet R                              | ADU キャビネット R         |                   |
| 22  | MSPRC4529FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Paper enter follower spring                | 入紙従動スプリング            |                   |
| 23  | NSFTZ2949FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Right door follower shaft                  | 右ドア従動軸               |                   |
| 24  | LDAIU0915FCA2 |                  | BC           | GD          | N           | C            | Right door base plate                      | 右ドア台板                |                   |
| 25  | MSPRC4642FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear lower PG positioning spring    | 定着後下 PG 位置決めスプリング    |                   |
| 26  | LHLDZ1548FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer belt unit pressure spring holder  | 転写ベルトユニット圧接スプリングホルダー |                   |
| 27  | LSTPF0376FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer block stopper                     | 転写ブロックストッパー          |                   |
| 28  | PSHEP6836FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Reverse rear sheet                         | 反転後シート               |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                            |                      |                   |

Matrix

| No.12         | 搬送従動ローラー (Transport follower roller) |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V                             | MX-5070V | MX-6050V | MX-5050V | MX-6170FV | MX-5170FV | MX-6150FV | MX-5150FV | MX-4070V | MX-3570V | MX-3070V | MX-4060V | MX-3560V | MX-3060V | MX-4050V | MX-3550V |
| NRÖLP1516FCZZ |                                      |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| NRÖLP1593FCZZ |                                      |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |

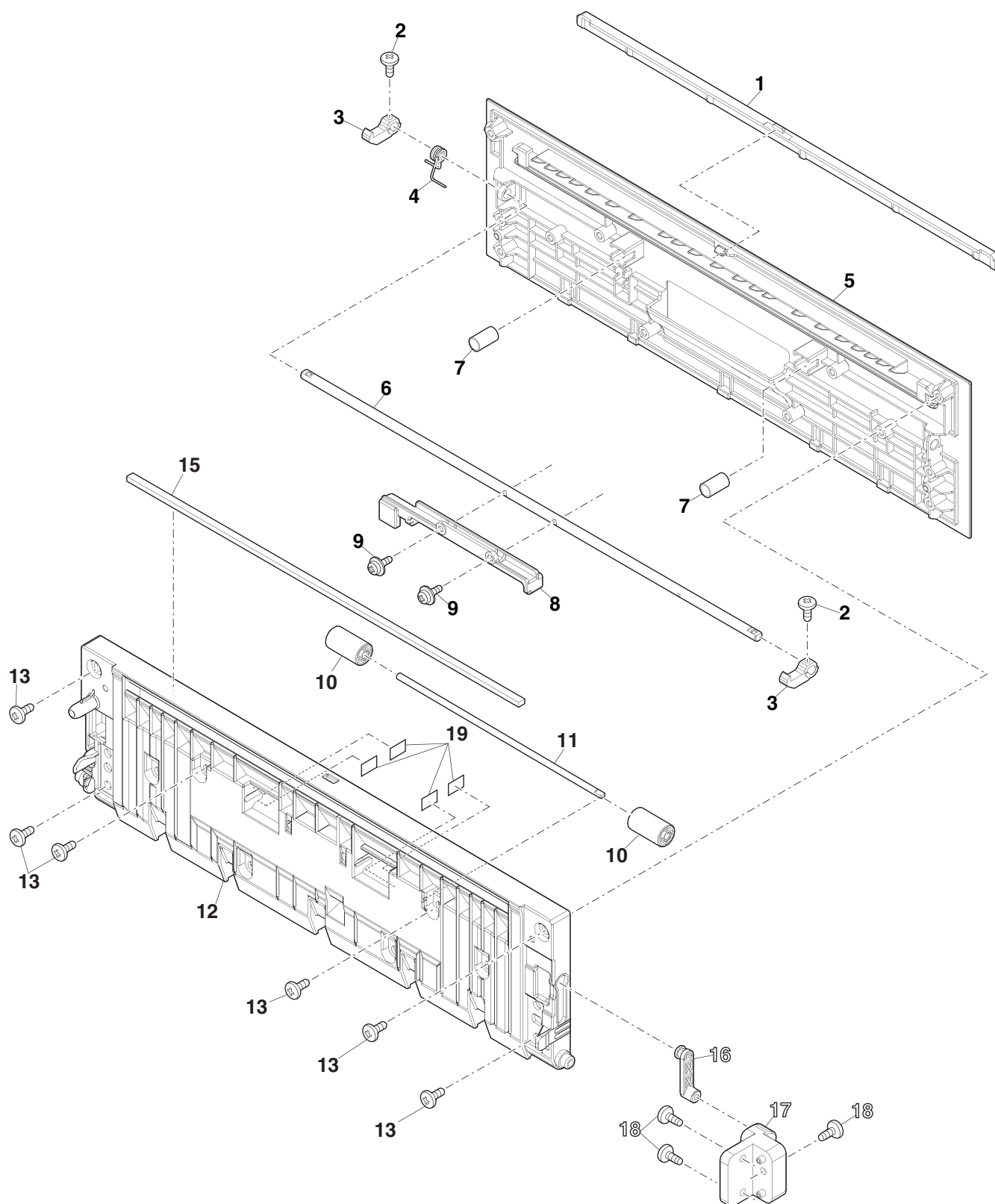
53 右ドアユニット 4(Right door unit 4)



54 右下ドアユニット (Right lower door unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK<br>Ex. Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                               | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | GDOR-0042FCZZ |                  | AE DJ                 |             | D            | Cover right lower door 蓋右下ドア                              |                      |                   |
| 2   | XBBS730P06000 |                  | AC DD                 |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                             |                      |                   |
| 3   | PTME-0306FCZZ |                  | AC DJ                 |             | C            | Lower door lock pawl 下ドアロック爪                              |                      |                   |
| 4   | MSPRD4643FCZZ |                  | AD DJ                 |             | C            | Right lower door lock spring 右下ドアロックスプリング                 |                      |                   |
| 5   | GCAB-1597FCAZ |                  | AS EQ                 |             | D            | Right lower door cabinet 右下ドアキャビネット                       |                      |                   |
| 6   | NSFTZ3932FCZZ |                  | AM EG                 |             | C            | Right lower door lock shaft 右下ドアロック軸                      |                      |                   |
| 7   | MSPRC4147FCZZ |                  | AC DJ                 |             | C            | Right lower door follower spring 右下ドア従動スプリング              |                      |                   |
| 8   | JHNDP0231FCZZ |                  | AF DS                 |             | C            | Right lower door handle 右下ドア取手                            |                      |                   |
| 9   | LX-BZ3008SCPM |                  | AA DD                 |             | C            | Screw(3×8) カップスクリュー                                       |                      |                   |
| 10  | NROLP1785FCZZ |                  | AC DD                 |             | C            | Desk follower roller デスク従動ローラー                            |                      |                   |
| 11  | NSFTZ2949FCZZ |                  | AG DX                 |             | C            | Right door follower shaft 右ドア従動軸                          |                      |                   |
| 12  | PGiDM2816FCZZ |                  | AU EZ                 |             | C            | Right lower door paper guide 右下ドアペーパーガイド                  |                      |                   |
| 13  | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA DD                 |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                            |                      |                   |
| 15  | PMLT-1943FCZZ |                  | AC DJ                 |             | C            | Right lower door molt 右下ドアモルト                             |                      |                   |
| 16  | MARMP0549FCZZ |                  | AD DJ                 |             | C            | Right lower door Open/close arm 右下ドア開閉アーム                 |                      |                   |
| 17  | LHLDZ2547FCZZ |                  | AE DS                 |             | C            | Right lower door fulcrum F 右下ドア支点F                        |                      |                   |
| 18  | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC DD                 |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                             |                      |                   |
| 19  | PSHEG6865FCZZ |                  | AB DD                 |             | C            | Right lower door follower shaft damper sheet 右下ドア従動軸消音シート |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                                           |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |                       |             |              |                                                           |                      |                   |
| 901 | CGiDM2816DS51 |                  | BC GJ                 |             | E            | Right lower door unit 右下ドアユニット                            |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                                                           |                      |                   |

54 右下ドアユニット (Right lower door unit)



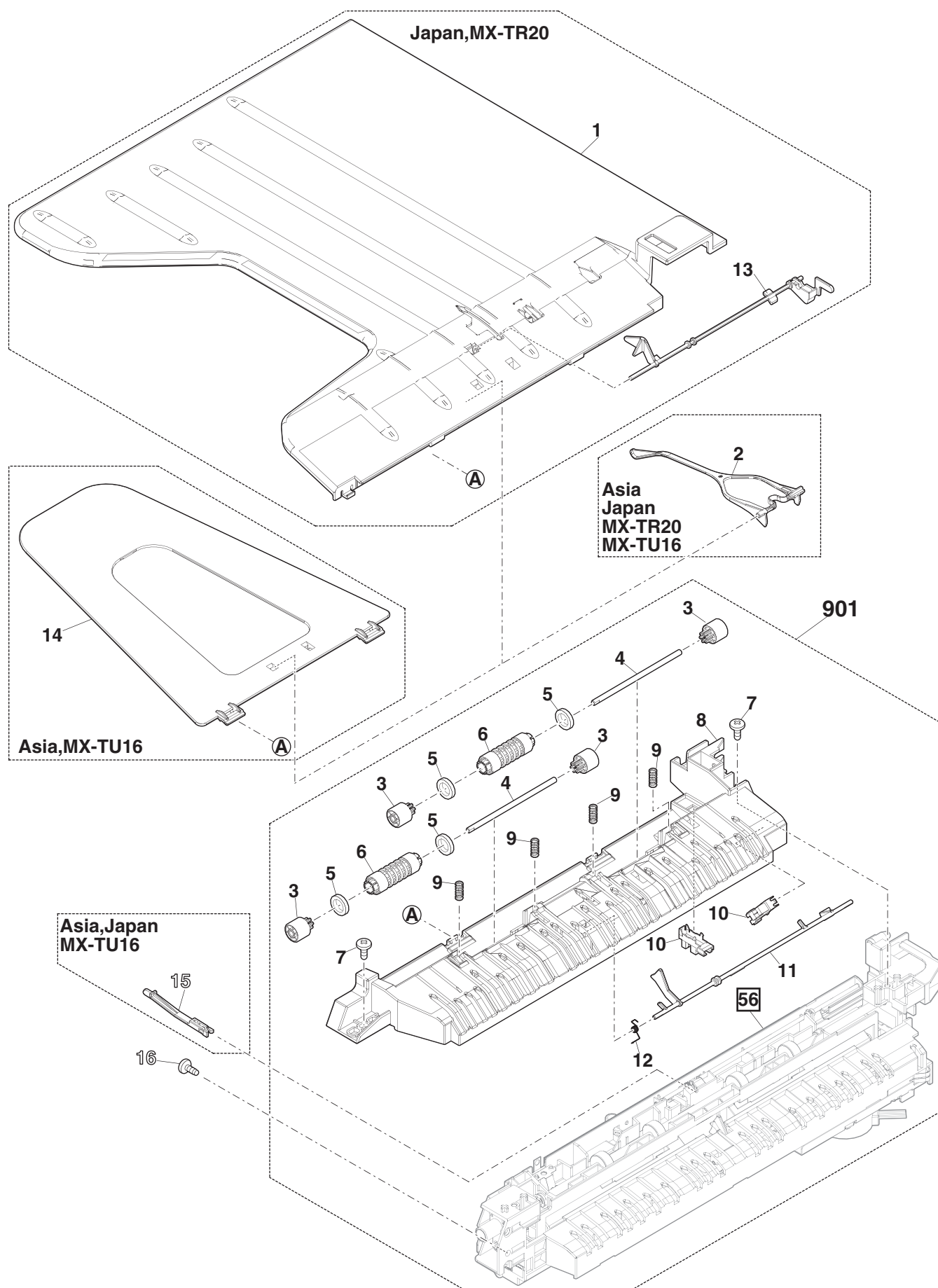
# 55 排紙ユニット 1(Delivery unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                             | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LSOU-0277FCZ1 |                  | BC           | GJ          |             | D            | Upper delivery tray 上段排紙トレイ                             |                      |                   |
| 2   | LFIX-0627FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Paper fixture 用紙押え                                      |                      |                   |
| 3   | PCLR-0639FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery follower color 排紙従動カラー                         |                      |                   |
| 4   | NSFTZ3500FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear follower shaft 定着後従動軸                       |                      |                   |
| 5   | PCUSS0410FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Upper delivery sponge 上段蹴り出しスポンジ                        |                      |                   |
| 6   | PCLR-0646FCZ1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Lower collar 下段コリ付きカラー                                  |                      |                   |
| 7   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                          |                      |                   |
| 8   | PGIDM2828FCZ1 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | Upper delivery paper guide lower 上段排紙ハローガイド下            |                      |                   |
| 9   | MSPRC4648FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Follower color pressure spring lower 従動カラー加圧スプリング下      |                      |                   |
| 10  | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサー                           |                      |                   |
| 11  | MLEVP1191FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | POD2 actuator POD2 アクチュエーター                             |                      |                   |
| 12  | MSPRD4136FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | POD2 actuator spring POD2 アクチュエータースプリング                 |                      |                   |
| 13  | MLEVP1326FCZ1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Paper existence detect actuator 用紙有無検知アクチュエーター          |                      |                   |
| 14  | LSOU-0278FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | D            | Reverse gate tray 反転ゲートトレイ                              |                      |                   |
| 15  | MLEVP0960FCAZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Full detect actuator 満杯検知アクチュエーター                       |                      |                   |
| 16  | XHBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                         |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                         |                      |                   |
| 901 | CGIDM2829DS63 |                  | BQ           | LP          |             | E            | Delivery paper guide unit(Refer to Matrix) 排紙ハローガイドユニット |                      |                   |
|     | CGIDM2829DS64 |                  | BP           | LP          | N           | E            | Delivery paper guide unit(Refer to Matrix) 排紙ハローガイドユニット |                      |                   |
|     | CGIDM2829DS65 |                  | BN           | HZ          | N           | E            | Delivery paper guide unit(Refer to Matrix) 排紙ハローガイドユニット |                      |                   |
|     | CGIDM2829DS66 |                  | BQ           | LP          | N           | E            | Delivery paper guide unit(Refer to Matrix) 排紙ハローガイドユニット |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                         |                      |                   |

## Matrix

| No.901        | 排紙ハローガイドユニット (Delivery paper guide unit)                                                         |               |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |               |                                 | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
|               | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia                                                                  | Asia<br>Japan | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia | Asia<br>Japan                                                                                                                                                             |
| CGIDM2829DS63 |                                                                                                  |               |                                 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CGIDM2829DS64 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |               |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CGIDM2829DS65 |                                                                                                  |               | 1st Lot                         |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CGIDM2829DS66 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot       |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |

55 排紙ユニット 1(Delivery unit 1)

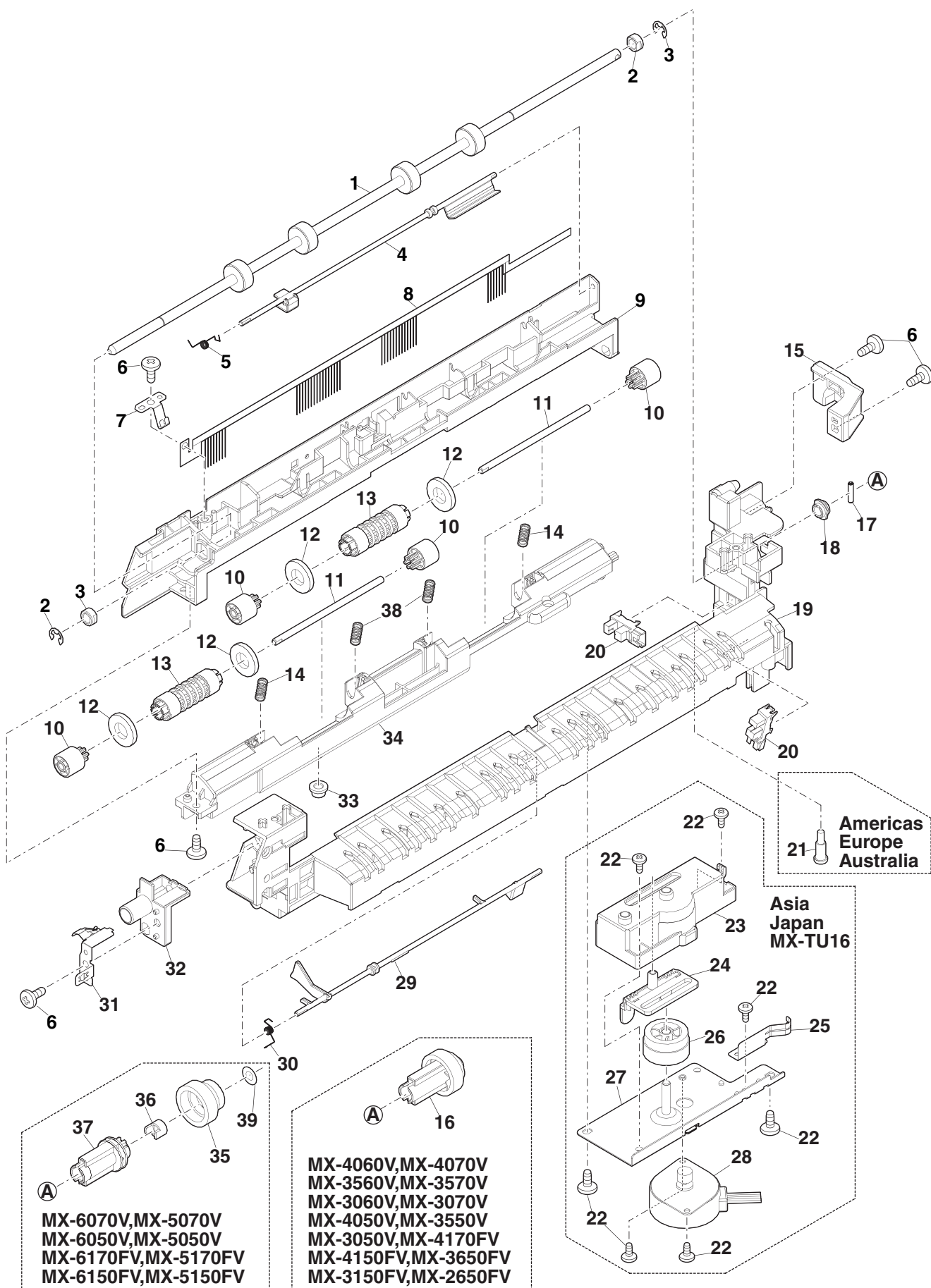


56 排紙ユニット 2(Delivery unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                         | Reason for<br>change   | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NROLR2133FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | A            | Lower delivery roller               | 下段排紙ローラー               |                   |
| 2   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)                  | ミラー軸受                  |                   |
| 3   | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                          | Eリング                   |                   |
| 4   | MLEVP1192FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Full detect lever                   | 満杯検知レバー                |                   |
| 5   | MSPRD4565FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Full detect lever spring            | 満杯検知レバー<br>スプリング       |                   |
| 6   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                         | ビス                     |                   |
| 7   | QEARP0303FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery earth plate A              | 排紙アース板 A               |                   |
| 8   | PBRSS0265FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Discharger brush                    | 除電ブラシ                  |                   |
| 9   | PGiDM2830FCZZ |                  | AS           | EZ          |             | C            | Shifter unit paper guide upper      | シフターペーパーガイド上           |                   |
| 10  | PCLR-0639FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Delivery follower color             | 排紙従動カラー                |                   |
| 11  | NSFTZ3500FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear follower shaft          | 定着後従動軸                 |                   |
| 12  | PCUSS0409FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Delivery sponge                     | 蹴り出しスポンジ               |                   |
| 13  | PCLR-0646FCZ1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Lower collar                        | 下段コリ付きカラー              |                   |
| 14  | MSPRC4614FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Follower color pressure spring      | 従動カラー加圧<br>スプリング       |                   |
| 15  | LHLDZ2568FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Shifter unit gear fixing holder     | シフターギヤ固定ホルダー           |                   |
| 16  | NGERH2477FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Shifter unit roller drive gear(30T) | シフターローラー駆動ギヤ           |                   |
| 17  | LPiNS0334FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Spring pin(φ3-14)                   | スプリングピン                |                   |
| 18  | NBRGP0740FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Shifter thrust bearing              | シフタースラスト軸受             |                   |
| 19  | PGiDM2829FCZ1 |                  | AZ           | FQ          |             | C            | Lower delivery paper guide          | 下段排紙ペーパー<br>ガイド        |                   |
| 20  | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)               | フォトセンサー                |                   |
| 21  | LX-BZ1105FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Step screw                          | 段ビス                    |                   |
| 22  | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                          | ビス                     |                   |
| 23  | PCOVP2711FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Shifter motor cover                 | シフターモーターカバー            |                   |
| 24  | MLEVP1340FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Shifter unit slide lever            | シフタースライドレバー            |                   |
| 25  | QEARP0396FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Shifter unit drive earth plate      | シフター駆動アース板             |                   |
| 26  | NGERH2492FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Shifter unit reduction gear(24/50T) | シフター減速ギヤ               |                   |
| 27  | CPLTM9050FC01 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Shifter unit drive plate            | シフター駆動板                |                   |
| 28  | RMOTS1067FCPZ |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | B            | Shifter motor                       | シフターモーター               |                   |
| 29  | MLEVP1191FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | POD2 actuator                       | POD2 アクチュエーター          |                   |
| 30  | MSPRD4136FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | POD2 actuator spring                | POD2 アクチュエーター<br>スプリング |                   |
| 31  | QEARP0395FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Lower delivery roller earth plate   | 下排紙ローラーアース板            |                   |
| 32  | LHLDZ2551FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Shifter unit bearing holder         | シフター軸受ホルダー             |                   |
| 33  | PCLR-0479FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | FD slide collar                     | FD スライドカラー             |                   |
| 34  | PGiDM2831FCZZ |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | C            | Shifter unit paper guide lower      | シフターペーパーガイド下           |                   |
| 35  | NGERH2511FCZZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | Shifter unit 1WAY gear(30T)         | シフター 1WAY ギヤ           |                   |
| 36  | NSFTZ3989FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Shifter unit joint shaft            | シフター連結軸                |                   |
| 37  | LHLDZ2591FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Shifter slide holder                | シフタースライドホルダー           |                   |
| 38  | MSPRC4660FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Follower color pressure spring      | 従動カラー加圧<br>スプリング       |                   |
| 39  | LX-WZ0448FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Poly slider                         | ポリスライダー                |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                     |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                     |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                     |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                     |                        |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                     |                        |                   |



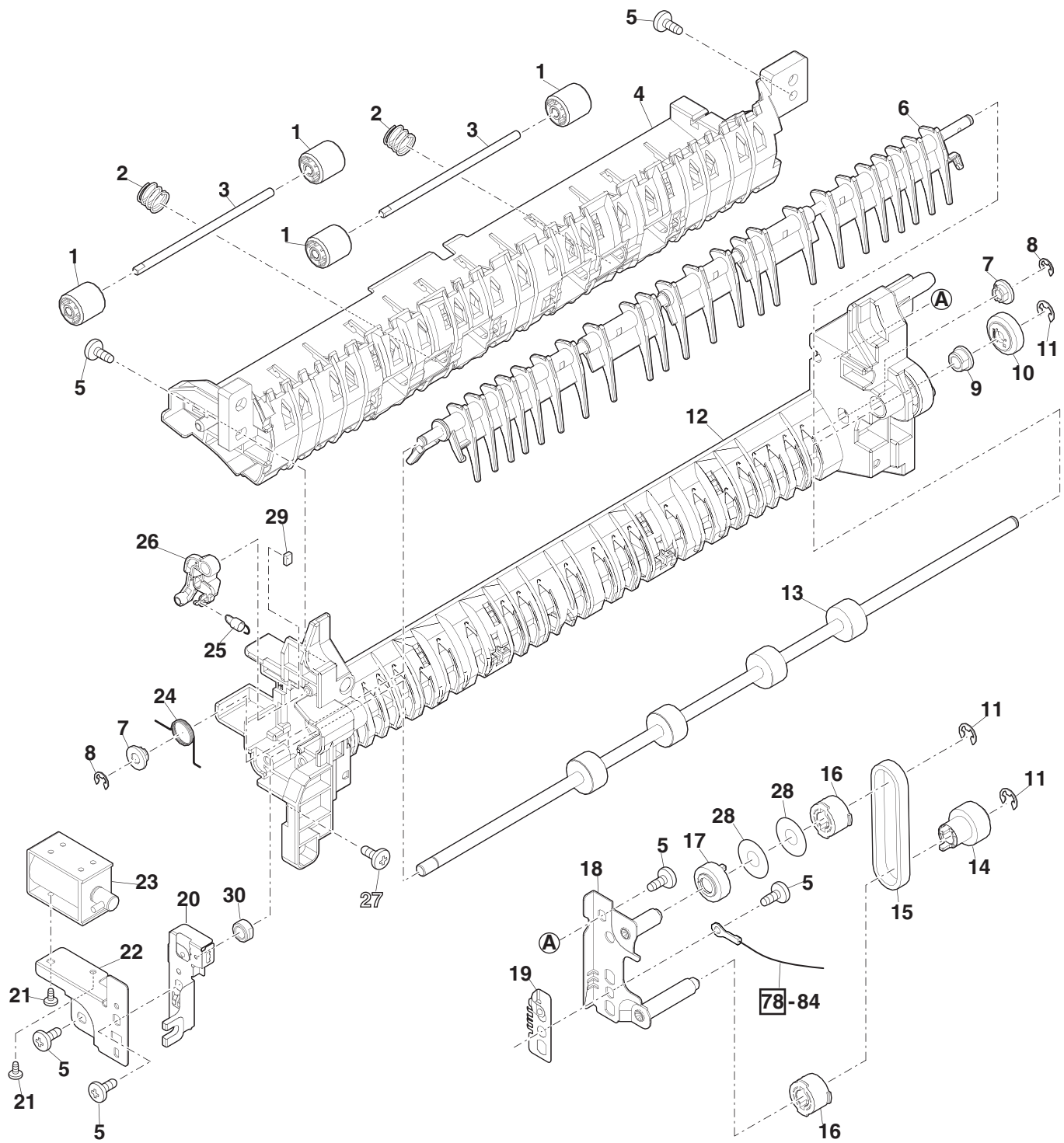
56 排紙ユニット 2(Delivery unit 2)



57 定着後ろ°-パ°-カ°ト°ニツト (Fusing rear paper guide unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                           | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PCLR-0530FCA3 |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Fusing upper collar 定着上がり                             |                      |                   |
| 2   | MSPRC4138FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Fusing rear follower pressure spring 定着後従動加圧<br>スプリング |                      |                   |
| 3   | NSFTZ3500FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear follower shaft 定着後従動軸                     |                      |                   |
| 4   | PGiDM2826FCZZ |                  | AV           | FG          |             | C            | Fusing rear paper guide upper 定着後ろ°-パ°-カ°ト°<br>上      |                      |                   |
| 5   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                        |                      |                   |
| 6   | PGiDM2827FCZ1 |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Fusing rear gate paper guide 定着後ゲート°-パ°-カ°ト°          |                      |                   |
| 7   | NBRGP0943FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Bearing(φ5-8) 軸受                                      |                      |                   |
| 8   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4) Eリング                                       |                      |                   |
| 9   | NBRGP0674FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Belt idle bearing ヘルプアイドル軸受                           |                      |                   |
| 10  | NGERH1693FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Gear(18T) ギア                                          |                      |                   |
| 11  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5) Eリング                                       |                      |                   |
| 12  | PGiDM2825FCZZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | Fusing rear paper guide lower 定着後ろ°-パ°-カ°ト°<br>下      |                      |                   |
| 13  | NRÖLR2132FCZZ |                  | AU           | FG          |             | A            | Fusing rear roller 定着後ローラー                            |                      |                   |
| 14  | NGERH2476FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear drive gear(16T) 定着後駆動ギヤ                   |                      |                   |
| 15  | NBLTH0647FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Fusing rear drive belt(60S2M156) 定着後駆動ベルト             |                      |                   |
| 16  | NPLYZ0417FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Pulley(S2M 27T) プーリー                                  |                      |                   |
| 17  | NGERH2475FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear joint gear(16T) 定着後連結ギヤ                   |                      |                   |
| 18  | CPLTM9040FC01 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Fusing rear drive plate 定着後駆動板                        |                      |                   |
| 19  | QEARP0394FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear joint earth plate 定着後連結アース板               |                      |                   |
| 20  | QEARP0393FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Fusing rear earth plate 定着後アース板                       |                      |                   |
| 21  | XBBS730P04000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×4) ビス                                         |                      |                   |
| 22  | LPLTM9041FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Solenoid fixing plate ソレノイド取付板                        |                      |                   |
| 23  | RPLU-0391FCZZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | B            | Fusing rear gate solenoid 定着後ゲートソレノイド                 |                      |                   |
| 24  | MSPRD4564FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Fusing rear gate spring 定着後ゲートスプリング                   |                      |                   |
| 25  | MSPRT3500FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Right delivery gate return spring 右排紙ゲート復帰<br>スプリング   |                      |                   |
| 26  | MARMP0550FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear gate link arm 定着後ゲートリンクアーム                |                      |                   |
| 27  | XHBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                        |                      |                   |
| 28  | LX-WZ0504FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Poly slider(13-21) ポリスライダ                             |                      |                   |
| 29  | PMLT-1971FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Gate damper cushion ゲート消音モルト                          |                      |                   |
| 30  | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6) ミラー軸受                              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                       |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                       |                      |                   |
| 901 | CGiDM2825DS56 |                  | BM           | HR          |             | E            | Fusing rear paper guide unit 定着後ろ°-パ°-カ°ト°<br>ニツト     |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                       |                      |                   |

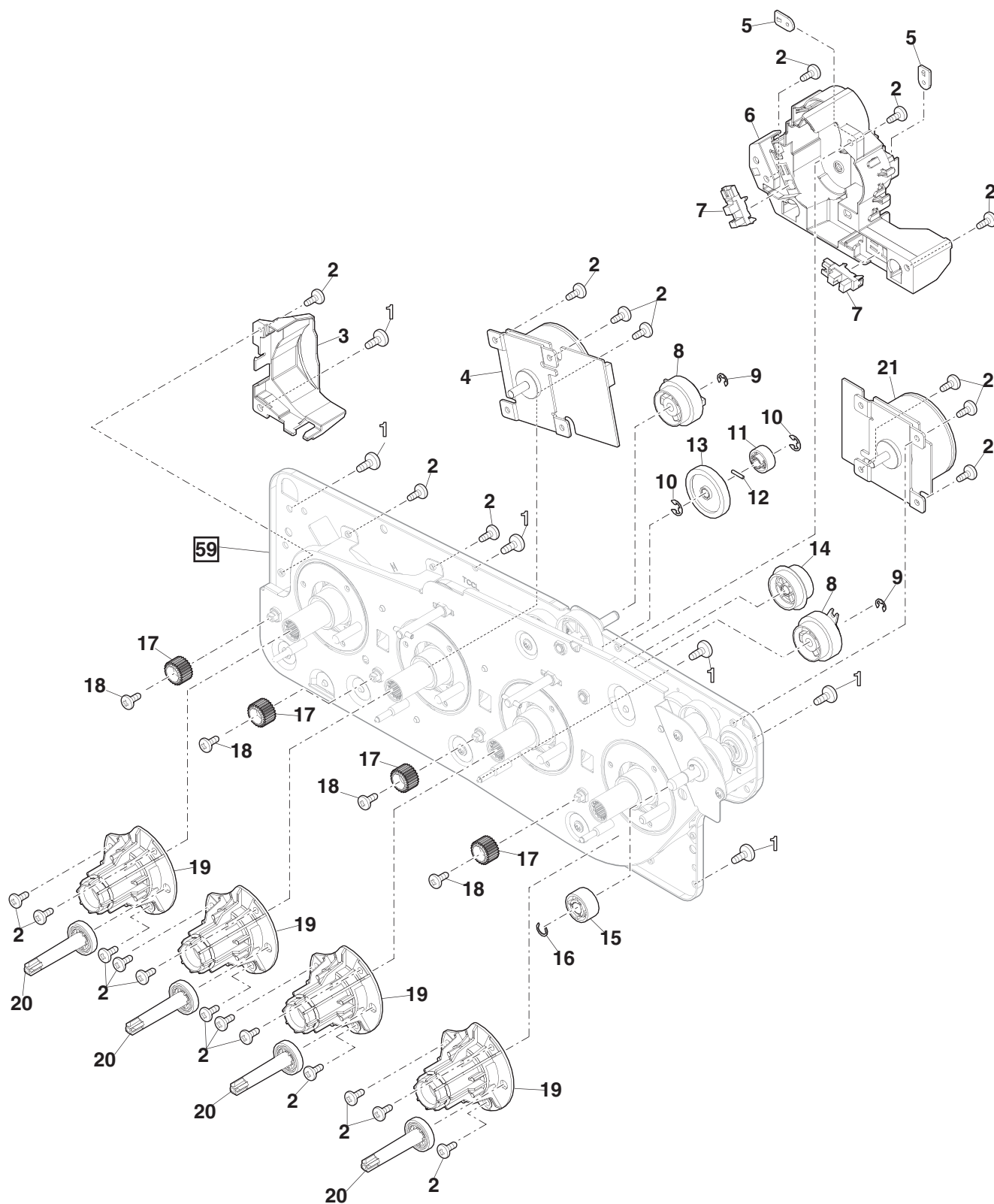
57 定着後ろ°-パ°-カ°ト°ニツト (Fusing rear paper guide unit)



58 メイン駆動ユニット 1(Main drive unit 1)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                        | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                     |                      |                   |
| 2   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                      |                      |                   |
| 3   | LHLDZ2580FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Motor protect holder モーター保護ホルダー                    |                      |                   |
| 4   | RMÖTP1063FCPZ |                  | BL           | HR          |             | B            | Process motor プロセスモーター                             |                      |                   |
| 5   | LPLTM8062FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | M3 plate M3 プレート                                   |                      |                   |
| 6   | LHLDZ2531FCAZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Main harness holder メインハーネスホルダー                    |                      |                   |
| 7   | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサー                      |                      |                   |
| 8   | PCLC-0399FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | B            | Clutch(3.5Kg) クラッチ                                 |                      |                   |
| 9   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4) E リング                                   |                      |                   |
| 10  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5) E リング                                   |                      |                   |
| 11  | NGERH2498FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Transfer separate drive gear(19T) 転写離接駆動ギヤ         |                      |                   |
| 12  | LPINS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10) 平行ピン                                     |                      |                   |
| 13  | NGERH2151FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Separate reduction 2 steps gear(17/33T) 離接減速 2 段ギヤ |                      |                   |
| 14  | NGERH2499FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer separate idle gear(28-26T) 転写離接アイドルギヤ     |                      |                   |
| 15  | NGERH2225FCZ1 |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Belt joint gear ベルト連結ギヤ                            |                      |                   |
| 16  | PRNGP0109FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Crescent ring(φ8) クレセントリング                         |                      |                   |
| 17  | NGERH2455FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DV drive coupling gear DV 駆動カップリングギヤ               |                      |                   |
| 18  | LX-BZ1207FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×4) ビス                                      |                      |                   |
| 19  | LHLDZ2530FCAZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Drum support holder ドラムサポートホルダー                    |                      |                   |
| 20  | NGERH2456FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DM waste toner coupling gear DM 廃トナーカップリングギヤ       |                      |                   |
| 21  | RMÖTP1068FCPZ |                  | BK           | HC          |             | B            | Process motor BK プロセスモーター BK                       |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
| 901 | CFRM-1709DS53 |                  | BZ           | TF          |             | E            | Main drive unit メイン駆動ユニット                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |

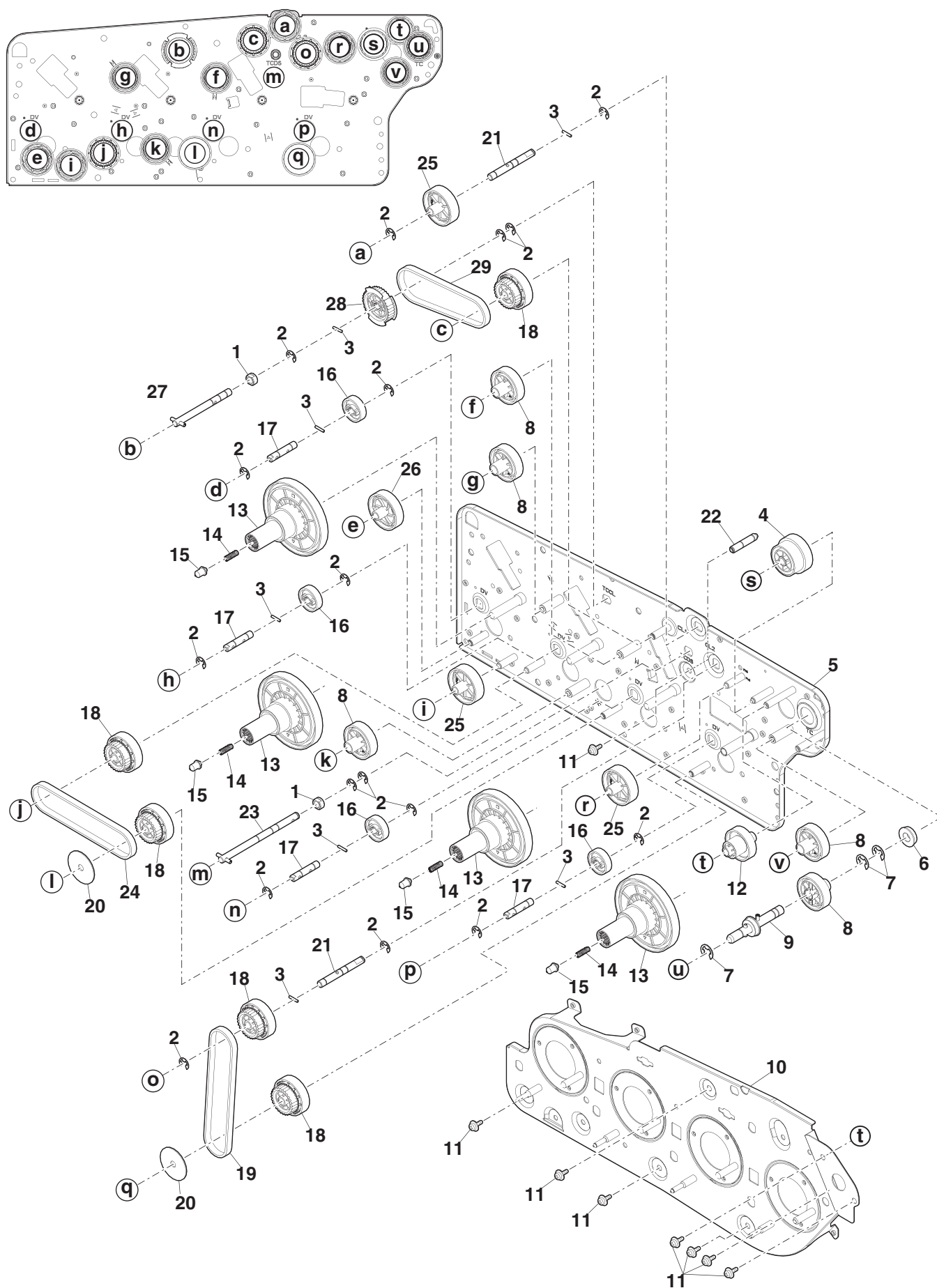
58 メイン駆動ユニット 1(Main drive unit 1)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]



59 メイン駆動ユニット 2(Main drive unit 2)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                     | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)              | ミラー軸受                |                   |
| 2   | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                      | E リング                |                   |
| 3   | LPINS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10)                       | 平行ピン                 |                   |
| 4   | NGERH2452FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer reduction gear(81-70T) | 転写減速ギヤ               |                   |
| 5   | CFRM-1709FC02 |                  | BD           | GN          |             | C            | Main drive motor fixing plate   | メイン駆動モーター取付板         |                   |
| 6   | NBRGC0632FCZ1 |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Bearing(φ8-16)                  | 軸受                   |                   |
| 7   | XRESP70-08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E7)                      | E リング                |                   |
| 8   | NGERH2449FCAZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer drive gear(78T)        | 転写駆動ギヤ               |                   |
| 9   | CSFTZ3951DS51 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Transfer drive shaft            | 転写駆動シャフト             |                   |
| 10  | CFRM-1710FC02 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | Main drive process fixing plate | メイン駆動プロセス固定板         |                   |
| 11  | XBPS730P06WS0 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                      | ビス                   |                   |
| 12  | NGERH2460FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer reduction gear(72-40T) | 転写減速ギヤ               |                   |
| 13  | NGERH2448FCZZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Drum drive gear(165T)           | ドラム駆動ギヤ              |                   |
| 14  | MSPRC4248FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | DR earth spring                 | DR アーススプリング          |                   |
| 15  | NSFTZ3560FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DR earth shaft                  | DR アースシャフト           |                   |
| 16  | NGERH2450FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DV drive gear(55T)              | DV 駆動ギヤ              |                   |
| 17  | NSFTZ3950FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | DV drive shaft                  | DV 駆動シャフト            |                   |
| 18  | NGERH2488FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DV idle gear pulley(83-28T)     | DV アイドルギヤプーリー        |                   |
| 19  | NBLTH0408FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Belt(60S3M300BLT)               | ベルト                  |                   |
| 20  | PSHEP6803FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Pulley sheet 28T                | プーリーシート 28T          |                   |
| 21  | NSFTZ3952FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer separate idle shaft 1  | 転写離接アイドルシャフト 1       |                   |
| 22  | NSFTZ3968FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer separate idle shaft    | 転写離接アイドルシャフト         |                   |
| 23  | CSFTZ3954DS51 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Transfer separate drive shaft   | 転写離接駆動シャフト           |                   |
| 24  | NBLTH0502FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | B            | Belt(270-S3M)                   | ベルト                  |                   |
| 25  | NGERH2453FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | DV idle gear(82T)               | DV アイドルギヤ            |                   |
| 26  | NGERH2454FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | DV idle gear(83T)               | DV アイドルギヤ            |                   |
| 27  | CSFTZ3956DS51 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Transfer CL drive shaft         | 転写 CL 駆動シャフト         |                   |
| 28  | NGERH2457FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer CL drive pulley(34T)   | 転写 CL 駆動プーリー         |                   |
| 29  | NBLTH0424FCZZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | B            | Belt(60S3M246BLT)               | ベルト                  |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                 |                      |                   |

59 メイン駆動ユニット 2(Main drive unit 2)[MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,,MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV]

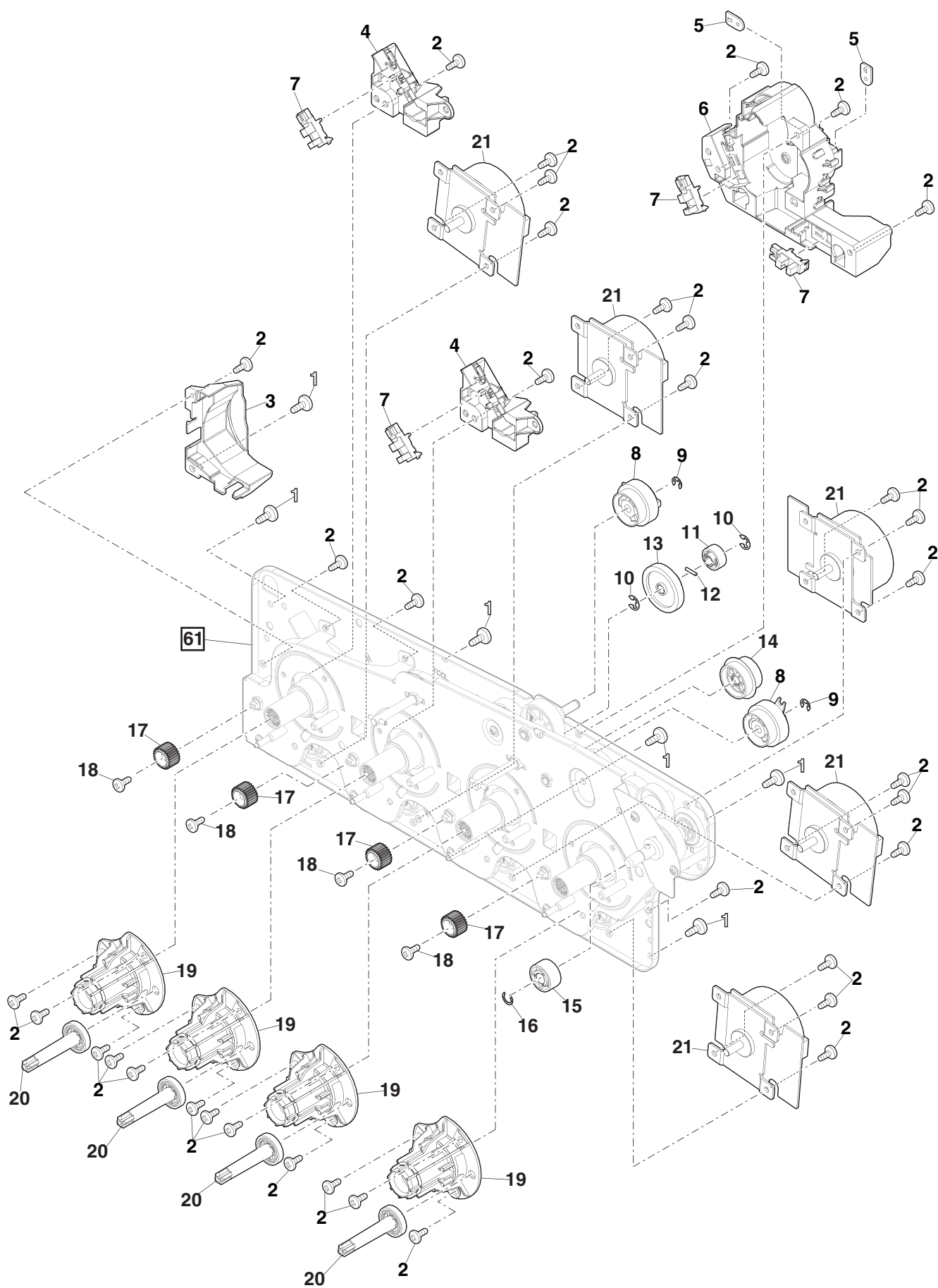


60 メイン駆動ユニット 1(Main drive unit 1)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                        | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                     |                      |                   |
| 2   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                      |                      |                   |
| 3   | LHLDZ2580FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Motor protect holder モーター保護ホルダー                    |                      |                   |
| 4   | LHLDZ2579FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Sub harness holder サブハーネスホルダー                      |                      |                   |
| 5   | LPLTM8062FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | M3 plate M3 プレート                                   |                      |                   |
| 6   | LHLDZ2531FCAZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Main harness holder メインハーネスホルダー                    |                      |                   |
| 7   | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサー                      |                      |                   |
| 8   | PCLC-0399FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | B            | Clutch(3.5Kg) クラッチ                                 |                      |                   |
| 9   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4) E リング                                   |                      |                   |
| 10  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5) E リング                                   |                      |                   |
| 11  | NGERH2498FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Transfer separate drive gear(19T) 転写離接駆動ギヤ         |                      |                   |
| 12  | LPINS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10) 平行ピン                                     |                      |                   |
| 13  | NGERH2151FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Separate reduction 2 steps gear(17/33T) 離接減速 2 段ギヤ |                      |                   |
| 14  | NGERH2499FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer separate idle gear(28-26T) 転写離接アイドルギヤ     |                      |                   |
| 15  | NGERH2225FCZ1 |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Belt joint gear ベルト連結ギヤ                            |                      |                   |
| 16  | PRNGP0109FCZZ |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Crescent ring(φ8) クレセントリング                         |                      |                   |
| 17  | NGERH2455FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DV drive coupling gear DV 駆動カップリングギヤ               |                      |                   |
| 18  | LX-BZ1207FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×4) ビス                                      |                      |                   |
| 19  | LHLDZ2530FCAZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Drum support holder ドラムサポートホルダー                    |                      |                   |
| 20  | NGERH2456FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DM waste toner coupling gear DM 廃トナーカップリングギヤ       |                      |                   |
| 21  | RMOTP1064FCPZ |                  | BG           | GN          |             | B            | Process motor プロセスモーター                             |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
| 901 | CFRM-1709DS54 |                  | CB           | TX          | N           | E            | Main drive unit メイン駆動ユニット                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                    |                      |                   |



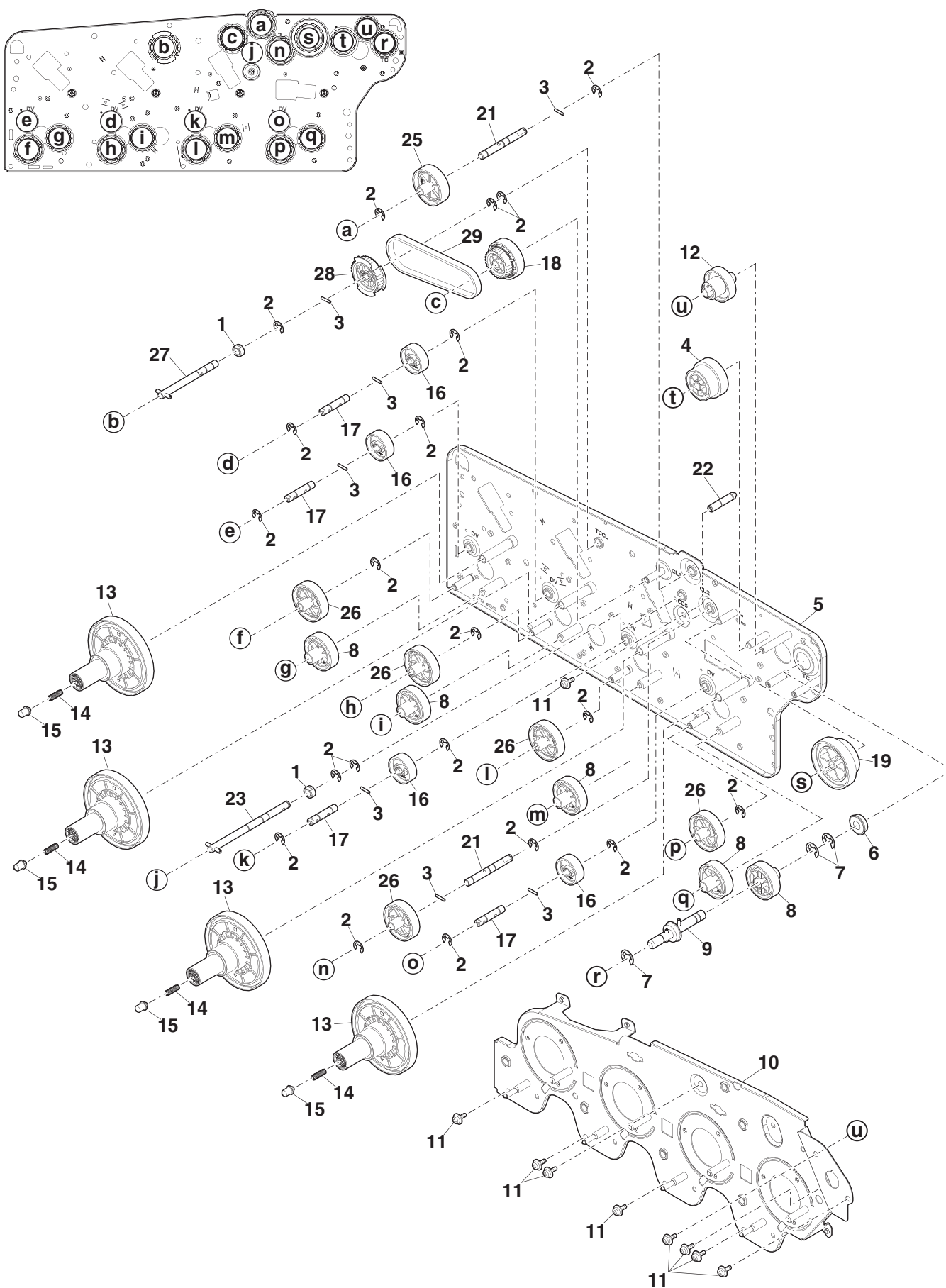
60 メイン駆動ユニット 1(Main drive unit 1)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]



61 メイン駆動ユニット 2(Main drive unit 2)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                      | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)               | ミラー軸受                |                   |
| 2   | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E5)                       | E リング                |                   |
| 3   | LPINS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10)                        | 平行ピン                 |                   |
| 4   | NGERH2452FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer reduction gear(81-70T)  | 転写減速ギヤ               |                   |
| 5   | CFRM-1709FC01 |                  | BD           | GN          |             | C            | Main drive motor fixing plate    | メイン駆動モーター取付板         |                   |
| 6   | NBRGY0466FCZ1 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Bearing(φ8-16)                   | 軸受                   |                   |
| 7   | XRESP70-08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E7)                       | E リング                |                   |
| 8   | NGERH2449FCAZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer drive gear(78T)         | 転写駆動ギヤ               |                   |
| 9   | CSFTZ3951DS52 |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Transfer drive shaft             | 転写駆動シャフト             |                   |
| 10  | CFRM-1710FC01 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | Main drive process fixing plate  | メイン駆動プロセス固定板         |                   |
| 11  | XBPS730P06WS0 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                       | ビス                   |                   |
| 12  | NGERH2460FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer reduction gear(72-40T)  | 転写減速ギヤ               |                   |
| 13  | NGERH2448FCZZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Drum drive gear(165T)            | ドラム駆動ギヤ              |                   |
| 14  | MSPRC4248FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | DR earth spring                  | DR アーススプリング          |                   |
| 15  | NSFTZ3560FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DR earth shaft                   | DR アースシャフト           |                   |
| 16  | NGERH2459FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DV drive gear(61T)               | DV 駆動ギヤ              |                   |
| 17  | NSFTZ3950FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | DV drive shaft                   | DV 駆動シャフト            |                   |
| 18  | NGERH2488FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | DV idle gear pulley(83-28T)      | DV アイドルギヤプーリー        |                   |
| 19  | NGERH2487FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer reduction gear(107-79T) | 転写減速ギヤ               |                   |
| 21  | NSFTZ3952FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer separate idle shaft 1   | 転写離接アイドルシャフト 1       |                   |
| 22  | NSFTZ3968FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer separate idle shaft     | 転写離接アイドルシャフト         |                   |
| 23  | CSFTZ3954DS51 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Transfer separate drive shaft    | 転写離接駆動シャフト           |                   |
| 25  | NGERH2453FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | DV idle gear(82T)                | DV アイドルギヤ            |                   |
| 26  | NGERH2454FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | DV idle gear(83T)                | DV アイドルギヤ            |                   |
| 27  | CSFTZ3956DS51 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Transfer CL drive shaft          | 転写 CL 駆動シャフト         |                   |
| 28  | NGERH2457FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer CL drive pulley(34T)    | 転写 CL 駆動プーリー         |                   |
| 29  | NBLTH0424FCZZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | B            | Belt(60S3M246BLT)                | ベルト                  |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                  |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                  |                      |                   |

61 メイン駆動ユニット 2(Main drive unit 2)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]



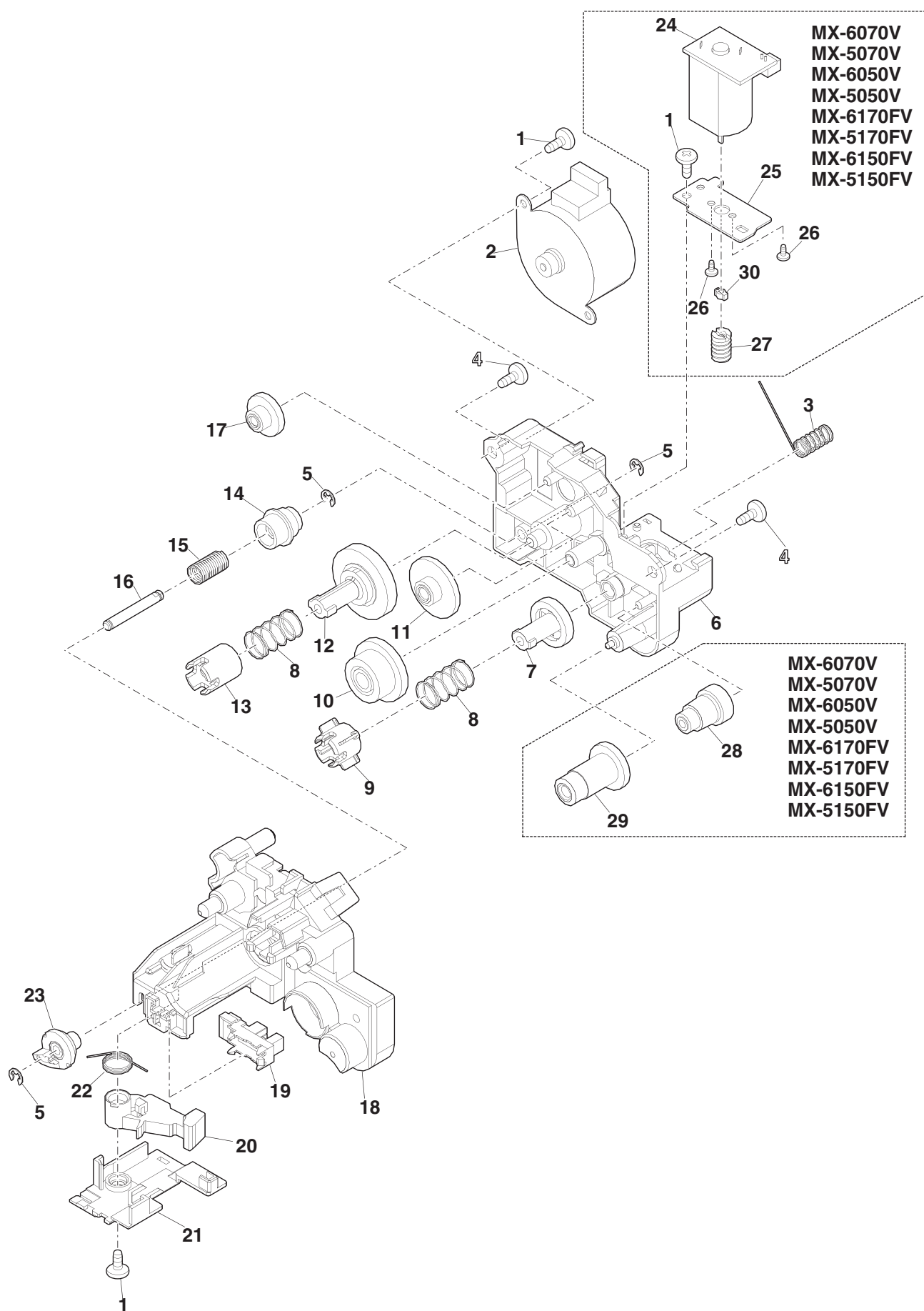
# 62 トナーモーターユニット (Toner motor unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                       | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                        | ビス                   |                   |
| 2   | RMOTS1078FCPZ |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | B            | Toner motor                       | トナーモーター              |                   |
| 3   | MSPRC4556FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Toner motor earth spring          | トナーモーターアーススプリング      |                   |
| 4   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                       | ビス                   |                   |
| 5   | XRESP30-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E3)                        | Eリング                 |                   |
| 6   | PCOVP2701FCZ1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Toner motor cover A               | トナーモーターカバー A         |                   |
| 7   | NGERH2467FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Toner screw gear                  | トナースクリューギヤ           |                   |
| 8   | MSPRC4555FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Toner coupling spring             | トナーカップリングスプリング       |                   |
| 9   | NCPL-0140FCZ1 |                  | AS           | EZ          |             | C            | Toner screw coupling              | トナースクリューカップリング       |                   |
| 10  | NGERH2466FCAZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Toner reduction gear              | トナー減速ギヤ              |                   |
| 11  | NGERH1929FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Toner gear A                      | トナーギヤ A              |                   |
| 12  | NGERH1931FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Toner output gear                 | トナー出力ギヤ              |                   |
| 13  | NCPL-0116FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Toner coupling                    | トナーカップリング            |                   |
| 14  | NGERH2468FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Eject gear                        | イジェクトギヤ              |                   |
| 15  | MSPRD4568FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Eject limiter spring              | イジェクトリミッタスプリング       |                   |
| 16  | NSFTZ3964FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Eject shaft                       | イジェクトシャフト            |                   |
| 17  | NGERH1932FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Toner gear C                      | トナーギヤ C              |                   |
| 18  | PCOVP2702FCZ1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Toner motor cover B               | トナーモーターカバー B         |                   |
| 19  | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)             | フォトセンサー              |                   |
| 20  | MARMP0548FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Eject arm                         | イジェクトアーム             |                   |
| 21  | PCOVP2703FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Eject cover                       | イジェクトカバー             |                   |
| 22  | MSPRD4557FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Eject spring                      | イジェクトスプリング           |                   |
| 23  | MCAMP0166FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Eject cam                         | イジェクトカム              |                   |
| 24  | CMOTV1073FCE2 |                  | AT           | EZ          | N           | B            | Middle HP motor unit              | 中間 HP モーターユニット       |                   |
| 25  | LPLTM9027FCZZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Motor fixing plate                | モーター取付板              |                   |
| 26  | LX-BZ1315FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Screw(2.6×2.5)                    | ビス                   |                   |
| 27  | NGERW1445FCZ5 |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Worm gear N                       | ウォームギヤ N             |                   |
| 28  | NGERH2469FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | HP reduction gear                 | HP 減速ギヤ              |                   |
| 29  | NGERH2470FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | HP joint gear                     | HP ジョイントギヤ           |                   |
| 30  | LSTPP0435FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Gear stopper                      | ギヤストッパ               |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
| 901 | CCOVP2701DS55 |                  | BB           | GD          |             | E            | Toner motor unit(Refer to Matrix) | トナーモーターユニット          |                   |
|     | CCOVP2701DS56 |                  | BD           | GN          | N           | E            | Toner motor unit(Refer to Matrix) | トナーモーターユニット          |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |

## Matrix

| No.901        | トナーモーターユニット (Toner motor unit)                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CCOVP2701DS55 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CCOVP2701DS56 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

62 トナーモーターユニット (Toner motor unit)



# 63 搬送駆動ユニット 1(Transport drive unit 1)

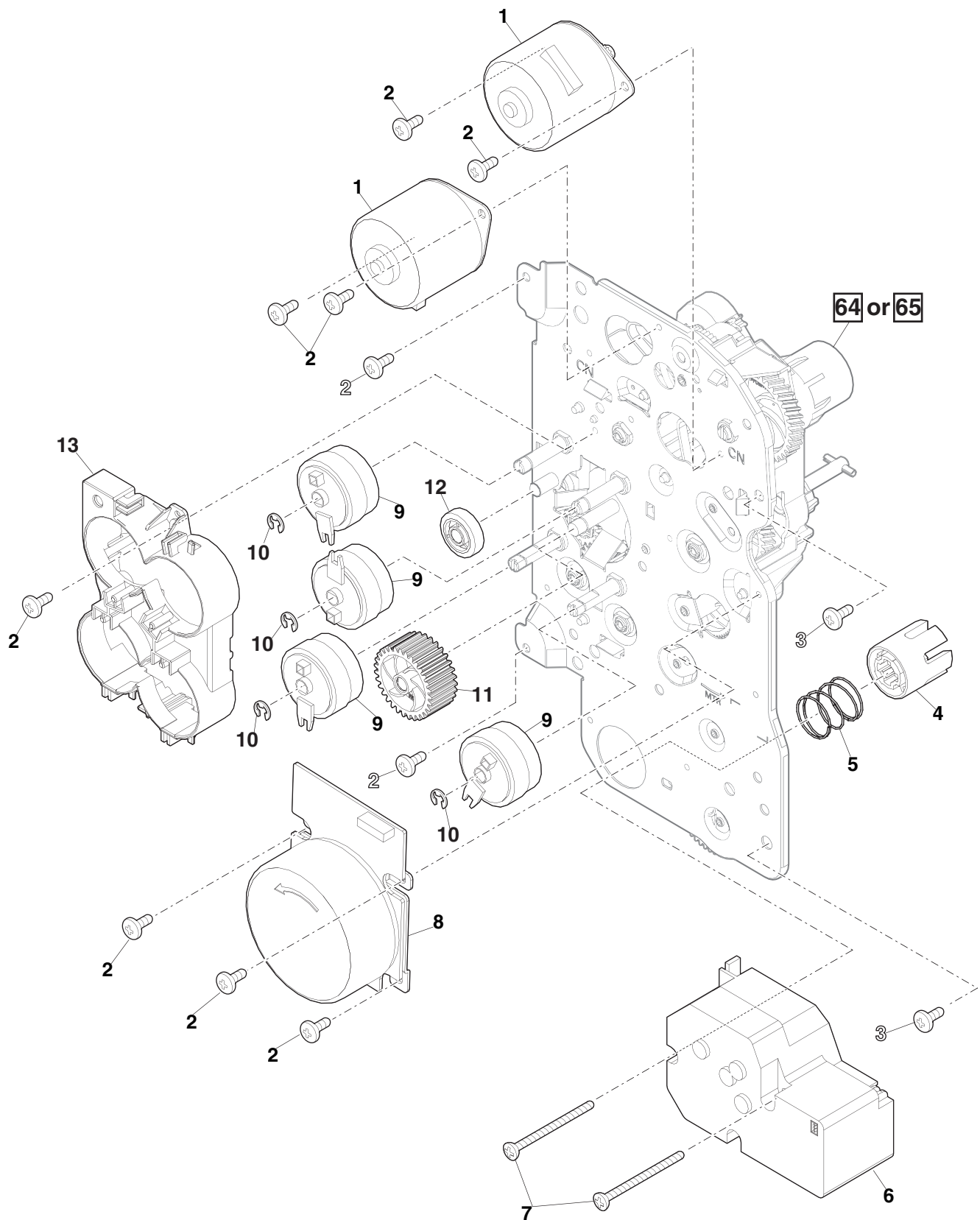
| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                    | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | RMOTP1065FCPZ |                  | BF           | GN          |             | B            | Inner motor インナーモーター                           |                      |                   |
| 2   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                  |                      |                   |
| 3   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                 |                      |                   |
| 4   | NCPL-0035QSZ1 |                  | AH           | DX          | N           | C            | Lift coupling リフトカップリング                        |                      |                   |
| 5   | MSPRC2907FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Lift up spring リフトアップスプリング                     |                      |                   |
| 6   | CCOVP2646DS54 |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | E            | Lift up unit リフトアップユニット                        |                      |                   |
| 7   | XHBS730P35000 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Screw(3×35) ビス                                 |                      |                   |
| 8   | RMOTP1045FCP1 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | B            | Paper feed motor(Refer to Matrix) 給紙モーター       |                      |                   |
|     | RMOTP1069FCPZ |                  | BL           | HG          |             | B            | Paper feed motor(Refer to Matrix) 給紙モーター       |                      |                   |
| 9   | PCLC-0399FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | B            | Clutch(3.5Kg) クラッチ                             |                      |                   |
| 10  | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4) Eリング                                |                      |                   |
| 11  | NGERH2420FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(31T) ギヤ                                   |                      |                   |
| 12  | NGERH1536FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Idle gear(18T) アイドルギヤ                          |                      |                   |
| 13  | LHLDZ2514FCAZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Clutch holder クラッチホルダー                         |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
| 901 | CPLTM8993DS53 |                  | BW           | RJ          |             | E            | Transport drive unit(Refer to Matrix) 搬送駆動ユニット |                      |                   |
|     | CPLTM8993DS56 |                  | BX           | RR          | N           | E            | Transport drive unit(Refer to Matrix) 搬送駆動ユニット |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                |                      |                   |

## Matrix

| No.8          | 給紙モーター (Paper feed motor)                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| RMOTP1045FCP1 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| RMOTP1069FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.901        | 搬送駆動ユニット (Transport drive unit)                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| CPLTM8993DS53 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CPLTM8993DS56 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

# 63 搬送駆動ユニット 1(Transport drive unit 1)

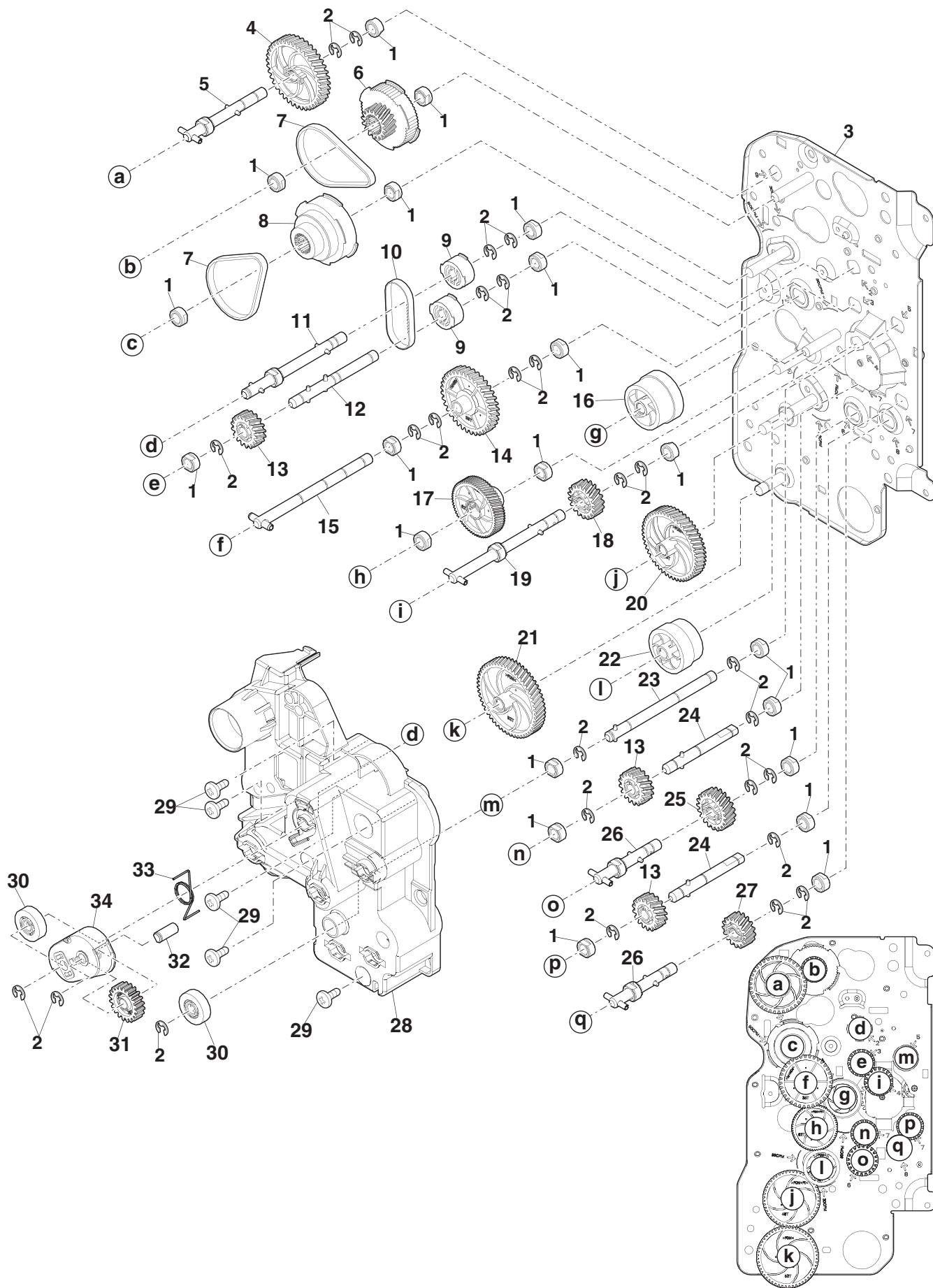


64 搬送駆動ユニット 2 (Transport drive unit 2) [MX-4070V, MX-3570V, MX-3070V, MX-4060V, MX-3560V, MX-3060V, MX-4050V, MX-3550V, MX-3050V, MX-3550V, MX-3050V, MX-4170FV, MX-4150FV, MX-3650FV, MX-3150FV, MX-2650FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                        | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)                 | ミラー軸受                |                   |
| 2   | XRESP40-06000 |              | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                         | E リング                |                   |
| 3   | CPLTM8993FC01 |              | AY           | FQ          |             | C            | Transport drive plate              | 搬送駆動プレート             |                   |
| 4   | NGERH2417FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(38T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 5   | CSFTZ3921DS51 |              | AN           | EG          |             | C            | PS drive shaft                     | PS 駆動軸               |                   |
| 6   | NPLYZ0581FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | PS gear pulley                     | PS ギヤプーリー            |                   |
| 7   | NBLTH0463FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | B            | 2nd drive pulley belt              | 2 次駆動プーリーベルト         |                   |
| 8   | NPLYZ0582FCZZ |              | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | PS front gear pulley               | PS 前ギヤプーリー           |                   |
| 9   | NPLYZ0524FCZZ |              | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Pulley(S2M)                        | プーリー                 |                   |
| 10  | NBLTH0644FCZZ |              | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Belt(40 S2M 104)                   | ベルト                  |                   |
| 11  | CSFTZ3928DS51 |              | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Manual paper feed drive shaft B    | 手差し駆動軸 B             |                   |
| 12  | CSFTZ3925DS51 |              | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Manual paper feed idle drive shaft | 手差しアイドル駆動軸           |                   |
| 13  | NGERH2421FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(17T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 14  | NGERH2510FCZZ |              | AM           | EG          |             | C            | One way gear(35T)                  | ワンウェイギヤ              |                   |
| 15  | CSFTZ3922DS51 |              | AN           | EG          |             | C            | PS front drive shaft               | PS 前駆動軸              |                   |
| 16  | NGERH2429FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(27-49T)                       | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 17  | NGERH2419FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Idle gear(62T)                     | アイドルギヤ               |                   |
| 18  | NGERH2424FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(18T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 19  | CSFTZ3926DS51 |              | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Transport drive shaft A unit       | 搬送駆動軸 A ユニット         |                   |
| 20  | NGERH2497FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2CS gear(48T)                      | 2CS ギヤ               |                   |
| 21  | NGERH2425FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(52T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 22  | NGERH2430FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2CS gear(27-49T)                   | 2CS ギヤ               |                   |
| 23  | CSFTZ3927DS51 |              | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Manual paper feed drive shaft A    | 手差し駆動軸 A             |                   |
| 24  | CSFTZ3923DS51 |              | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Paper feed idle drive shaft        | 給紙アイドル駆動軸            |                   |
| 25  | NGERH2422FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(20T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 26  | CSFTZ3924DS51 |              | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Paper feed drive shaft             | 給紙駆動軸                |                   |
| 27  | NGERH2423FCZZ |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Gear(16T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 28  | LHLDZ2513FCZZ |              | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Transport drive holder             | 搬送駆動ホルダー             |                   |
| 29  | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                         | ビス                   |                   |
| 30  | NGERH2426FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Joint gear(17T)                    | 連結ギヤ                 |                   |
| 31  | NGERH2427FCZZ |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Joint gear(20T)                    | 連結ギヤ                 |                   |
| 32  | NSFTZ3990FCZZ |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF drive joint shaft               | MF 駆動連結軸             |                   |
| 33  | MSPRD4525FCZZ |              | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Joint arm spring                   | 連結アームスプリング           |                   |
| 34  | MARMP0536FCZ1 |              | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Manual paper feed rear joint arm   | 手差し後連結アーム            |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |              |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |



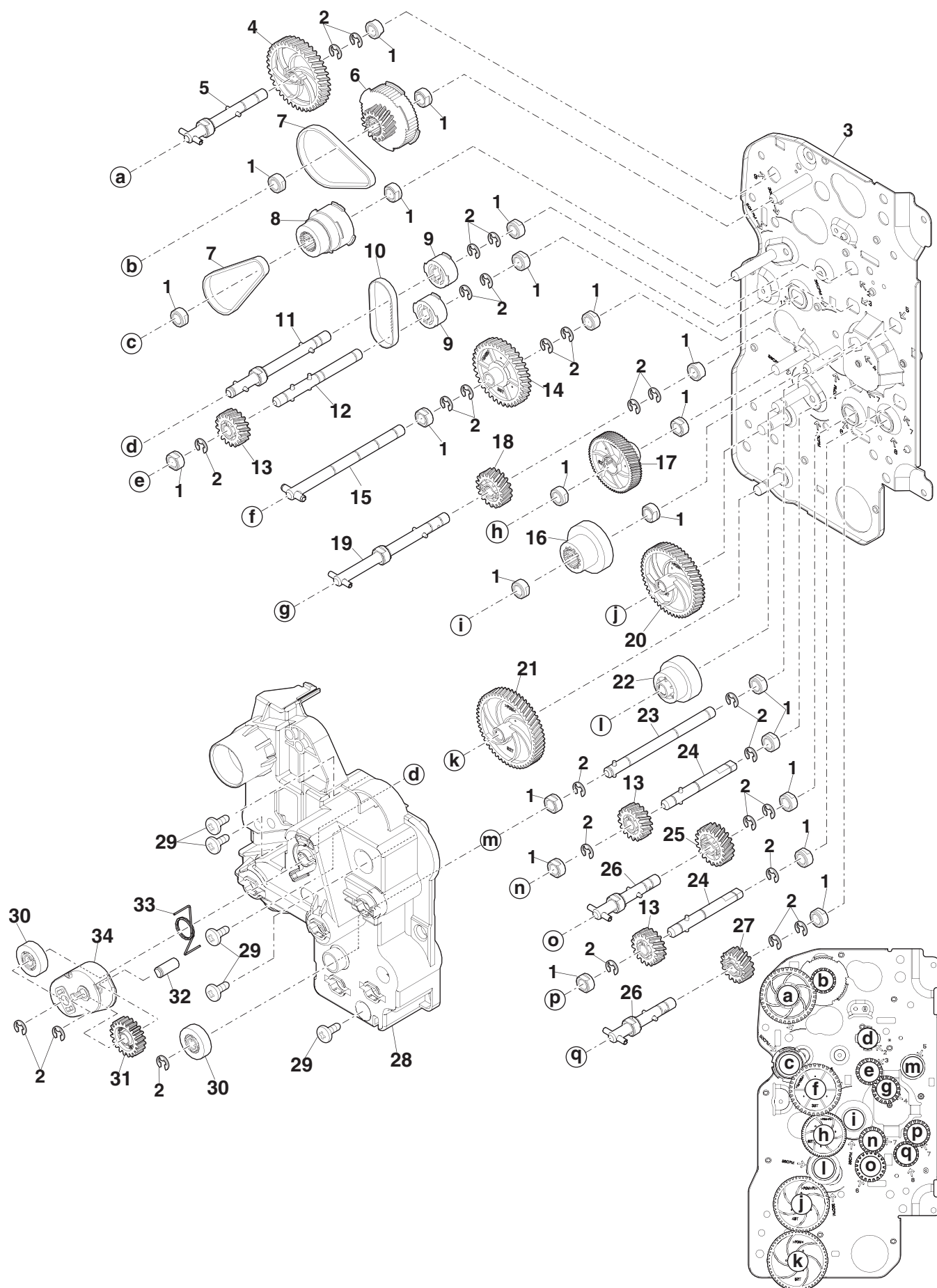
64 搬送駆動ユニット 2 (Transport drive unit 2) [MX-4070V, MX-3570V, MX-3070V, MX-4060V, MX-3560V, MX-3060V, MX-4050V, MX-3550V, MX-3050V, MX-3550V, MX-3050V, MX-4170FV, MX-4150FV, MX-3650FV, MX-3150FV, MX-2650FV]



65 搬送駆動ユニット 2(Transport drive unit 2)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,  
MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                        | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)                 | ミラー軸受                |                   |
| 2   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                         | E リング                |                   |
| 3   | CPLTM8993FC02 |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | C            | Transport drive plate              | 搬送駆動プレート             |                   |
| 4   | NGERH2417FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(38T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 5   | CSFTZ3921DS51 |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | PS drive shaft                     | PS 駆動軸               |                   |
| 6   | NPLYZ0581FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | PS gear pulley                     | PS ギヤプーリー            |                   |
| 7   | NBLTH0463FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | B            | 2nd drive pulley belt              | 2 次駆動プーリーベルト         |                   |
| 8   | NGERH2431FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | PS front gear pulley               | PS 前ギヤプーリー           |                   |
| 9   | NPLYZ0524FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Pulley(S2M)                        | プーリー                 |                   |
| 10  | NBLTH0644FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Belt(40 S2M 104)                   | ベルト                  |                   |
| 11  | CSFTZ3928DS51 |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Manual paper feed drive shaft B    | 手差し駆動軸 B             |                   |
| 12  | CSFTZ3925DS51 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Manual paper feed idle drive shaft | 手差しアイドル駆動軸           |                   |
| 13  | NGERH2421FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(17T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 14  | NGERH2510FCZZ |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | One way gear(35T)                  | ワンウェイギヤ              |                   |
| 15  | CSFTZ3922DS51 |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | PS front drive shaft               | PS 前駆動軸              |                   |
| 16  | NGERH2432FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(27-33T)                       | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 17  | NGERH2419FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Idle gear(62T)                     | アイドルギヤ               |                   |
| 18  | NGERH2424FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(18T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 19  | CSFTZ3926DS51 |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Transport drive shaft A unit       | 搬送駆動軸 A ユニット         |                   |
| 20  | NGERH2497FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | 2CS gear(48T)                      | 2CS ギヤ               |                   |
| 21  | NGERH2425FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(52T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 22  | NGERH2433FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(36-38T)                       | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 23  | CSFTZ3927DS51 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Manual paper feed drive shaft A    | 手差し駆動軸 A             |                   |
| 24  | CSFTZ3923DS51 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Paper feed idle drive shaft        | 給紙アイドル駆動軸            |                   |
| 25  | NGERH2422FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(20T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 26  | CSFTZ3924DS51 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Paper feed drive shaft             | 給紙駆動軸                |                   |
| 27  | NGERH2423FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Gear(16T)                          | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 28  | LHLDZ2513FCZ2 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Transport drive holder             | 搬送駆動ホルダー             |                   |
| 29  | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                         | ビス                   |                   |
| 30  | NGERH2426FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Joint gear(17T)                    | 連結ギヤ                 |                   |
| 31  | NGERH2427FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Joint gear(20T)                    | 連結ギヤ                 |                   |
| 32  | NSFTZ3990FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MF drive joint shaft               | MF 駆動連結軸             |                   |
| 33  | MSPRD4525FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Joint arm spring                   | 連結アームスプリング           |                   |
| 34  | MARMP0536FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Manual paper feed rear joint arm   | 手差し後連結アーム            |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                    |                      |                   |

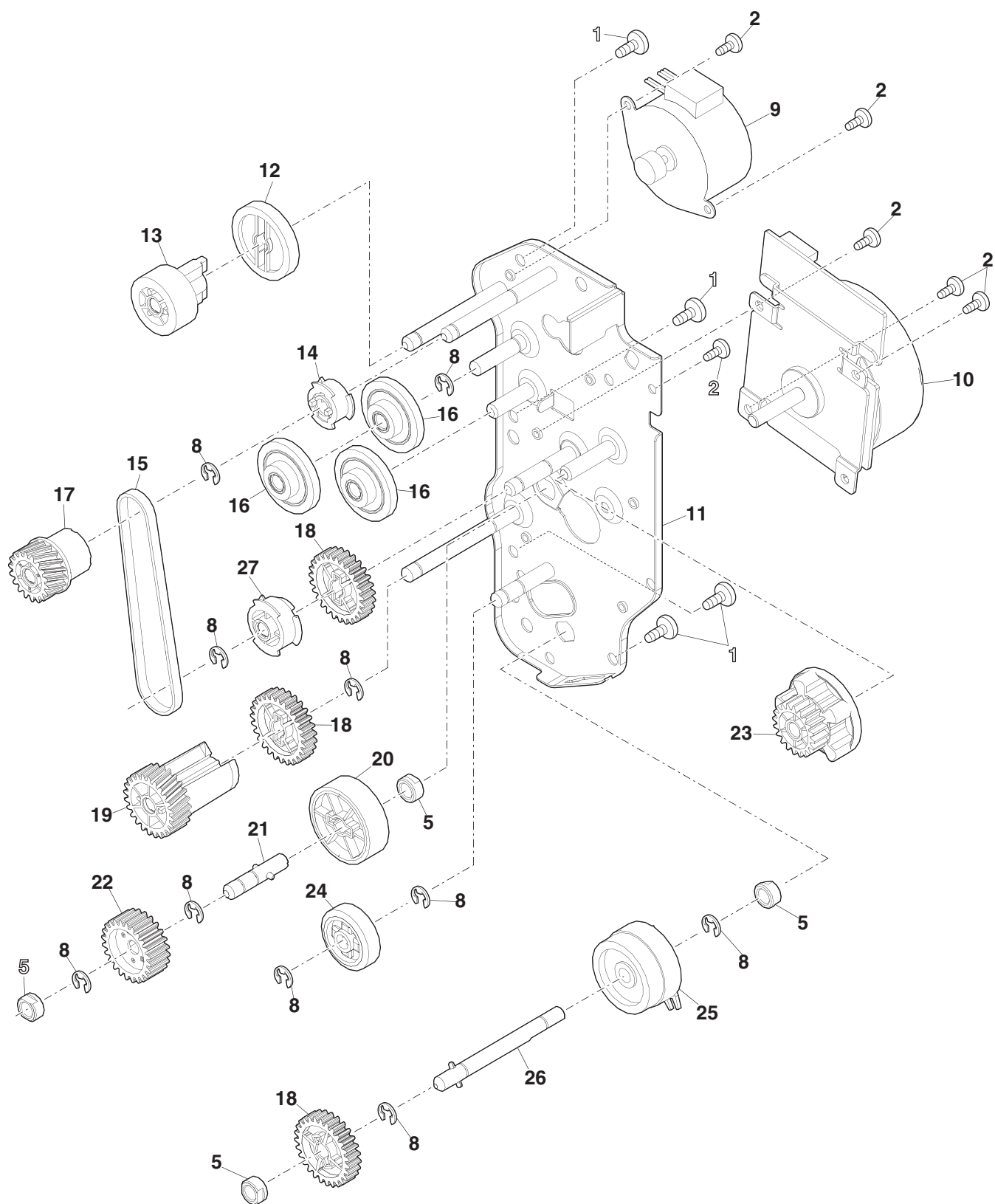
65 搬送駆動ユニット 2(Transport drive unit 2)[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,  
MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV]



66 定着駆動ユニット (Fusing drive unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                       | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                       | ビス                   |                   |
| 2   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                        | ビス                   |                   |
| 5   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)                | ミラー軸受                |                   |
| 8   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                        | Eリング                 |                   |
| 9   | RMOTS1077FCPZ |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | B            | Pressure release motor            | 圧解除モーター              |                   |
| 10  | RMOTP1045FCP1 |                  | BF           | GN          |             | B            | Paper feed motor                  | 給紙モーター               |                   |
| 11  | CPLTM9043FC02 |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | Fusing drive plate                | 定着駆動プレート             |                   |
| 12  | NGERH2480FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Pressure release idle gear(36T)   | 圧解除アイドルギヤ            |                   |
| 13  | NGERH2481FCZZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | Pressure release gear(22T)        | 圧解除ギヤ                |                   |
| 14  | NPLYZ0054QSZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Pulley(25P)                       | プーリー                 |                   |
| 15  | NBLTH0648FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Belt(40 S2M 208)                  | ベルト                  |                   |
| 16  | NGERH2126FCBZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Gear                              | ギア                   |                   |
| 17  | NGERH2479FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Fusing rear roller gear(18T)      | 定着後ローラーギア            |                   |
| 18  | NGERH2407FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(27T)                         | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 19  | NGERH2478FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Fusing drive helical gear(24T)    | 定着駆動斜歯ギヤ             |                   |
| 20  | NGERH2502FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(58T)                         | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 21  | CSFTZ3965DS52 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Fusing front joint shaft          | 定着前連結軸               |                   |
| 22  | NGERH2520FCZZ |                  | AN           | EQ          |             | C            | Fusing drive one way gear(24T)    | 定着駆動ワンウェイギヤ          |                   |
| 23  | NGERH2500FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | JAM release handle gear           | JAM 解除ハンドルギヤ         |                   |
| 24  | NGERH1621FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Gear(23T)                         | ギヤ                   |                   |
| 25  | PCLC-0399FCZZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | B            | Clutch(3.5Kg)                     | クラッチ                 |                   |
| 26  | CSFTZ3961DS51 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | 2nd transfer separate joint shaft | 2次転写離接連結シャフト         |                   |
| 27  | NPLYZ0592FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Pulley(31T)                       | プーリー                 |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |

# 66 定着駆動ユニット (Fusing drive unit)

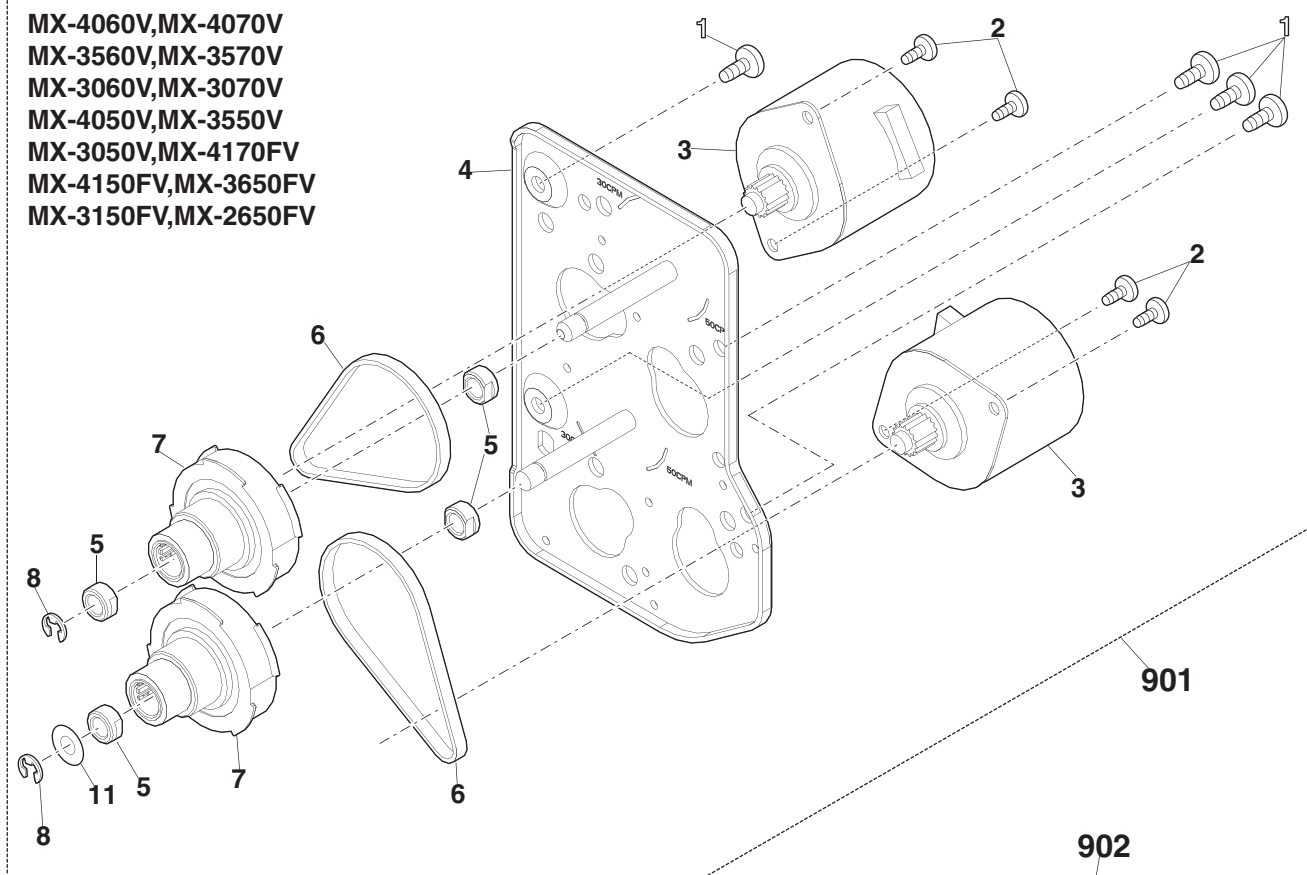


67 排紙駆動ユニット (Delivery drive unit)

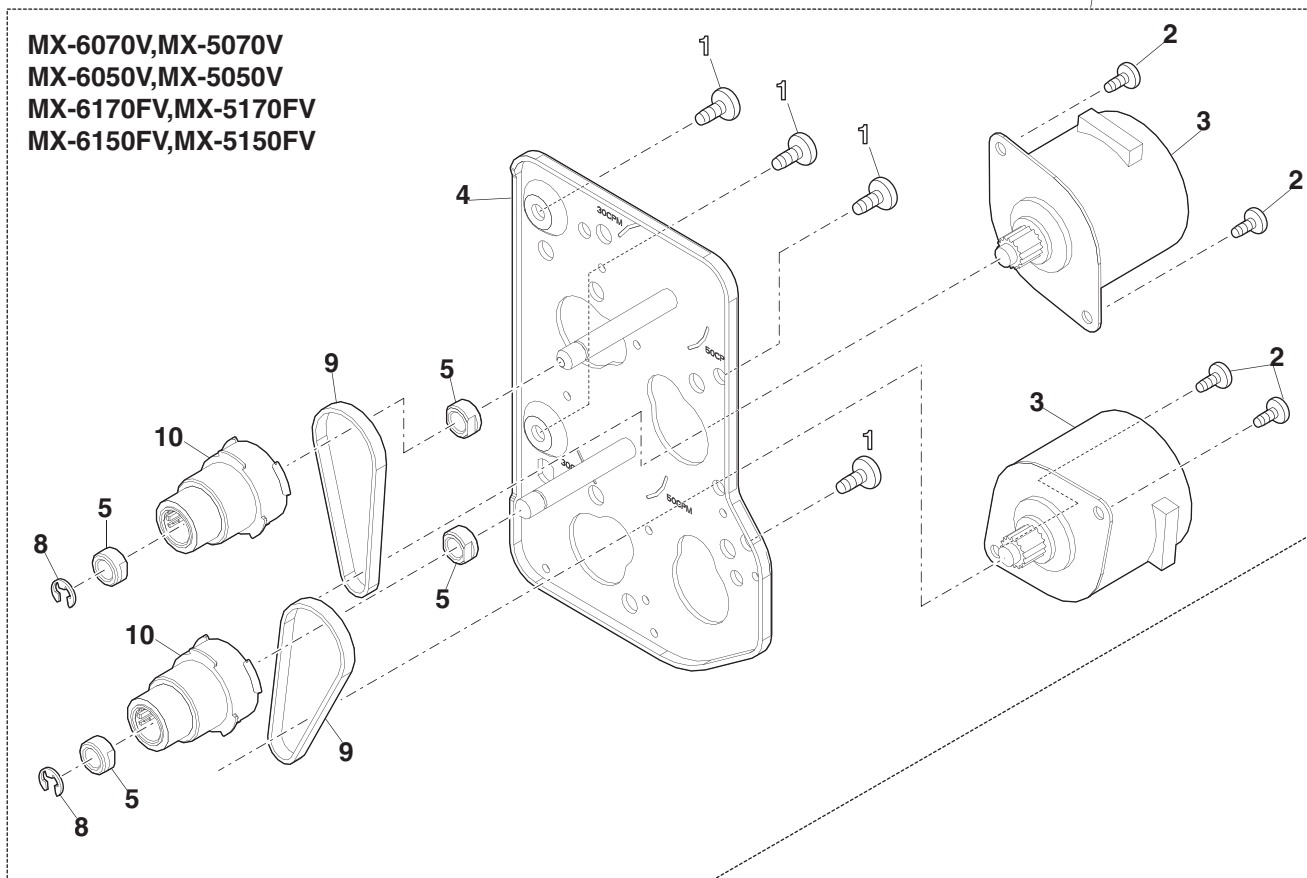
| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION          |              | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|     |               |                  | Ex.        | Ja. |             |              |                      |              |                      |                   |
| 1   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C            | Screw(4×10)          | ビス           |                      |                   |
| 2   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C            | Screw(3×6)           | ビス           |                      |                   |
| 3   | RMOTP1065FCPZ |                  | BF         | GN  |             | B            | Inner motor          | -inner motor |                      |                   |
| 4   | CPLTM9044FC02 |                  | AQ         | EQ  |             | C            | Delivery drive plate | 排紙駆動プレート     |                      |                   |
| 5   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)   | ミラー軸受        |                      |                   |
| 6   | NBLTH0649FCZZ |                  | AG         | DX  |             | C            | Belt(40 S2M 170)     | ベルト          |                      |                   |
| 7   | NGERH2482FCZ1 |                  | AE         | DJ  |             | C            | Gear                 | ギア           |                      |                   |
| 8   | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C            | E ring(E4)           | Eリング         |                      |                   |
| 9   | NBLTH0579FCZZ |                  | AF         | DS  |             | C            | Belt(40 S2M 140)     | ベルト          |                      |                   |
| 10  | NGERH2483FCZZ |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C            | Gear(17/38T)         | ギヤ           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                      |              |                      |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |            |     |             |              |                      |              |                      |                   |
| 901 | CPLTM9044DS55 |                  | BM         | HV  |             | E            | Delivery drive unit  | 排紙駆動ユニット     |                      |                   |
| 902 | CPLTM9044DS56 |                  | BM         | HV  |             | E            | Delivery drive unit  | 排紙駆動ユニット     |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                      |              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                      |              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                      |              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                      |              |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                      |              |                      |                   |

67 排紙駆動ユニット (Delivery drive unit)

MX-4060V,MX-4070V  
MX-3560V,MX-3570V  
MX-3060V,MX-3070V  
MX-4050V,MX-3550V  
MX-3050V,MX-4170FV  
MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV  
MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV



MX-6070V,MX-5070V  
MX-6050V,MX-5050V  
MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV  
MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV

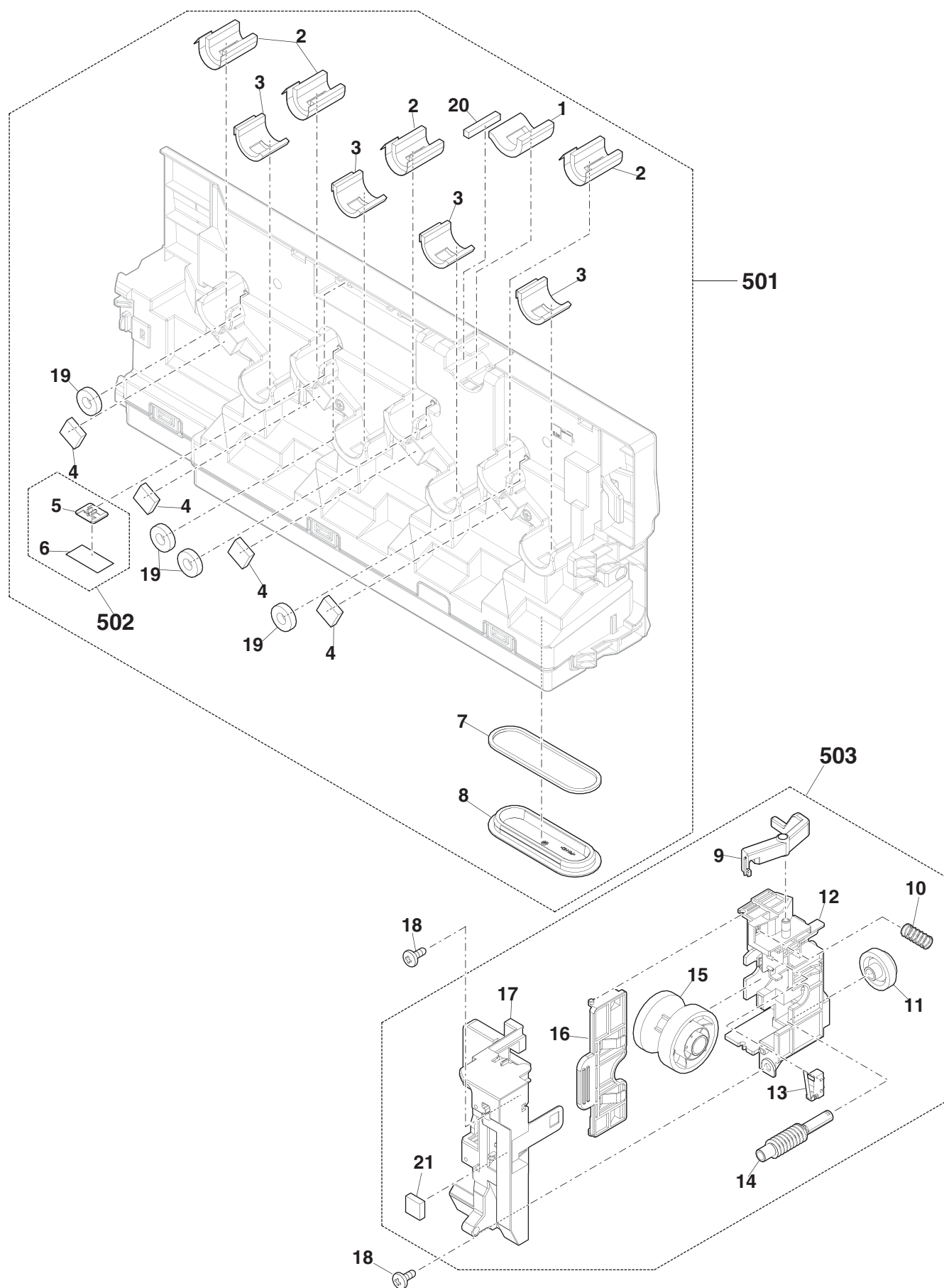


68 廃トナーボックス・廃トナー駆動ユニット (Waste toner box, Waste toner drive unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                            | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PMLT-2285FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Waste toner joint cushion TB<br>廃トナージョイントモルト TB        |                      |                   |
| 2   | PMLT-2284FCZ1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Waste toner shutter P cushion<br>廃トナーシャッター P モルト       |                      |                   |
| 3   | PMLT-2244FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Waste developer seal cushion 1<br>廃トナーデベロッパーシールモルト 1   |                      |                   |
| 4   | PMLT-2242FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MC sealing cushion<br>MC 封止モルト                         |                      |                   |
| 5   | LDAiU0699FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | A            | LSU cleaning base<br>LSU クリーニングベース                     |                      |                   |
| 6   | UCLEZ0181FCZ2 |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | A            | LSU cleaning paper<br>LSU クリーニングペーパー                   |                      |                   |
| 7   | PMLT-1946FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Waste toner cap cushion<br>廃トナーキャップモルト                 |                      |                   |
| 8   | PCAPH0120FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Waste toner cap<br>廃トナーキャップ                            |                      |                   |
| 9   | MLEVP1324FCZ1 |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Protect lever<br>プロテクトレバー                              |                      |                   |
| 10  | MSPRC4561FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Protect lever movable spring<br>プロテクトレバー可動スプリング        |                      |                   |
| 11  | NGERH2471FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Waste toner input gear<br>廃トナー入力ギヤ                     |                      |                   |
| 12  | LHLDZ2566FCZZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Waste toner drive holder<br>廃トナー駆動ホルダー                 |                      |                   |
| 13  | QSW-M1090FCP1 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | B            | Switch(MQS-54-7L2AU-F)<br>スイッチ                         |                      |                   |
| 14  | NGERW2486FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Waste toner worm gear<br>廃トナーウォームギヤ                    |                      |                   |
| 15  | NGERH2472FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Waste toner drive cam gear<br>廃トナー駆動カムギヤ               |                      |                   |
| 16  | MLEVP1334FCZ1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Waste toner lock lever R<br>廃トナーロックレバー R               |                      |                   |
| 17  | PCOVP2704FCZ2 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Waste toner drive cover<br>廃トナー駆動カバー                   |                      |                   |
| 18  | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)<br>ビス                                      |                      |                   |
| 19  | PMLT-2301FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Waste toner cushion P<br>廃トナーモルト P                     |                      |                   |
| 20  | PMLT-2320FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Waste toner joint cushion TB sub<br>廃トナージョイントモルト TB サブ |                      |                   |
| 21  | PMLT-2333FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Box regulation cushion R<br>ボックス規制モルト R                |                      |                   |
| 501 | CDAiU0914DS55 |                  | BH           | GX          |             | E            | Waste toner box unit<br>廃トナーボックスユニット                   |                      |                   |
| 502 | CDAiU0699DS72 |                  | AH           | DX          |             | B            | LSU cleaner<br>LSU クリーナー                               |                      |                   |
| 503 | CHLDZ2566DS54 |                  | AZ           | FQ          |             | E            | Waste toner drive unit<br>廃トナー駆動ユニット                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                        |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                        |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                        |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                        |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                        |                      |                   |



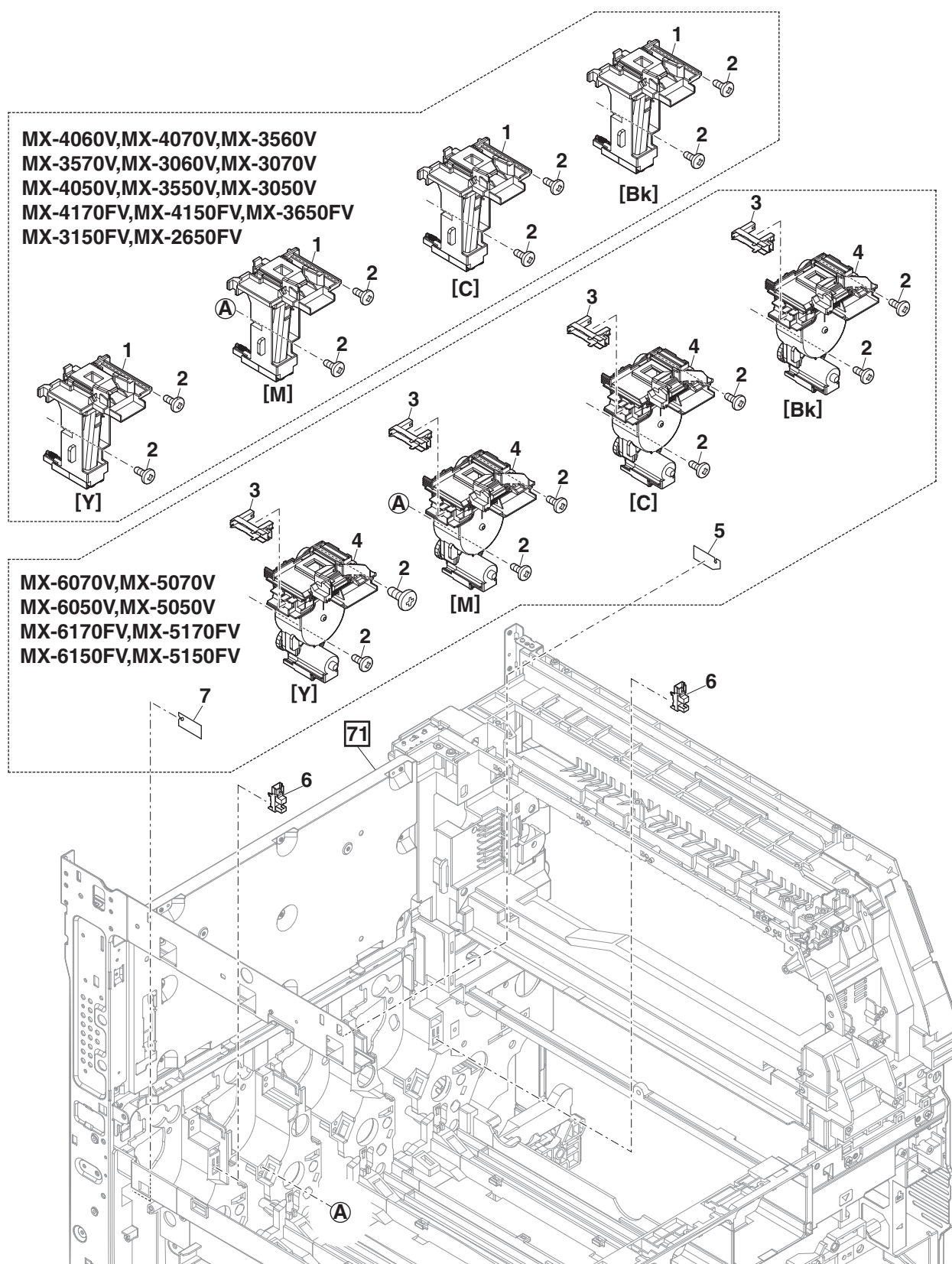
68 廃トナーボックス・廃トナー駆動ユニット (Waste toner box, Waste toner drive unit)



69 中間ホッパー・トナー搬送パイプ (Middle toner hopper, Toner transport pipe)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                            | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | CPiPP0284FC31  |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | E            | Toner transport pipe unit トナー搬送パイプユニット |                      |                   |
| 2   | XEBS740P10000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                         |                      |                   |
| 3   | VHPLG2A13NL-1  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | B            | Photo sensor(LG2A13NL1-SH) フォトセンサー     |                      |                   |
| 4   | CBOX-0223FC31  |                  | AW           | FG          |             | E            | Middle toner hopper unit 中間ホッパーユニット    |                      |                   |
| 5   | PSHEP6851FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Harness protect sheet ハーネス保護シート        |                      |                   |
| 6   | VHP SG2A241+-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241) フォトセンサー          |                      |                   |
| 7   | PSHEP6874FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Harness regulation sheet ハーネス規制シート     |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                        |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                        |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                        |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                        |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                        |                      |                   |

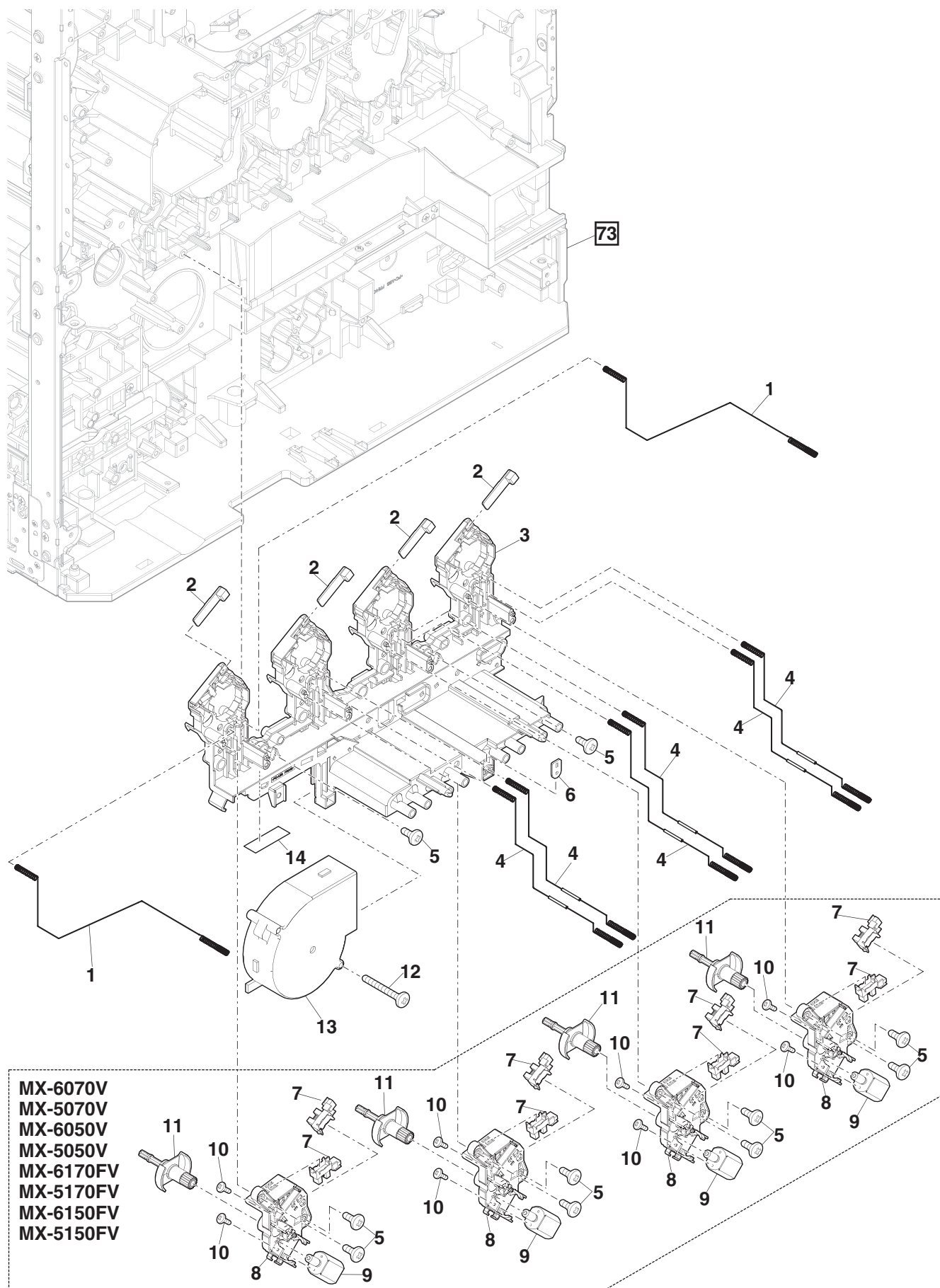
69 中間ホッパー・トナー搬送パイプ (Middle toner hopper, Toner transport pipe)



70 MC 電極 (MC electrode)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK<br>Ex. Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION               | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | MSPRC4560FCZZ |                  | AF DS                 |             | C            | DV contact spring(BK)     | DV 接点スプリング           |                   |
| 2   | CPWBF2188FCE2 |                  | AP EQ                 |             | E            | DL PWB unit               | DL 基板ユニット            |                   |
| 3   | LHLDZ2541FCZ1 |                  | AU EZ                 |             | C            | MC electrode plate holder | MC 電極ホルダー            |                   |
| 4   | MSPRC4559FCZZ |                  | AG DX                 |             | C            | DV contact spring(CL)     | DV 接点スプリング           |                   |
| 5   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA DD                 |             | C            | Screw(4×10)               | ビス                   |                   |
| 6   | LPLTM8062FCZZ |                  | AD DJ                 |             | C            | M3 plate                  | M3 プレート              |                   |
| 7   | VHPSG2A241+-1 |                  | AG DX                 |             | B            | Photo sensor(SG2A241)     | フォトセンサー              |                   |
| 8   | LHLDZ2542FCZ2 |                  | AF DS                 |             | C            | MC motor holder           | MC モーターホルダー          |                   |
| 9   | CMOTV1080DS51 |                  | AV FG                 | N           | B            | Charger cleaner motor     | チャージャークリーナーモーター      |                   |
| 10  | XBPS720P03000 |                  | AA DD                 |             | C            | Screw(2×3)                | ビス                   |                   |
| 11  | NCPL-0141FCZZ |                  | AF DS                 |             | C            | MC drive coupling         | MC 駆動カップリング          |                   |
| 12  | XEBS740P40000 |                  | AC DD                 |             | C            | Screw(4×40)               | ビス                   |                   |
| 13  | NFANS0130FCPZ |                  | BA FX                 |             | B            | Ozone fan                 | オゾンファン               |                   |
| 14  | PSHEP6334FCZZ |                  | AB DD                 |             | C            | Resist sensor sheet B     | レジスタセンサーシート B        |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |                       |             |              |                           |                      |                   |

## 70 MC 電極 (MC electrode)



71 基板部 1(PWB section 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                          | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LPLTM9058FCZZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | FAX PWB fixing plate                 | FAX 基板取付板            |                   |
| 2   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                          | ビス                   |                   |
| 3   | CPWBX2164FCE4 |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | FAX MAIN PWB                         | FAX MAIN 基板          |                   |
| 4   | CPWBN2165FCE3 |                  | BT           | MW          | N           | E            | LIU PWB                              | LIU 基板               |                   |
| 5   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 6   | LX-BZ0088QSPZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 7   | PCOVP2696FCA3 |                  | AW           | FG          |             | C            | MC PWB fixing cover(Refer to Matrix) | MC 基板取付カバー           |                   |
|     | PCOVP2696FCZ3 |                  | AW           | FG          |             | C            | MC PWB fixing cover(Refer to Matrix) | MC 基板取付カバー           |                   |
| 8   | LPLTM8062FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | M3 plate                             | M3 プレート              |                   |
| 9   | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 10  | RDENU0166FCP1 |                  | BV           | NU          |             | E            | MC PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | MC 基板                |                   |
|     | RDENU0168FCPZ |                  | BY           | TF          |             | E            | MC PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | MC 基板                |                   |
| 11  | LSUPP0140FCPZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Supporter                            | サポーター                |                   |
| 12  | CPWBF1935FCE4 |                  | AY           | FQ          | N           | E            | WH PWB                               | WH 基板                |                   |
| 13  | LPLTM9047FCZ2 |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | AC PWB fixing plate                  | AC 基板取付板             |                   |
|     | CPWBF2242FCE1 |                  | BB           | GD          | N           | E            | AC PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | AC 基板                |                   |
| 14  | CPWBF2243FCE1 |                  | BB           | GD          | N           | E            | AC PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | AC 基板                |                   |
|     | CPWBF2244FCE1 |                  | BC           | GD          |             | E            | AC PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | AC 基板                |                   |
|     | CPWBF2240FCE5 |                  | BM           | HR          | N           | E            | HL PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | HL 基板                |                   |
| 15  | CPWBF2240FCE6 |                  | BN           | HV          |             | E            | HL PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | HL 基板                |                   |
|     | CPWBF2240FCE7 |                  | BN           | HZ          | N           | E            | HL PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | HL 基板                |                   |
|     | CPWBF2240FCE8 |                  | BN           | HZ          | N           | E            | HL PWB(Refer to Matrix)              | HL 基板                |                   |
| 16  | XBPS730P08KS0 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8KS)                         | ビス                   |                   |
| 17  | LPLTM9046FCZZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | PCU PWB fixing plate                 | PCU 基板取付板            |                   |
| 18  | VHIBR24T28W-1 |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | EEPROM                               | EEPROM               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS21 |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS22 |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS23 |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS27 |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS28 |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS29 |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2D |                  | BZ           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2E |                  | BZ           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2F |                  | BZ           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2G |                  | BZ           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2H |                  | BZ           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2J |                  | BZ           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2K |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2L |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
| 19  | CPWBX2278DS2M |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2N |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2278DS2P |                  | BY           | TF          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS41 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS42 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS43 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS44 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS45 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS46 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS47 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS48 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS49 |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS4A |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS4B |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
|     | CPWBX2279DS4C |                  | CA           | TR          | N           | E            | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)             | PCU 基板               |                   |
| 21  | DUNT-9328FCA2 |                  | AQ           | EQ          | N           | E            | Speaker unit                         | スピーカーユニット            |                   |
| 22  | LPLTM9093FCZZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Speaker fixing plate                 | スピーカー取付板             |                   |
| 23  | LX-BZ0342FCPZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | PS switch screw                      | 電源スイッチビス             |                   |
| 24  | NFANP0136FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | B            | Cooling fan                          | 冷却ファン                |                   |
| 25  | XEBS740P25000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×25)                          | ビス                   |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                      |                      |                   |

Matrix

| No.7          | MC 基板取付カバー (MC PWB fixing cover) |                                      |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas                         | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan |  |
| PCOVP2696FCA3 | 1st Lot                          |                                      |  |
| PCOVP2696FCZ3 |                                  | 1st Lot                              |  |

71 基板部 1(PWB section 1)

| No.10         | MC 基板 (MC PWB)                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |         |
| RDENU0166FCP1 |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                           | 1st Lot |
| RDENU0168FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |

| No.14         | AC 基板 (AC PWB) |                             |         |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Americas       | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan   |
| CPWBF2242FCE1 |                |                             | 1st Lot |
| CPWBF2243FCE1 | 1st Lot        |                             |         |
| CPWBF2244FCE1 |                | 1st Lot                     |         |

| No.15         | HL 基板 (HL PWB)                                                                                   |                             |                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |                             | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |                             |
|               | Americas<br>Japan                                                                                | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Americas<br>Japan                                                                                                                                                         | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia |
| CPWBF2240FCE5 |                                                                                                  |                             | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |                             |
| CPWBF2240FCE6 |                                                                                                  |                             |                                                                                                                                                                           | 1st Lot                     |
| CPWBF2240FCE7 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                             |                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |
| CPWBF2240FCE8 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                     |                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |

| No.19-1       | PCU 基板 (PCU PWB)              |         |                               |         |                               |         |                               |         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V                      |         | MX-5070V                      |         | MX-4070V<br>MX-4060V          |         | MX-3570V<br>MX-3560V          |         |
|               | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  |
| CPWBX2278DS21 |                               |         |                               |         | 1st Lot                       |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2278DS22 |                               |         |                               |         |                               |         | 1st Lot                       |         |
| CPWBX2278DS2D |                               |         |                               |         |                               | 1st Lot |                               |         |
| CPWBX2278DS2E |                               |         |                               |         |                               |         |                               | 1st Lot |
| CPWBX2279DS41 | 1st Lot                       |         |                               |         |                               |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2279DS42 |                               |         | 1st Lot                       |         |                               |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2279DS43 |                               | 1st Lot |                               |         |                               |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2279DS44 |                               |         |                               | 1st Lot |                               |         |                               |         |

| No.19-2       | PCU 基板 (PCU PWB)              |         |                       |         |                               |         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-3070V<br>MX-3060V          |         | MX-6050V              |         | MX-5050V                      |         |
|               | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  | Americas<br>Australia | Europe  | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  |
| CPWBX2278DS23 | 1st Lot                       |         |                       |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2278DS2F |                               | 1st Lot |                       |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2279DS45 |                               |         | 1st Lot               |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2279DS46 |                               |         |                       |         | 1st Lot                       |         |
| CPWBX2279DS47 |                               |         |                       | 1st Lot |                               |         |
| CPWBX2279DS48 |                               |         |                       |         |                               | 1st Lot |

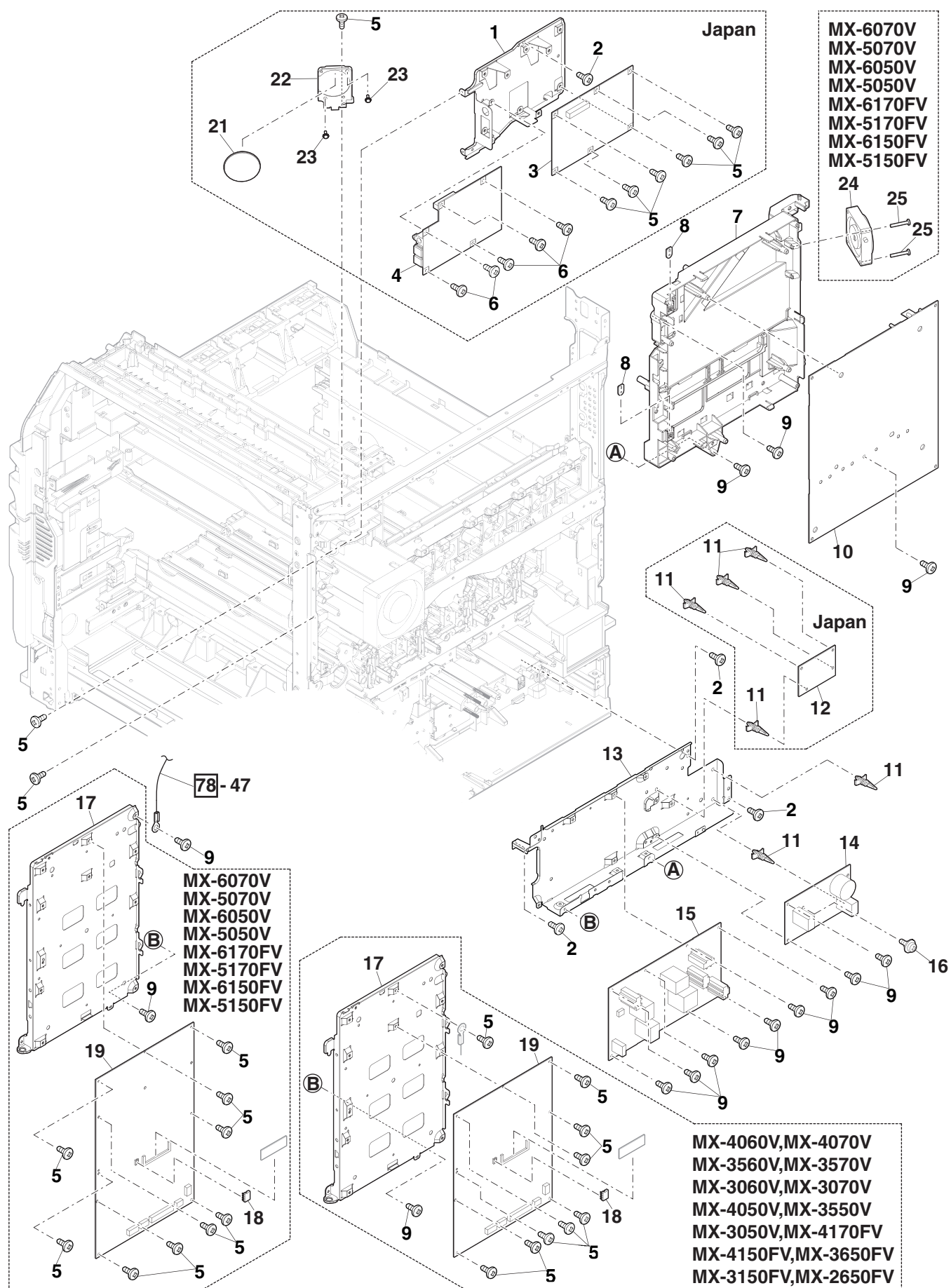
71 基板部 1(PWB section 1)

| No.19-3       | PCU 基板 (PCU PWB)              |         |                               |         |                               |         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-4050V                      |         | MX-3550V                      |         | MX-3050V                      |         |
|               | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia | Europe  |
| CPWBX2278DS27 | 1st Lot                       |         |                               |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2278DS28 |                               |         | 1st Lot                       |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2278DS29 |                               |         |                               |         | 1st Lot                       |         |
| CPWBX2278DS2G |                               | 1st Lot |                               |         |                               |         |
| CPWBX2278DS2H |                               |         |                               | 1st Lot |                               |         |
| CPWBX2278DS2J |                               |         |                               |         |                               | 1st Lot |

| No.19-4       |           | PCU 基板 (PCU PWB) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6170FV | MX-5170FV        | MX-4170FV | MX-6150FV | MX-5150FV | MX-4150FV | MX-3650FV | MX-3150FV | MX-2650FV |  |
|               | Japan     | Japan            | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     |  |
| CPWBX2278DS2K |           |                  | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| CPWBX2278DS2L |           |                  |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |  |
| CPWBX2278DS2M |           |                  |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |  |
| CPWBX2278DS2N |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |  |
| CPWBX2278DS2P |           |                  |           |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |  |
| CPWBX2279DS49 | 1st Lot   |                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| CPWBX2279DS4A |           | 1st Lot          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| CPWBX2279DS4B |           |                  |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| CPWBX2279DS4C |           |                  |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |  |



71 基板部 1(PWB section 1)



72 基板部 2(PWB section 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                 | Reason for<br>change  | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | PSHEP6802FCZ1 |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Delivery rear sheet                                                                                         | 排紙リシート                |                   |
| 2   | LPLTM9045FCZZ |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | C            | DC PWB fixing plate                                                                                         | DC 基板取付板              |                   |
| 3   | QEARP0392FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Delivery drive earth plate                                                                                  | 排紙駆動アース板              |                   |
| 4   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                                                                                                  | ビス                    |                   |
| 5   | NFANP0135FCP1 |                  | AW           | FG          |             | B            | Fan                                                                                                         | ファン                   |                   |
| 6   | XHBS730P30000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×30)                                                                                                 | ビス                    |                   |
| 7   | RDENC0169FCP2 |                  | CA           | TR          |             | E            | DC power supply unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                       | DC 電源ユニット             |                   |
| 8   | RDENC0170FCP1 |                  | CE           | UF          | N           | E            | DC power supply unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                       | DC 電源ユニット             |                   |
| 9   | RDENU0167FCPZ |                  | BS           | MW          |             | E            | TC PWB                                                                                                      | TC 基板                 |                   |
| 10  | RDTC0252FCZZ  |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | B            | Temperature-humidity harness                                                                                | 温湿度センサー               |                   |
| 11  | XEBS730P08000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                                                                                  | ビス                    |                   |
| 12  | XBPS740P25XS0 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×25XS)(Refer to Matrix)                                                                              | ビス                    |                   |
| 13  | XBPS740P28XS0 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Screw(4×28XS)(Refer to Matrix)                                                                              | ビス                    |                   |
| 14  | XHBS740P08000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                                                                                                  | ビス                    |                   |
| 15  | LFIX-0016FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | AC cord fixture(Refer to Matrix)                                                                            | ACコード押え               |                   |
| 16  | LFIX-0084FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | AC cord fixture(Refer to Matrix)                                                                            | ACコード押え               |                   |
| 17  | LPLTM9049FCZ2 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | AC cord fixing plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                       | ACコード取付板              |                   |
| 18  | LPLTM9049FCZ3 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | AC cord fixing plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                       | ACコード取付板              |                   |
| 19  | QSW-C9294QCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | B            | Dehumidification heater switch                                                                              | 除湿ヒータースイッチ            |                   |
| 20  | QACCBR628QCP1 |                  | BA           | FX          |             | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 21  | QACCBR625QCP1 |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 22  | QACCZR628QCPZ |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 23  | QACCZR62EQCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 24  | QACCZR674QCPZ |                  | BH           | HC          |             | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 25  | QACCZR922QCPZ |                  | BK           | HG          |             | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 26  | QACCDR619QCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          | N           | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 27  | QACCDR620QCPZ |                  | BD           | GN          | N           | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 28  | QACCJR61AQCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          | N           | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 29  | QACCLR629QCPZ |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | B            | AC cord(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                    | ACコード                 |                   |
| 30  | XBPS740P06K00 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6K)                                                                                                 | ビス                    |                   |
| 31  | TLABZ4868FCZ1 |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Earth label                                                                                                 | アースラベル                |                   |
| 32  | DUNT-9212FCPZ |                  | CA           | TV          |             | E            | HDD(320G_4K_T_XBNST)(Refer to Matrix)                                                                       | ハードディスク               |                   |
| 33  | DUNT-9232FCPZ |                  | CC           | ZZ          |             | E            | HDD(500GB 2.5Inch)(Refer to Matrix)                                                                         | ハードディスク               |                   |
| 34  | LX-BZ1057FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | HDD fixing screw(M3)                                                                                        | HDD 固定ビス              |                   |
| 35  | PDMP-0006FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | HDD damper                                                                                                  | HDDダンパー               |                   |
| 36  | LPLTM9057FCZZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | HDD fixing plate                                                                                            | HDD取付板                |                   |
| 37  | VHIBR24256W-1 |                  | AK           | EB          |             | B            | EEPROM(BR24T256-W)                                                                                          | EEPROM                |                   |
| 38  | XBBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                                                                                                  | ビス                    |                   |
| 39  | VH10MFP23022C |                  | BS           | MW          | N           | E            | MFP program mSATA(Refer to Matrix)                                                                          | MFPプログラムmSATA         |                   |
| 40  | VH10MFP23023C |                  | BS           | MW          | N           | E            | MFP program mSATA(Refer to Matrix)                                                                          | MFPプログラムmSATA         |                   |
| 41  | XBBS720P04000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw                                                                                                       | ビス                    |                   |
| 42  | VH129LM1S022C |                  | BA           | FX          | N           | E            | MFP program ROM                                                                                             | MFPプログラムROM           |                   |
| 43  | VHIBR24T32W-1 |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | EEPROM(BR24T32-W)                                                                                           | EEPROM                |                   |
| 44  | PSHEP6832FCPZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | LVDS FFC protect sheet                                                                                      | LVDS FFC 保護<br>シール    |                   |
| 45  | PSHEP6833FCPZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | CCD FFC guide sheet                                                                                         | CCD FFCガイドシール         |                   |
| 46  | XHBS730P08000 |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                                                                                  | ビス                    |                   |
| 47  | PSHEZ6791FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Multi pick up guide sheet                                                                                   | マルチ呼び込みガイド<br>シール     |                   |
| 48  | CPWBF2210FCE4 |                  | BC           | GD          | N           | E            | AC MONITOR PWB unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                        | AC MONITOR 基<br>板ユニット |                   |
| 49  | CPWBF2210FCE5 |                  | BC           | GD          | N           | E            | AC MONITOR PWB unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                        | AC MONITOR 基<br>板ユニット |                   |
| 50  | CPWBF2210FCE6 |                  | BC           | GD          | N           | E            | AC MONITOR PWB unit(Refer to Matrix)                                                                        | AC MONITOR 基<br>板ユニット |                   |
| 51  | LSUPP0140FCPZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Supporter                                                                                                   | サポーター                 |                   |
| 52  | LPLTM9193FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | AC motor PWB fixing plate                                                                                   | ACモーター基板取付板           |                   |
| 53  | PSHEP6901FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | MFPC protect sheet<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,<br>MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,<br>MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV] | MFPC 保護シート            |                   |
| 54  | LPLTM9049FCZ5 |                  | AH           | DX          | N           | C            | Inlet fixing plate                                                                                          | インレット取付板              |                   |
| 55  | CPLTM9048DSP1 |                  | CZ           | **          | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS81)(X2274DS51)(Refer to<br>Matrix)<br>[Code for service only]                              | MFPCユニット              |                   |
| 56  | CPLTM9048DSP2 |                  | CZ           | **          | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS82)(X2274DS52)(Refer to<br>Matrix)<br>[Code for service only]                              | MFPCユニット              |                   |
| 57  | CPLTM9048DSP3 |                  | CZ           | **          | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS83)(X2274DS53)(Refer to<br>Matrix)<br>[Code for service only]                              | MFPCユニット              |                   |
| 58  | CPLTM9048DSP4 |                  | CZ           | **          | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS84)(X2274DS54)(Refer to<br>Matrix)<br>[Code for service only]                              | MFPCユニット              |                   |
| 59  | CPLTM9048DSP5 |                  | CZ           | **          | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS85)(X2274DS55)(Refer to<br>Matrix)<br>[Code for service only]                              | MFPCユニット              |                   |
| 60  | CPLTM9048DSP6 |                  | CZ           | **          | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS86)(X2274DS56)(Refer to<br>Matrix)<br>[Code for service only]                              | MFPCユニット              |                   |

72 基板部 2(PWB section 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                           | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|     |                |                  | Ex.        | Ja. |             |              |                                                                                       |                      |                   |
| 501 | CPL TM9048DSP7 |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS87)(X2274DS57)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSP8 |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS88)(X2274DS58)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSP9 |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS89)(X2274DS59)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSPA |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS8A)(X2274DS5A)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSPB |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS8B)(X2274DS5B)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSPT |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS8T)(X2274DS5T)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSPU |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS8U)(X2274DS5U)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSPV |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS8V)(X2274DS5V)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSPW |                  | CY         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS8W)(X2274DS5W)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSQ7 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS97)(X2274DS67)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSQ8 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS98)(X2274DS68)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSQ9 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS99)(X2274DS69)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSQT |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS9T)(X2274DS6T)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSQU |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DS9U)(X2274DS6U)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSR4 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSA4)(X2274DS74)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSR5 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSA5)(X2274DS75)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSR6 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSA6)(X2274DS76)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSR7 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSA7)(X2274DS77)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSR8 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSA8)(X2274DS78)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSR9 |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSA9)(X2274DS79)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSRA |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSAA)(X2274DS7A)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSRB |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSAB)(X2274DS7B)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSRV |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSAV)(X2274DS7V)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSRW |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSAW)(X2274DS7W)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     | CPL TM9048DSRX |                  | DA         | **  | N           | E            | MFPC unit(X2274DSAX)(X2274DS7X)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Code for service only] MFPC 1チップ |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                                                       |                      |                   |

## Matrix

| No.7          | DC電源ユニット (DC power supply unit)                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| RDENC0169FCP2 |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| RDENC0170FCP1 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.11         | ビス (Screw)                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| XBPS740P25XS0 |                                              | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| XBPS740P28XS0 | 1st Lot                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.13          | ACコード押え (AC cord fixture)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE     | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| LFI X-0016FCZZ |                                              | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| LFI X-0084FCZZ | 1st Lot                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.14         | ACコード取付板 (AC cord fixing plate)              |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| LPLTM9049FCZ2 | 1st Lot                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| LPLTM9049FCZ3 |                                              | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| No.16-1       | ACコード (AC cord)                                          |                                                                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>Americas | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>Americas |
| QACCDR619QCPZ |                                                          | 1st Lot                                                                          |
| QACCDR620QCPZ | 1st Lot                                                  |                                                                                  |

| No.16-2       | ACコード (AC cord) |                                                                                                                                                          |          |         |         |                            |         |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    |                 | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V |          |         |         |                            |         | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
|               | Australia       | Hong Kong<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 4                                                                                                                            | Thailand | India   | Asia 3  | Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 | Asia 8  | Japan                                                                                                             |
| QACCBR628QCP1 |                 | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                  |          |         |         |                            |         |                                                                                                                   |
| QACCER625QCP1 |                 |                                                                                                                                                          |          |         |         | 1st Lot                    |         |                                                                                                                   |
| QACCJR61AQCPZ |                 |                                                                                                                                                          |          |         |         |                            |         | 1st Lot                                                                                                           |
| QACCLR629QCPZ | 1st Lot         |                                                                                                                                                          |          |         |         |                            |         |                                                                                                                   |
| QACCZR628QCPZ |                 |                                                                                                                                                          |          |         | 1st Lot |                            |         |                                                                                                                   |
| QACCZR62EQCPZ |                 |                                                                                                                                                          |          |         |         |                            | 1st Lot |                                                                                                                   |
| QACCZR674QCPZ |                 |                                                                                                                                                          |          | 1st Lot |         |                            |         |                                                                                                                   |
| QACCZR922QCPZ |                 |                                                                                                                                                          | 1st Lot  |         |         |                            |         |                                                                                                                   |

72 基板部 2(PWB section 2)

| No.20         | ハードディスク (HDD)                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DUNT-9212FCPZ |                                                                                                                                     | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                |
| DUNT-9232FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |

| No.26         | MFP プログラム mSATA(MFP program mSATA)                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| VHi0MFP23022C |                                                                                                                                     | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                |
| VHi0MFP23023C | 1st Lot                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |

| No.34         | AC MONITOR 基板ユニット (AC MONITOR PWB unit)      |                             |                                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V |                             | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |
|               | Americas                                     | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia | Japan                                            |
| CPWBF2210FCE4 |                                              |                             | 1st Lot                                          |
| CPWBF2210FCE5 | 1st Lot                                      |                             |                                                  |
| CPWBF2210FCE6 |                                              | 1st Lot                     |                                                  |

| No.501-1      | MFPC ユニット (MFPC unit)                                                                                                                   |         |  |                                                                                                                                         |         |  |                                                                                                                                |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V                                                                                                                                |         |  | MX-5070V                                                                                                                                |         |  | MX-4070V                                                                                                                       |
|               | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Hong Kong<br>Thailand<br>India<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 3<br>Asia 8<br>Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 |         |  | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Hong Kong<br>Thailand<br>India<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 3<br>Asia 8<br>Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 |         |  | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Hong Kong<br>Thailand<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 3<br>Asia 8<br>Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 |
| CPLTM9048DSR9 |                                                                                                                                         |         |  |                                                                                                                                         |         |  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                        |
| CPLTM9048DSRA |                                                                                                                                         |         |  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                 |         |  |                                                                                                                                |
| CPLTM9048DSRB | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                 |         |  |                                                                                                                                         |         |  |                                                                                                                                |
| CPLTM9048DSRV |                                                                                                                                         |         |  |                                                                                                                                         |         |  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                        |
| CPLTM9048DSRW |                                                                                                                                         |         |  |                                                                                                                                         | 1st Lot |  |                                                                                                                                |
| CPLTM9048DSRX |                                                                                                                                         | 1st Lot |  |                                                                                                                                         |         |  |                                                                                                                                |

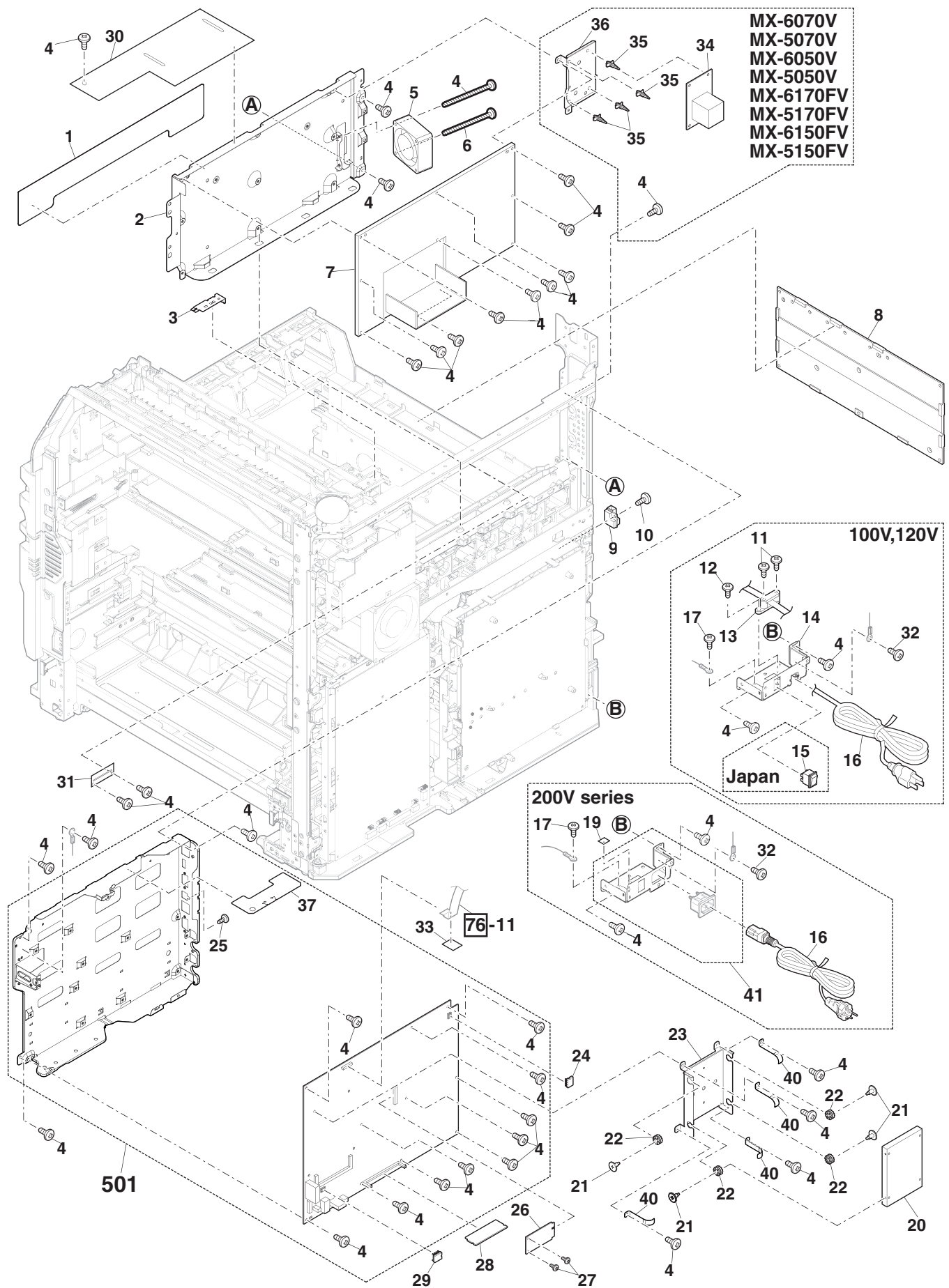
| No.501-2      | MFPC ユニット (MFPC unit)           |                                 |                     |                                                      |                                      |                                                                |                                      |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-3570V                        | MX-3070V                        | MX-4060V            | MX-3560V                                             |                                      |                                                                | MX-3060V                             |
|               | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia | Europe<br>Australia | Europe<br>Australia<br>Hong Kong<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 8 | Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 | Europe<br>Australia<br>Hong Kong<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 3<br>Asia 8 | Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 |
| CPLTM9048DSQ7 |                                 |                                 |                     |                                                      |                                      | 1st Lot                                                        |                                      |
| CPLTM9048DSQ8 |                                 |                                 |                     | 1st Lot                                              |                                      |                                                                |                                      |
| CPLTM9048DSQ9 |                                 |                                 | 1st Lot             |                                                      |                                      |                                                                |                                      |
| CPLTM9048DSQT |                                 |                                 |                     |                                                      |                                      |                                                                | 1st Lot                              |
| CPLTM9048DSQU |                                 |                                 |                     |                                                      | 1st Lot                              |                                                                |                                      |
| CPLTM9048DSR7 |                                 | 1st Lot                         |                     |                                                      |                                      |                                                                |                                      |
| CPLTM9048DSR8 | 1st Lot                         |                                 |                     |                                                      |                                      |                                                                |                                      |

72 基板部 2(PWB section 2)

| No.501-3       |                                 | MFPC 1111 (MFPC unit)                                                              |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                                      |  |  |          |         |  |  |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------|---------|--|--|
| PARTS CODE     | MX-6050V                        | MX-5050V                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      | MX-4050V                                                        |                                      |  |  | MX-3550V |         |  |  |
|                | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Thailand<br>India<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 3<br>Asia 8 | Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Thailand<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 3<br>Asia 8 | Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Thailand<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 3<br>Asia 8 | Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Thailand<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 8 | Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 |  |  |          |         |  |  |
| CPL TM9048DSP8 |                                 |                                                                                    |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      | 1st Lot                                                         |                                      |  |  |          |         |  |  |
| CPL TM9048DSP9 |                                 |                                                                                    |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           | 1st Lot                              |                                                                 |                                      |  |  |          |         |  |  |
| CPL TM9048DSPA |                                 | 1st Lot                                                                            |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                                      |  |  |          |         |  |  |
| CPL TM9048DSPB | 1st Lot                         |                                                                                    |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                                      |  |  |          |         |  |  |
| CPL TM9048DSPU |                                 |                                                                                    |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                                      |  |  |          | 1st Lot |  |  |
| CPL TM9048DSPV |                                 |                                                                                    |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      | 1st Lot                                                         |                                      |  |  |          |         |  |  |
| CPL TM9048DSPW |                                 |                                                                                    | 1st Lot                              |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                                      |  |  |          |         |  |  |

| No.501-4      |                                                                           | MFPC 1ユニット (MFPC unit)               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-3050V                                                                  |                                      | MX-6170FV | MX-5170FV | MX-4170FV | MX-6150FV | MX-5150FV | MX-4150FV | MX-3650FV | MX-3150FV | MX-2650FV |  |  |
|               | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Thailand<br>Asia 2<br>Asia 3<br>Asia 8 | Asia 4<br>Asia 5<br>Asia 6<br>Asia 7 | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     | Japan     |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSP1 |                                                                           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSP2 |                                                                           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSP3 |                                                                           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSP4 |                                                                           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSP5 |                                                                           |                                      |           |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSP6 |                                                                           |                                      |           |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSP7 | 1st Lot                                                                   |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSPT |                                                                           | 1st Lot                              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSR4 |                                                                           |                                      |           |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSR5 |                                                                           |                                      |           | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| CPLTM9048DSR6 |                                                                           |                                      | 1st Lot   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |

## 72 基板部 2(PWB section 2)



73 フレーム部 1(Frame section 1)

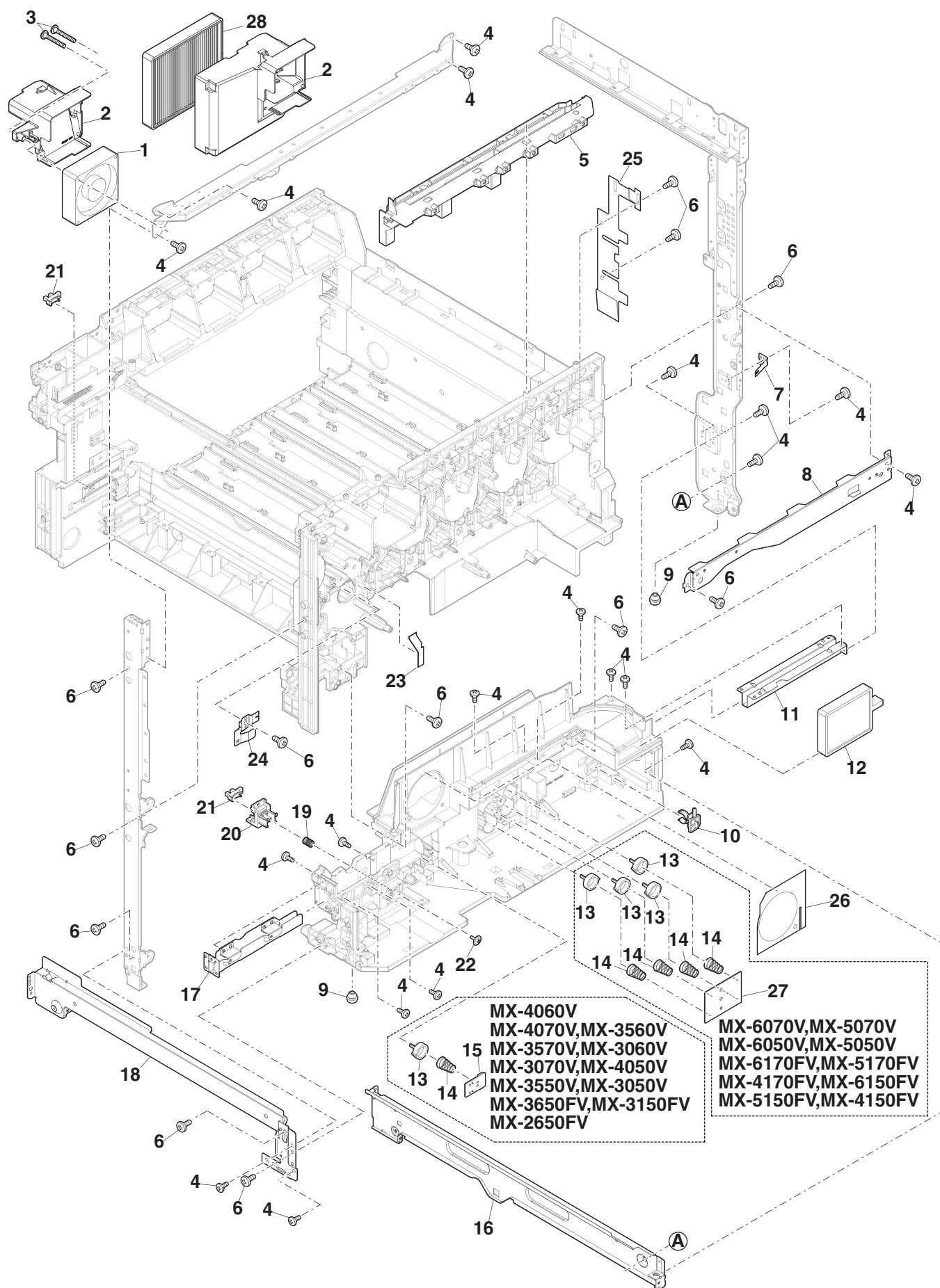
[illegible]

## Matrix

| No.2          | 排紙ファンカバー (Delivery fan cover)<br>排紙ダクトファンカバー (Delivery fan duct cover)                           |  |  |         |  |                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|---------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |  |  |         |  | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |  |  |  |  |
|               | Americas<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan                                                           |  |  | Europe  |  | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |
| PC0VP2736FCZ1 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |  |  | 1st Lot |  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| PC0VP2801FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |  |  | 1st Lot |  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |



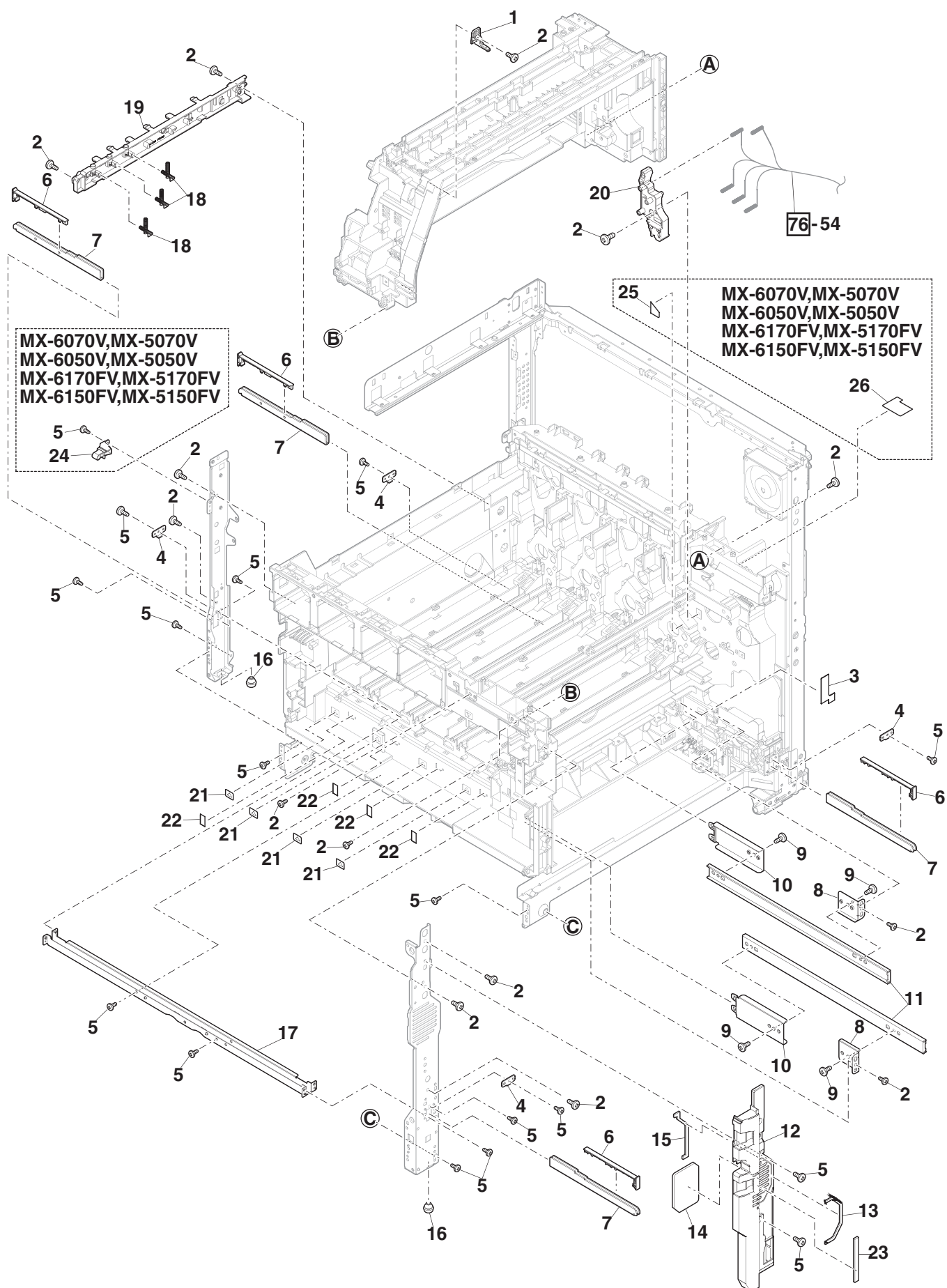
# 73 フレーム部 1(Frame section 1)



74 フレーム部 2(Frame section 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                              | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | MARMP0559FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Right door gate arm 右ドアゲートアーム                            |                      |                   |
| 2   | XEBS740P10000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10) ビス                                           |                      |                   |
| 3   | PSHEP6793FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Slide rail protect sheet スライドレール保護シート                    |                      |                   |
| 4   | LPLTM9028FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Handle support plate 取手保持板                               |                      |                   |
| 5   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6) ビス                                            |                      |                   |
| 6   | PCOVP2364FCCZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | D            | Handle cover 取手がカバー                                      |                      |                   |
| 7   | JHNDM0211FCZZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Handle 取手                                                |                      |                   |
| 8   | LPLTM9035FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Rail fixing plate R レール取付板 R                             |                      |                   |
| 9   | XHBS740P06000 |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×6) ビス                                            |                      |                   |
| 10  | LPLTM9034FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Rail fixing plate L レール取付板 L                             |                      |                   |
| 11  | MSLi-0164FCZZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | Slide rail スライドレール                                       |                      |                   |
| 12  | PCOVP2735FCA1 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Right front cover 右前カバー                                  |                      |                   |
| 13  | PMLT-2308FCZZ |                  | BL           | HL          |             | C            | Right front cover cushion 右前カバーモルト                       |                      |                   |
| 14  | PFiLZ0398FCZ1 |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Process intake filter プロセス吸気フィルター                        |                      |                   |
| 15  | PMLT-2307FCZZ |                  | BL           | HR          |             | C            | Process intake cushion プロセス吸気モルト                         |                      |                   |
| 16  | PGUMM0356FCZZ |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Base gum ベースゴム                                           |                      |                   |
| 17  | LRALM0324FCZZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Handle rail F 取手レール F                                    |                      |                   |
| 18  | MSPRC4551FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Transfer contact joint spring 転写接点連結スプリング                |                      |                   |
| 19  | LHLDZ2563FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer PWB contact holder 転写基板接点ホルダー                   |                      |                   |
| 20  | LHLDZ2533FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Transfer contact spring holder 転写接点スプリングホルダー             |                      |                   |
| 21  | TLABZ5453FCZZ |                  | AB           | DJ          |             | C            | Triangle label 三角ラベル                                     |                      |                   |
| 22  | TLABZ5554FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | D            | LSU cleaning positioning label LSU 清掃位置指示ラベル             |                      |                   |
| 23  | PMLT-2313FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Right front cover cushion F 右前カバーモルト F                   |                      |                   |
| 24  | MHNG-0254FCZZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | Front upper cabinet hinge 前上キャビネットヒンジ                    |                      |                   |
| 25  | PSHEP6902FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Discharger lamp scattering prevention sheet 除電ランプ飛散防止シート |                      |                   |
| 26  | PSHEP6900FCZZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Fusing duct sheet 定着ダクトシート                               |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                          |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                          |                      |                   |

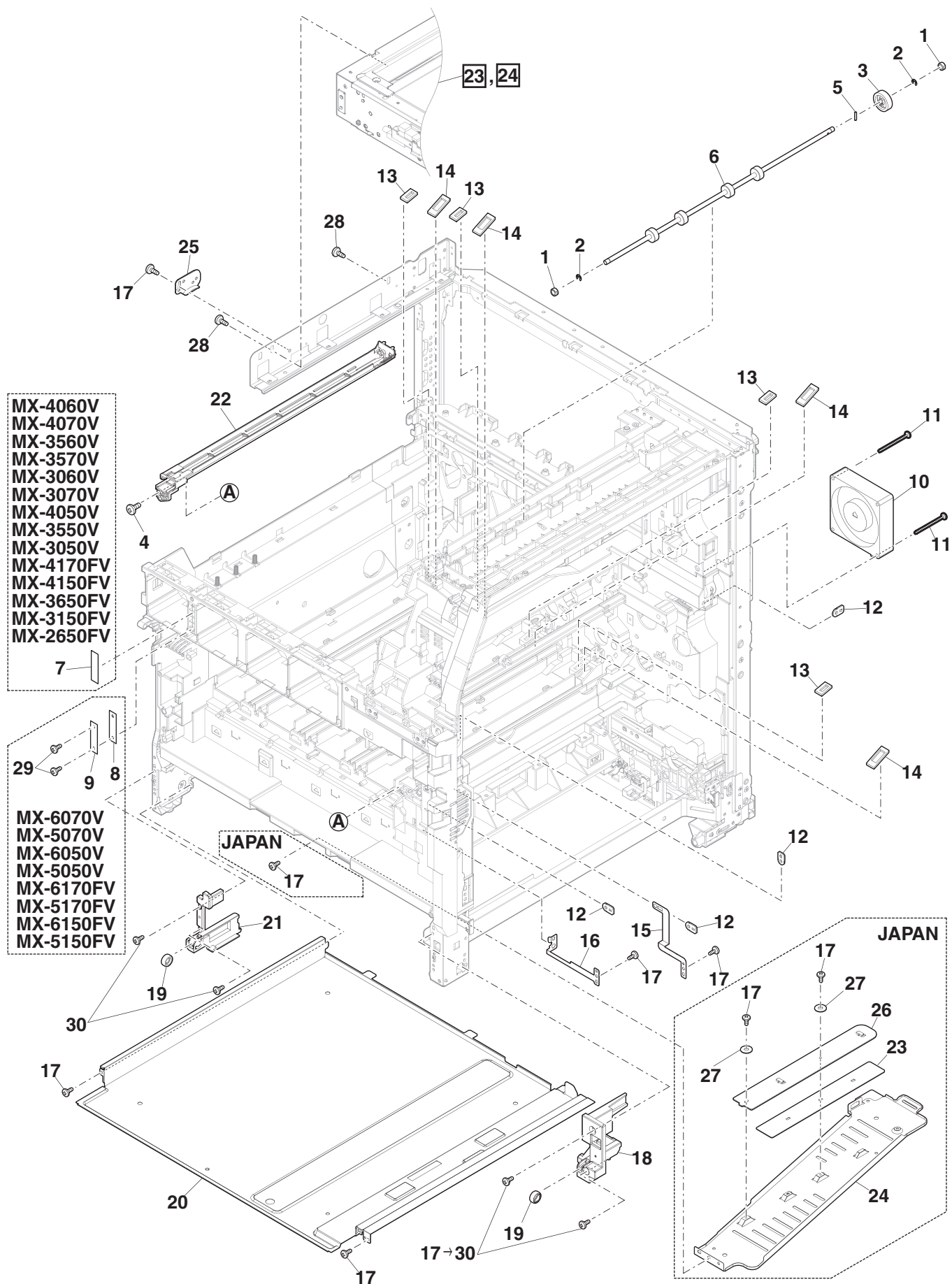
# 74 フレーム部 2(Frame section 2)



75 フレーム部 3(Frame section 3)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                           | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | NBRGM0968FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Mirror bearing(φ6)                    | ミラー軸受                |                   |
| 2   | XRESP40-06000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | E ring(E4)                            | E リング                |                   |
| 3   | NROLR2131FCZZ  |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | A            | Upper delivery roller                 | 上段排紙ローラー             |                   |
| 4   | XEBS740P10000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×10)                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 5   | NGERH2474FCZZ  |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Upper delivery roller drive gear(30T) | 上段排紙ローラー駆動ギア         |                   |
| 6   | LPI NS0133FCZZ |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Pin(2-10)                             | 平行ピン                 |                   |
| 7   | PSHEZ6822FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MG sheet                              | MG シート               |                   |
| 8   | LPL TM9159FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | MG plate                              | MG プレート              |                   |
| 9   | PSHEZ6870FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | MG adjustment sheet                   | MG 調整シート             |                   |
| 10  | NFANP0134FCPZ  |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | B            | Fusing fan                            | 定着ファン                |                   |
| 11  | XEPS740P35000  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×35)                           | ビス                   |                   |
| 12  | LPL TM6022FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Plate N(M4)                           | プレート N               |                   |
| 13  | PSEL-1260FCZ1  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | DV duct seal                          | DV ダクトシール            |                   |
| 14  | PMLT-2251FCZZ  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Duct cushion                          | ダクトモルト               |                   |
| 15  | QEARP0390FCZ1  |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Transfer joint earth plate            | 転写連結アース板             |                   |
| 16  | QEARP0401FCZ1  |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | PS unit earth plate                   | PSユニットアース板           |                   |
| 17  | XHBS730P06000  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 18  | PGi DM2848FCZZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Cassette lower guide R                | カセット下ガイド R           |                   |
| 19  | PCLR-0519FCZZ  |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Collar(φ16)                           | コリ                   |                   |
| 20  | LPL TM9031FCZZ |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | Base plate                            | ベースプレート              |                   |
| 21  | PGi DM2849FCZ1 |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | Cassette lower guide L                | カセット下ガイド L           |                   |
| 22  | LHLDZ2540FCZ2  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | PTC outer holder                      | PTC アウターホルダー         |                   |
| 23  | RHETP0165FCPZ  |                  | BA           | FX          |             | B            | Main body warm heater                 | 本体保温ヒーター             |                   |
| 24  | LPL TM9037FCZ1 |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | C            | Heater fixing plate                   | ヒーター取付板              |                   |
| 25  | LPL TM7987FCZ1 |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Adjust plate                          | 調整板                  |                   |
| 26  | LHLDZ2598FCZZ  |                  | AW           | FG          |             | C            | Insulation holder                     | 断熱ホルダー               |                   |
| 27  | LX-WZ2028SCPZ  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Washer                                | ワッシャー                |                   |
| 28  | XHBS740P08000  |                  | AA           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(4×8)                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 29  | XEBS730P08000  |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                            | ビス                   |                   |
| 30  | XHBS730P08000  |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                            | ビス                   |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |
|     |                |                  |              |             |             |              |                                       |                      |                   |

75 フレーム部 3(Frame section 3)



76 フレーム部 4(Frame section 4)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE Ex. | RANK Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                      | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1   | NBRGM0968FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Mirror bearing(φ6)                                                                                                                               | ミラー軸受             |                |
| 2   | XRESP40-06000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | E ring(E4)                                                                                                                                       | E リング             |                |
| 3   | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                                                                                                                       | ビス                |                |
| 4   | LPLTM9159FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | MG plate                                                                                                                                         | MG プレート           |                |
| 5   | XEBS740P10000 |              | AA        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                                                                                                                                      | ビス                |                |
| 6   | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                                                                                                                       | ビス                |                |
| 7   | LPLTM9030FCZZ |              | AU        | EZ       |          | C         | Scanner fixing plate right                                                                                                                       | スキャナ取付板 右         |                |
| 8   | MSPRT4575FCZ1 |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | 2nd transfer gear pressure spring                                                                                                                | 2 次転写ギヤ圧接スプリング    |                |
| 9   | MARMP0547FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | 2nd transfer separate gear arm                                                                                                                   | 2 次転写離接ギヤアーム      |                |
| 10  | NSFTZ3962FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | 2nd transfer separate joint shaft B                                                                                                              | 2 次転写離接連結シャフト B   |                |
| 11  | NGERH2489FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | Separate reduction two steps gear(17/33)                                                                                                         | 離接減速 2 段ギヤ        |                |
| 12  | NSFTZ3963FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | 2nd transfer separate joint shaft C                                                                                                              | 2 次転写離接連結シャフト C   |                |
| 13  | LHLDZ2538FCZ2 |              | AH        | DX       |          | C         | 2nd transfer positioning holder R                                                                                                                | 2 次転写位置決めホルダー R   |                |
| 14  | QSLP-0304FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | 2nd transfer earth contact electrode plate B                                                                                                     | 2 次転写アース接点電極 B    |                |
| 15  | LHLDZ2539FCZ2 |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | 2nd positioning holder F                                                                                                                         | 2 次位置決めホルダー F     |                |
| 16  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                                                                                                                       | ビス                |                |
| 17  | VHPYAHA28+-1  |              | AX        | FG       |          | B         | Photo sensor                                                                                                                                     | フォトセンサ            |                |
| 18  | LHLDZ2543FCZ1 |              | AX        | FG       |          | C         | Fusing drawer holder(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                            | 定着ドームホルダー         |                |
| 18  | LHLDZ2543FCZ2 |              | AX        | FG       |          | C         | Fusing drawer holder(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                            | 定着ドームホルダー         |                |
| 20  | LX-BZ1218FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Step screw                                                                                                                                       | 段ビス               |                |
| 21  | LPLTM9032FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Fusing drawer fixing plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                      | 定着ドーム取付板          |                |
| 21  | LPLTM9067FCZZ |              | AE        | DS       |          | C         | Fusing drawer fixing plate(Refer to Matrix)                                                                                                      | 定着ドーム取付板          |                |
| 22  | LDAIU0920FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Right door support block                                                                                                                         | 右ドア保持ブロック         |                |
| 23  | NFANP0108FCPZ |              | AZ        | FQ       |          | B         | Fan                                                                                                                                              | ファン               |                |
| 24  | LHLDZ2564FCZ1 |              | BA        | FX       |          | C         | Door switch holder                                                                                                                               | ドアスイッチホルダー        |                |
| 25  | PSHEZ6822FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | MG sheet                                                                                                                                         | MG シート            |                |
| 26  | QSW-M1090FCP1 |              | AL        | EB       |          | B         | Switch(MQS-54-7L2AU-F)                                                                                                                           | スイッチ              |                |
| 27  | MLEVP1339FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | Pressure release detect actuator                                                                                                                 | 圧解除検知アクチュエーター     |                |
| 28  | MSPRT4613FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Ressure release detect spring                                                                                                                    | 圧解除知戻スプリング        |                |
| 29  | VHPSG2A241+-1 |              | AG        | DX       |          | B         | Photo sensor(SG2A241)                                                                                                                            | フォトセンサ            |                |
| 30  | CPLTM9092FC01 |              | AG        | DX       |          | C         | Pressure release detect actuator fixing plate                                                                                                    | 圧解除検知アクチュエーター取付板  |                |
| 31  | LX-BZ1123FCPZ |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Link fixing screw                                                                                                                                | リンク取付ビス           |                |
| 32  | PSHT-0181FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Motion sensor shutter                                                                                                                            | 人感センサシャッター        |                |
| 33  | MLEVP1351FCZZ |              | AF        | DS       |          | C         | Motion sensor lever                                                                                                                              | 人感センサレバー          |                |
| 34  | PCOVP2719FCAZ |              | AE        | DJ       | N        | C         | Motion sensor fixing cover                                                                                                                       | 人感センサ取付カバー        |                |
| 35  | CPWBN2175FCE2 |              | BC        | GJ       | N        | E         | Motion sensor PWB                                                                                                                                | 人感センサ基板           |                |
| 36  | XHBS730P08000 |              | AB        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(3×8)<br>[Japan]                                                                                                                            | ビス                |                |
| 37  | LPLTM9066FCZZ |              | AK        | DX       |          | C         | Panel hinge fixing plate                                                                                                                         | パネルヒンジ取付板         |                |
| 38  | PSHEZ6870FCZZ |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | MG adjustment sheet                                                                                                                              | MG 調整シート          |                |
| 39  | CPWBX2272FCE1 |              | BD        | GN       | N        | E         | LVDS PWB                                                                                                                                         | LVDS 基板           |                |
| 40  | QEARP0391FCZZ |              | AD        | DJ       |          | C         | Upper delivery roller earth plate                                                                                                                | 上排紙ローラーアース板       |                |
| 41  | PBRSS0265FCZ2 |              | AG        | DX       |          | B         | Discharger brush                                                                                                                                 | 除電ブラシ             |                |
| 42  | PSHEP6850FCZZ |              | AD        | DD       |          | C         | KEY harness protect sheet<br>[MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4060V,<br>MX-4070V,MX-3560V,MX-3570V,<br>MX-3060V,MX-3070V,MX-6170FV,<br>MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV] | KEY ハーネス保護マイラー    |                |
| 43  | XEPS740P40000 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Screw(4×40)                                                                                                                                      | ビス                |                |
| 44  | TLABZ5872FCZZ |              | AD        | DD       |          | D         | Fusing JAM processing label                                                                                                                      | 定着 JAM 処理ラベル      |                |
| 45  | PSHEP6825FCP1 |              | AC        | DD       |          | C         | Right door FFC protect sheet                                                                                                                     | 右ドア FFC 保護マイラー    |                |
| 46  | PMLT-2396FCZZ |              | AE        | DJ       |          | C         | UFP duct molt                                                                                                                                    | UFP ダクトモルト        |                |
| 501 | CHLDZ2538DS51 |              | AT        | EZ       |          | E         | 2nd transfer separate drive unit                                                                                                                 | 2 次転写離接駆動ユニット     |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                |
|     |               |              |           |          |          |           |                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                |

Matrix

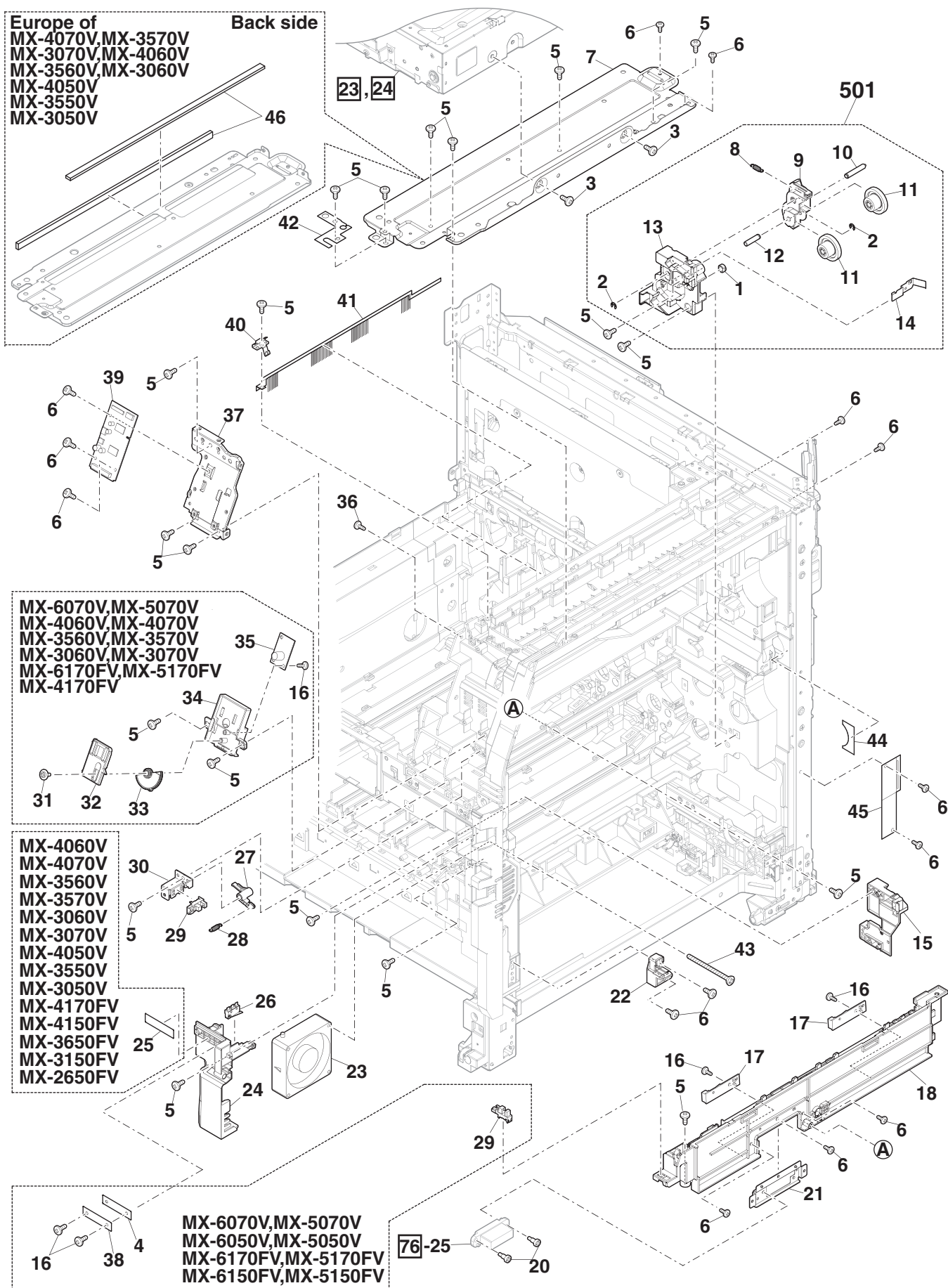
| No.18         | 定着ドームホルダー (Fusing drawer holder)                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| LHLDZ2543FCZ1 |                                                                                     | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| LHLDZ2543FCZ2 | 1st Lot                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                           |

76 フレーム部 4(Frame section 4)

| No.21         | 定着ドロー取付板 (Fusing drawer fixing plate)                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| LPLTM9032FCZZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| LPLTM9067FCZZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |



76 フレーム部 4(Frame section 4)





77 フレーム部 5(Frame section 5)

[illegible]

## Matrix

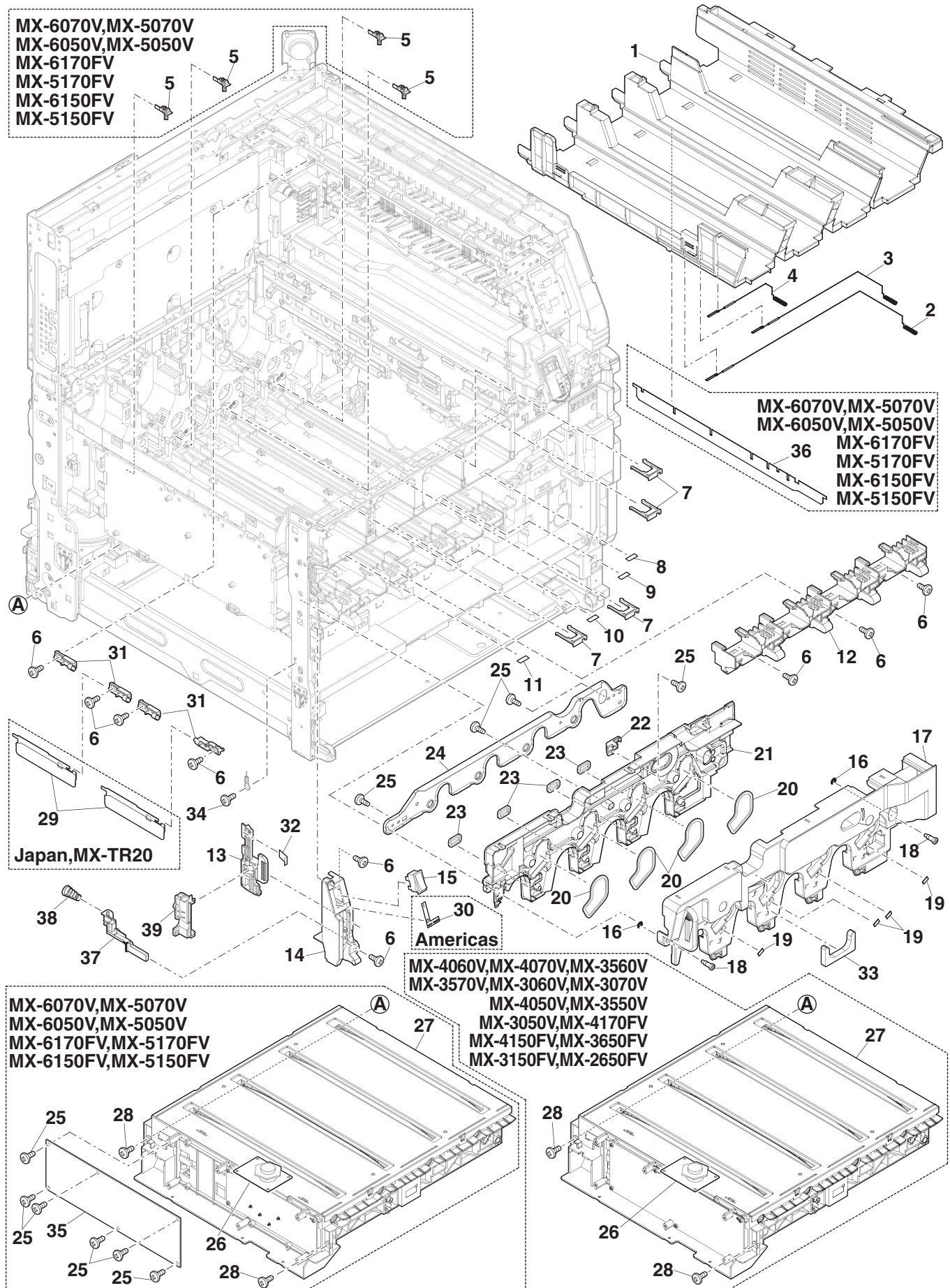
|               |                               |                              |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| No.7          | 仕向け地カ™-B(Destination cover B) |                              |
| PARTS CODE    | Americas<br>Asia              | Europe<br>Australia<br>Japan |
| PCÖVP2684FCZ1 |                               | 1st Lot                      |
| PCÖVP2684FCZZ | 1st Lot                       |                              |

| No.12         | DVハーネスホルダ - (DV harness holder)                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |  |  |  |  |  |  | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LHLDZ2562FCA2 |                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LHLDZ2562FCA3 | 1st Lot                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

77 フレーム部 5(Frame section 5)

| No.27         | LSU(LSU)                                     |                                                                      |                                  |                                                  |                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V | MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V | MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-9330DS14 |                                              | 1st Lot                                                              |                                  |                                                  |                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-9330DS15 |                                              |                                                                      |                                  |                                                  | 1st Lot                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-9330DS24 | 1st Lot                                      |                                                                      |                                  |                                                  |                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-9330DS25 |                                              |                                                                      |                                  | 1st Lot                                          |                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-9330DSZ2 |                                              |                                                                      | 1st Lot                          |                                                  |                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

77 フレーム部 5(Frame section 5)



## 78 ハーネ部 (Wiring section)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                 | Reason for<br>change  | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | DHA i-5842FCP1 |                  | BG           | GT          | N           | C            | LCD harness                                 | LCD ハーネ               |                   |
| 2   | DHA i-5907FCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | DV interface harness                        | DV 中継ハーネ              |                   |
| 3   | DHA i-5836FCPZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | PWR harness                                 | PWR ハーネ               |                   |
| 4   | DHA i-5843FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | C            | Keyboard interface harness                  | キーボード中継ハーネ            |                   |
| 5   | DHA i-5919FCPZ |                  | BF           | GN          | N           | C            | KEY interface harness(Refer to Matrix)      | KEY 中継ハーネ             |                   |
|     | DHA i-5920FCPZ |                  | BD           | GN          |             | C            | KEY interface harness(Refer to Matrix)      | KEY 中継ハーネ             |                   |
| 7   | DHA i-5788FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | C            | FAX interface harness<br>[Japan]            | FAX 中継ハーネ             |                   |
| 8   | DHA i-5789FCPZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | HDD SATA harness                            | HDD SATA ハーネ          |                   |
| 9   | QCNW-0298FCPZ  |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | LSU-FFC                                     | LSU-FFC               |                   |
|     | DHA i-5922FCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | LSU interface harness(Refer to Matrix)      | LSU 中継ハーネ             |                   |
| 10  | DHA i-5923FCPZ |                  | BB           | GD          | N           | C            | LSU interface harness(Refer to Matrix)      | LSU 中継ハーネ             |                   |
| 11  | QCNW-0317FCPZ  |                  | AS           | EZ          |             | C            | LVDS FFC                                    | LVDS FFC              |                   |
| 12  | DHA i-5780FCPZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | LED harness                                 | LED ハーネ               |                   |
| 13  | DHA i-5894FCPZ |                  | AK           | EB          | N           | C            | SCN LED harness                             | SCN-LED ハーネ           |                   |
| 14  | QCNW-0227FCZ1  |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | SCN-Lamp FFC                                | SCN-ランプ FFC           |                   |
|     | DHA i-5796FCPZ |                  | AG           | DS          | N           | C            | MHPS harness(Refer to Matrix)               | MHPS ハーネ              |                   |
| 15  | DHA i-5844FCPZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | MHPS harness(Refer to Matrix)               | MHPS ハーネ              |                   |
| 16  | DHA i-5794FCPZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Scan motor harness                          | スキャンモーターハーネ           |                   |
| 17  | QCNW-0318FCPZ  |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | CCD FFC                                     | CCD FFC               |                   |
| 19  | DHA i-5845FCPZ |                  | AU           | FG          |             | C            | Paper feed unit harness                     | 給紙ユニットハーネ             |                   |
| 20  | DHA i-5910FCPZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | Paper feed interface harness                | 給紙中継ハーネ               |                   |
| 21  | DHA i-5790FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | C            | ACWH Harness<br>[Japan]                     | ACWH ハーネ              |                   |
| 22  | DHA i-5908FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | CSS harness(Refer to Matrix)                | CSS ハーネ               |                   |
|     | DHA i-5909FCPZ |                  | AY           | FQ          | N           | C            | CSS harness(Refer to Matrix)                | CSS ハーネ               |                   |
| 23  | DHA i-5543FCPZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | Door switch harness                         | ドアスイッチハーネ             |                   |
| 24  | DHA i-5549FCP2 |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | PROFM1 harness                              | PROFM1 ハーネ            |                   |
| 25  | DHA i-5915FCPZ |                  | BF           | GN          |             | C            | Fusing interface harness                    | 定着中継ハーネ               |                   |
| 27  | DHA i-5515FCP1 |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | PS harness                                  | PS ハーネ                |                   |
| 28  | DHA i-5902FCPZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | DV harness                                  | DV ハーネ                |                   |
| 29  | DHA i-5905FCPZ |                  | AP           | EQ          |             | C            | DL harness                                  | DL ハーネ                |                   |
| 30  | DHA i-5898FCPZ |                  | BB           | GD          |             | C            | Toner motor harness(Refer to Matrix)        | トナーモーターハーネ            |                   |
|     | DHA i-5899FCPZ |                  | BE           | GN          | N           | C            | Toner motor harness(Refer to Matrix)        | トナーモーターハーネ            |                   |
| 31  | DHA i-5895FCPZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Transport drive harness                     | 搬送駆動ハーネ               |                   |
| 32  | DHA i-5904FCPZ |                  | AF           | DS          |             | C            | 1TUD-BK harness                             | 1TUD-BK ハーネ           |                   |
|     | DHA i-5900FCPZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          |             | C            | CRUM harness(Refer to Matrix)               | CRUM ハーネ              |                   |
| 33  | DHA i-5901FCPZ |                  | AS           | EQ          | N           | C            | CRUM harness(Refer to Matrix)               | CRUM ハーネ              |                   |
| 34  | DHA i-5932FCPZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Right door upper harness                    | 右ドア上ハーネ               |                   |
| 35  | DHA i-5933FCPZ |                  | AY           | FQ          |             | C            | Right door lower harness                    | 右ドア下ハーネ               |                   |
| 36  | DHA i-5931FCPZ |                  | AN           | EG          |             | C            | Manual paper feed unit harness              | 手差しユニットハーネ            |                   |
| 37  | DHA i-5929FCPZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Manual paper feed tray harness              | 手差しトレイハーネ             |                   |
| 38  | DHA i-5930FCPZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | 2nd transfer harness                        | 2次転写ハーネ               |                   |
| 39  | QCNW-0319FCPZ  |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Right door P FFC                            | 右ドア P FFC             |                   |
| 40  | QCNW-0299FCPZ  |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | Right door S FFC                            | 右ドア S FFC             |                   |
| 41  | DHA i-5926FCPZ |                  | AR           | EQ          |             | C            | Delivery unit harness                       | 排紙ユニットハーネ             |                   |
| 42  | DHA i-5917FCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          |             | C            | Delivery interface harness(Refer to Matrix) | 排紙中継ハーネ               |                   |
|     | DHA i-5937FCPZ |                  | BA           | FX          | N           | C            | Delivery interface harness(Refer to Matrix) | 排紙中継ハーネ               |                   |
| 43  | DHA i-5918FCPZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | POFM2 harness                               | POFM2 ハーネ             |                   |
| 44  | DHA i-5925FCPZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | POGS harness                                | POGS ハーネ              |                   |
|     | DHA i-5896FCPZ |                  | AT           | EZ          |             | C            | Main drive harness(Refer to Matrix)         | メイン駆動ハーネ              |                   |
| 45  | DHA i-5897FCPZ |                  | AY           | FQ          | N           | C            | Main drive harness(Refer to Matrix)         | メイン駆動ハーネ              |                   |
| 46  | DHA i-5921FCPZ |                  | BB           | GD          |             | C            | Power supply harness                        | 電源ハーネ                 |                   |
| 47  | DHA i-3673FCZZ |                  | AE           | DS          |             | C            | Delivery earth harness N                    | 排紙アースハーネ N            |                   |
| 48  | DHA i-5567FCP2 |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | CSS-WH harness<br>[Japan]                   | CSS-WH ハーネ            |                   |
| 49  | DHA i-5912FCPZ |                  | AU           | EZ          |             | C            | ACDC harness(Refer to Matrix)               | ACDC ハーネ              |                   |
|     | DHA i-5939FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | C            | ACDC harness(Refer to Matrix)               | ACDC ハーネ              |                   |
|     | DHA i-5913FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | MSW harness(Refer to Matrix)                | メイスイナルハーネ             |                   |
| 50  | DHA i-5914FCPZ |                  | AX           | FG          | N           | C            | MSW harness(Refer to Matrix)                | メイスイナルハーネ             |                   |
| 51  | DHA i-4729FCP1 |                  | BD           | GN          |             | C            | Inlet unit harness<br>[200V series]         | インレットユニットハーネ          |                   |
| 52  | DHA i-5584FCP1 |                  | AM           | EG          |             | C            | HL-LOW interface harness                    | HL-LOW 中継ハーネ          |                   |
| 53  | DHA i-5581FCP1 |                  | BE           | GN          |             | C            | Fusing harness                              | 定着ハーネ                 |                   |
| 54  | CHA i-5533DS51 |                  | AZ           | FQ          |             | C            | TC harness                                  | TC ハーネ                |                   |
| 55  | CHA i-5528DS51 |                  | AX           | FG          |             | C            | MC harness                                  | MC ハーネ                |                   |
| 56  | DHA i-5828FCPZ |                  | AT           | EZ          | N           | C            | DSPF paper feed harness                     | DSPF 給紙ハーネ            |                   |
| 57  | DHA i-5413FCPZ |                  | AG           | DS          |             | C            | DSPF PPD2 harness                           | DSPF PPD2 ハーネ         |                   |
| 58  | DHA i-5829FCPZ |                  | AY           | FQ          | N           | C            | DSPF transport harness                      | DSPF 搬送ハーネ            |                   |
| 59  | DHA i-5831FCPZ |                  | AF           | DS          | N           | C            | DSPF PPD5 harness                           | DSPF PPD5 ハーネ         |                   |
| 60  | DHA i-5830FCPZ |                  | AN           | EQ          | N           | C            | DSPF tray harness                           | DSPF トレイハーネ           |                   |
| 61  | DHA i-5941FCPZ |                  | AL           | EB          | N           | C            | LED harness                                 | LED ハーネ               |                   |
| 62  | DHA i-5832FCPZ |                  | AG           | DS          | N           | C            | DSPF delivery motor harness                 | DSPF 排紙モーターハーネ        |                   |
| 63  | DHA i-3925FCPZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | DSPF earth harness                          | DSPF アースハーネ           |                   |
| 64  | DHA i-5827FCPZ |                  | AQ           | EQ          | N           | C            | DSPF delivery harness                       | DSPF 排紙ハーネ            |                   |
| 65  | DHA i-5942FCPZ |                  | BK           | HG          | N           | C            | DSPF interfeca harness                      | DSPF 中継ハーネ            |                   |
| 66  | QCNW-0302FCPZ  |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | DSPF CCD FFC                                | DSPF CCD FFC          |                   |
| 67  | DHA i-5820FCPZ |                  | AS           | EQ          |             | C            | RSPF transport harness                      | RSPF 搬送ハーネ            |                   |
| 68  | DHA i-5824FCPZ |                  | AL           | EB          |             | C            | RSPF transport paper guide harness          | RSPF 搬送<br>ハーパーガイドハーネ |                   |

## 78 ルー部 (Wiring section)

| NO. | PARTS CODE       | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                     | Reason for change | Effective time |
|-----|------------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|     |                  |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                 |                   |                |
| 69  | DHA i - 3837FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | RSPF Read plate earth harness RSPF 読取版<br>ア-ル-ズ |                   |                |
| 70  | DHA i - 5819FCPZ |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | RSPF paper feed harness RSPF 給紙ル-ズ              |                   |                |
| 71  | DHA i - 5821FCPZ |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | RSPF base tray harness RSPF ベ-ストレイル-ズ           |                   |                |
| 72  | DHA i - 5822FCPZ |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | RSPF original tray harness RSPF 原稿トレイル-ズ        |                   |                |
| 73  | DHA i - 5818FCP1 |              | BB         | GD  | N        | C         | RSPF interface harness RSPF 中継ル-ズ               |                   |                |
| 74  | DHA i - 5916FCPZ |              | BH         | GX  | N        | C         | Fusing interface harness 定着中継ル-ズ                |                   |                |
| 75  | DHA i - 5924FCPZ |              | BD         | GN  | N        | C         | LSU interface harness LSU 中継ル-ズ                 |                   |                |
| 76  | CHA i - 5531DS51 |              | AX         | FG  |          | C         | MC harness MC ル-ズ                               |                   |                |
| 77  | DHA i - 5906FCPZ |              | BA         | FX  | N        | C         | DL harness DL ル-ズ                               |                   |                |
| 78  | DHA i - 5903FCPZ |              | AN         | EG  | N        | C         | DV harness DV ル-ズ                               |                   |                |
| 79  | DHA i - 5782FCPZ |              | AV         | FG  | N        | C         | Paper feed unit harness 給紙ユニットル-ズ               |                   |                |
| 80  | DHA i - 5911FCPZ |              | AQ         | EQ  | N        | C         | Paper feed interface harness 給紙中継ル-ズ            |                   |                |
| 81  | DHA i - 5940FCPZ |              | AK         | DX  | N        | C         | PSFM2 interface harness PSFM2 中継ル-ズ             |                   |                |
| 82  | DHA i - 5938FCPZ |              | AK         | DX  | N        | C         | AC monitor interface harness AC モニター中継ル-ズ       |                   |                |
| 83  | DHA i - 5582FCP2 |              | BG         | GT  |          | C         | Fusing harness 定着ル-ズ                            |                   |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                 |                   |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                 |                   |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                 |                   |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                 |                   |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                 |                   |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                 |                   |                |

## Matrix

| No.5             | KEY 中継ル-ズ (KEY interface harness)                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DHA i - 5919FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |
| DHA i - 5920FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |

| No.10            | LSU 中継ル-ズ (LSU interface harness)                                                                                                     |                                  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV | MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V |
| DHA i - 5922FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                               |                                  |
| DHA i - 5923FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                               |                                  |

| No.15            | MHPS ル-ズ (MHPS harness)                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV | MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DHA i - 5796FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DHA i - 5844FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                            |

| No.22            | CSS ル-ズ (CSS harness)                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV<br>MX-4150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DHA i - 5908FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                 |
| DHA i - 5909FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                 |

| No.30            | トナーモータール-ズ (Toner motor harness)                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DHA i - 5898FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| DHA i - 5899FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                           |

78 ハーネス部 (Wiring section)

| No.33            | CRUMハーネス (CRUM harness)                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DHA i - 5900FCPZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DHA i - 5901FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

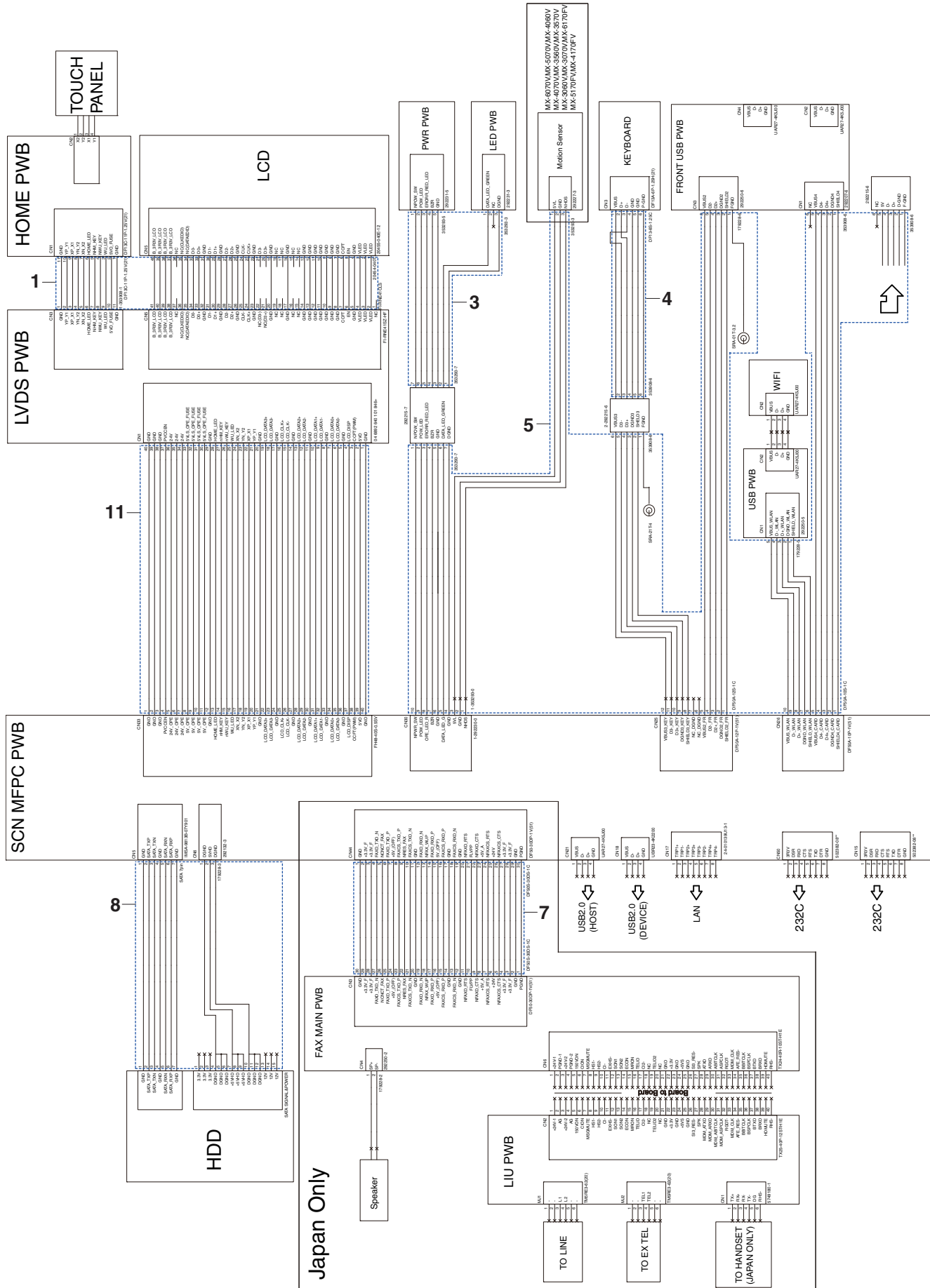
| No.42            | 排紙中継ハーネス (Delivery interface harness)                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DHA i - 5917FCPZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DHA i - 5937FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.45            | メイン駆動ハーネス (Main drive harness)                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DHA i - 5896FCPZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DHA i - 5897FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

| No.49            | ACDCハーネス (ACDC harness)                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV | MX-4070V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4060V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
| DHA i - 5912FCPZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DHA i - 5939FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |

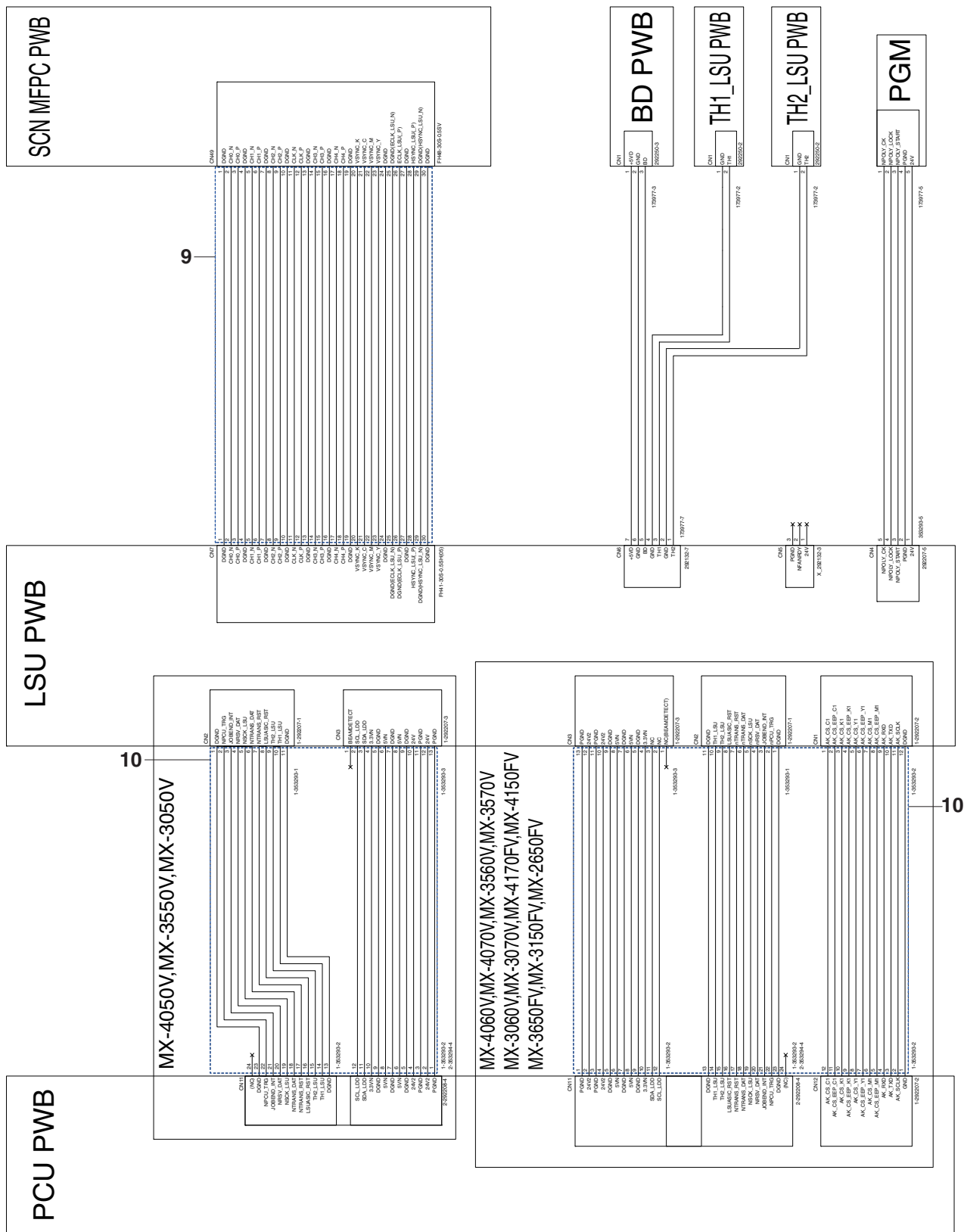
| No.50            | メインスイッチハーネス (MSW harness)                                                                        |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTS CODE       | MX-6070V<br>MX-5070V<br>MX-6050V<br>MX-5050V<br>MX-6170FV<br>MX-5170FV<br>MX-6150FV<br>MX-5150FV |                                      | MX-4060V<br>MX-4070V<br>MX-3560V<br>MX-3570V<br>MX-3060V<br>MX-3070V<br>MX-4050V<br>MX-3550V<br>MX-3050V<br>MX-4170FV<br>MX-4150FV<br>MX-3650FV<br>MX-3150FV<br>MX-2650FV |
|                  | Americas                                                                                         | Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan | Americas<br>Europe<br>Australia<br>Asia<br>Japan                                                                                                                          |
| DHA i - 5913FCPZ |                                                                                                  | 1st Lot                              | 1st Lot                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DHA i - 5914FCPZ | 1st Lot                                                                                          |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |

操作パネル, HDD, FAX (Operation panel, HDD, FAX)



## LSU

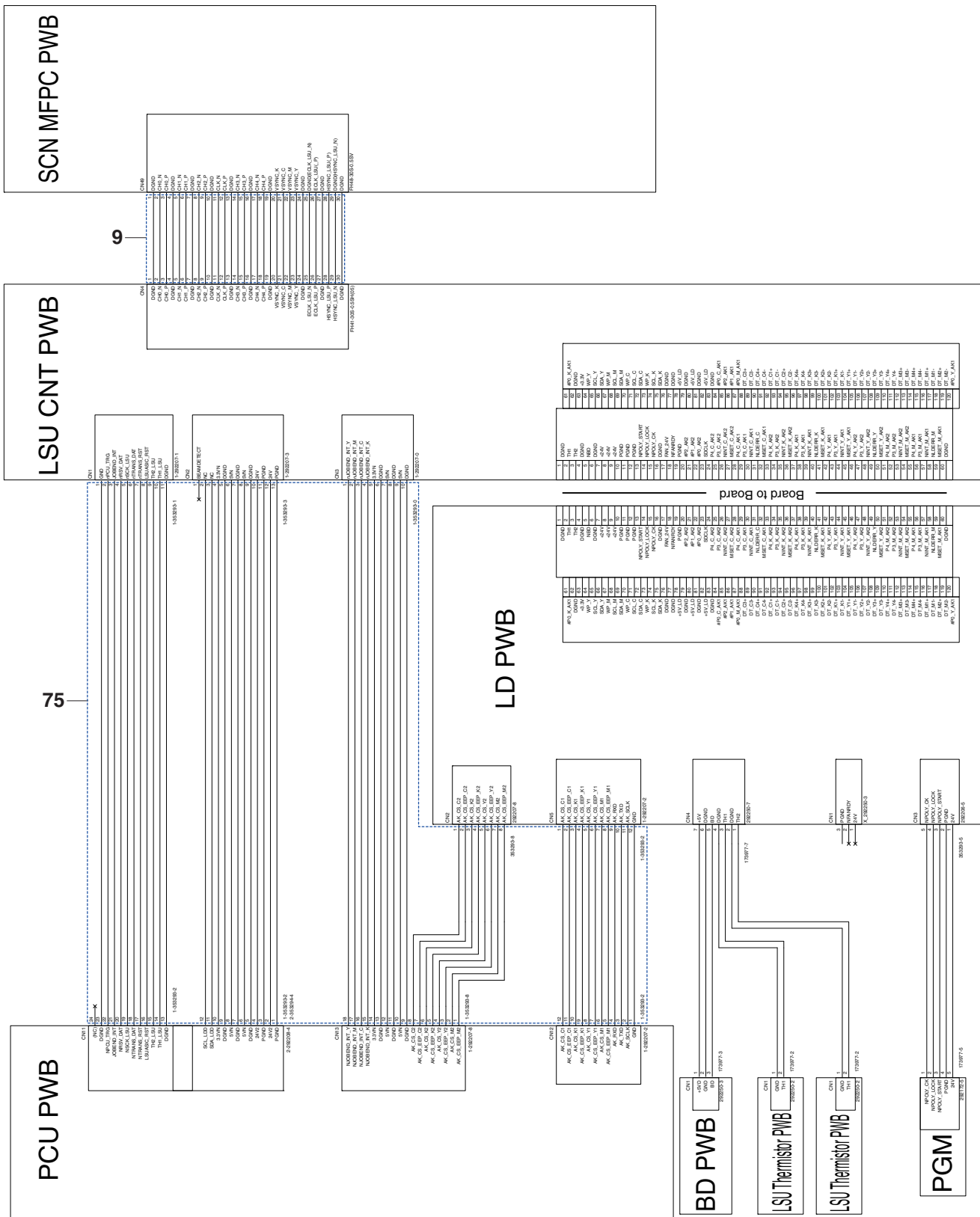
MX-4060V,MX-4070V,MX-3560V,MX-3570V,MX-3060V,MX-3070V,MX-4050V,MX-3550V  
MX-3050V,MX-4170FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV



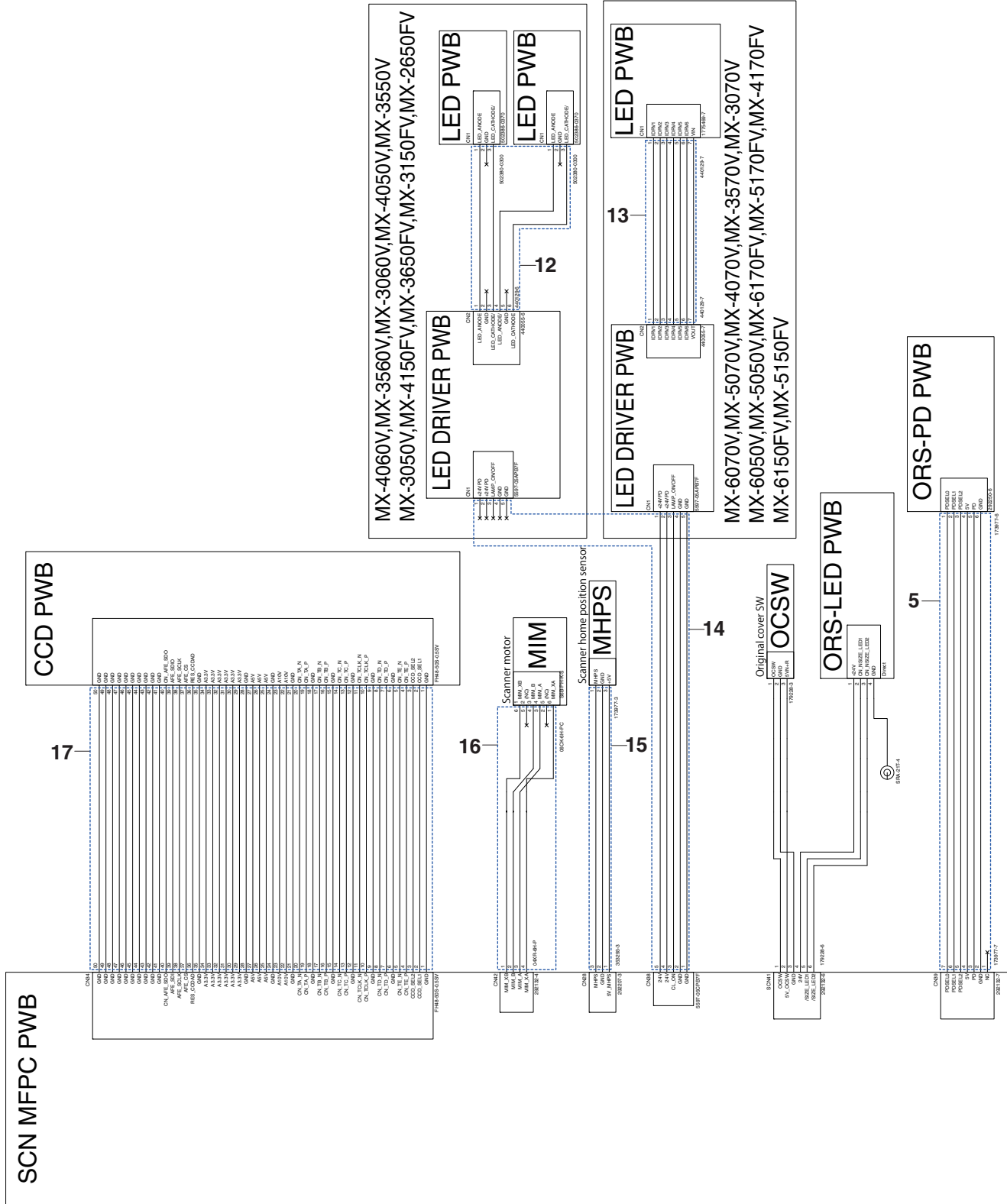


## LSU

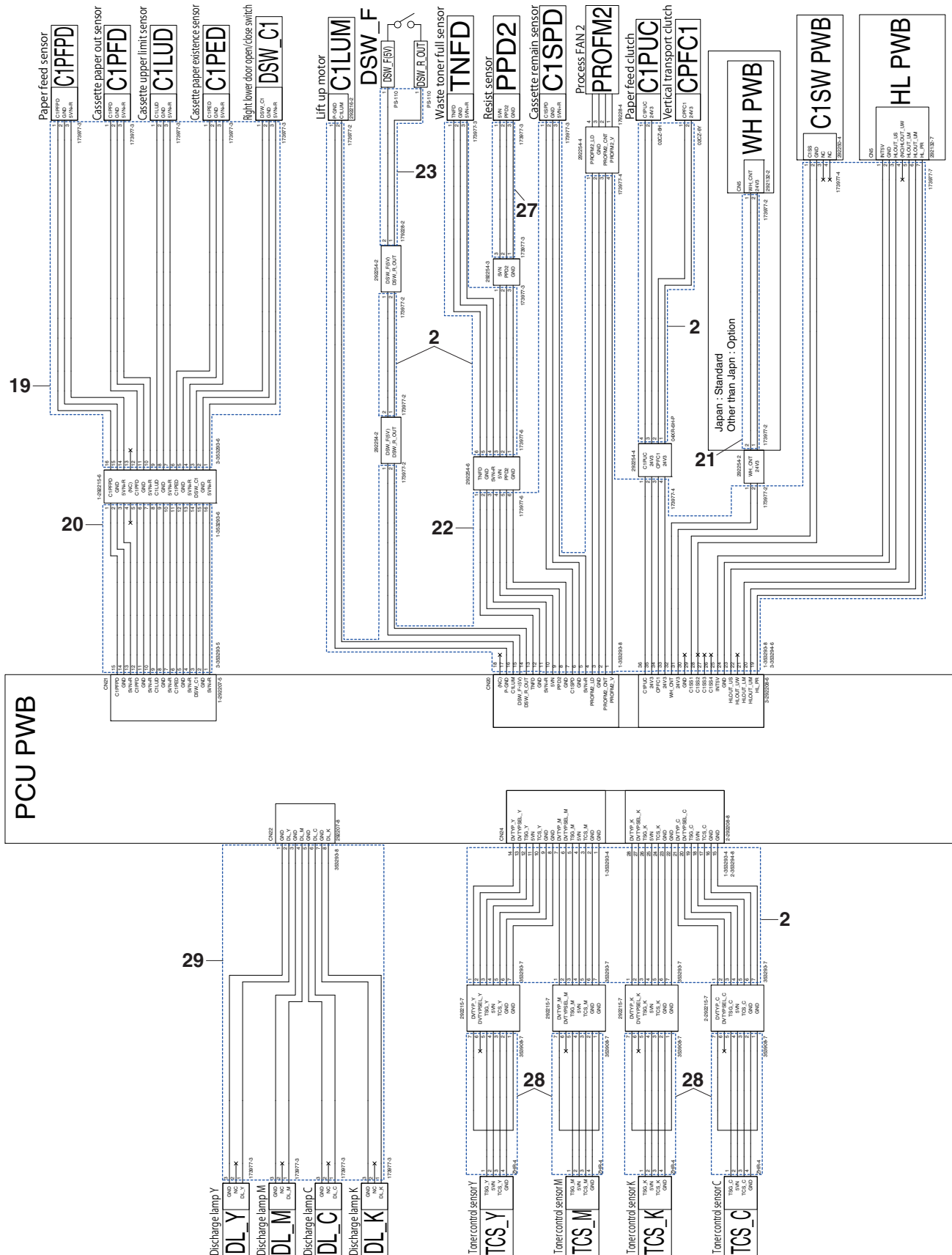
MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV



スキャナ (Scanner)

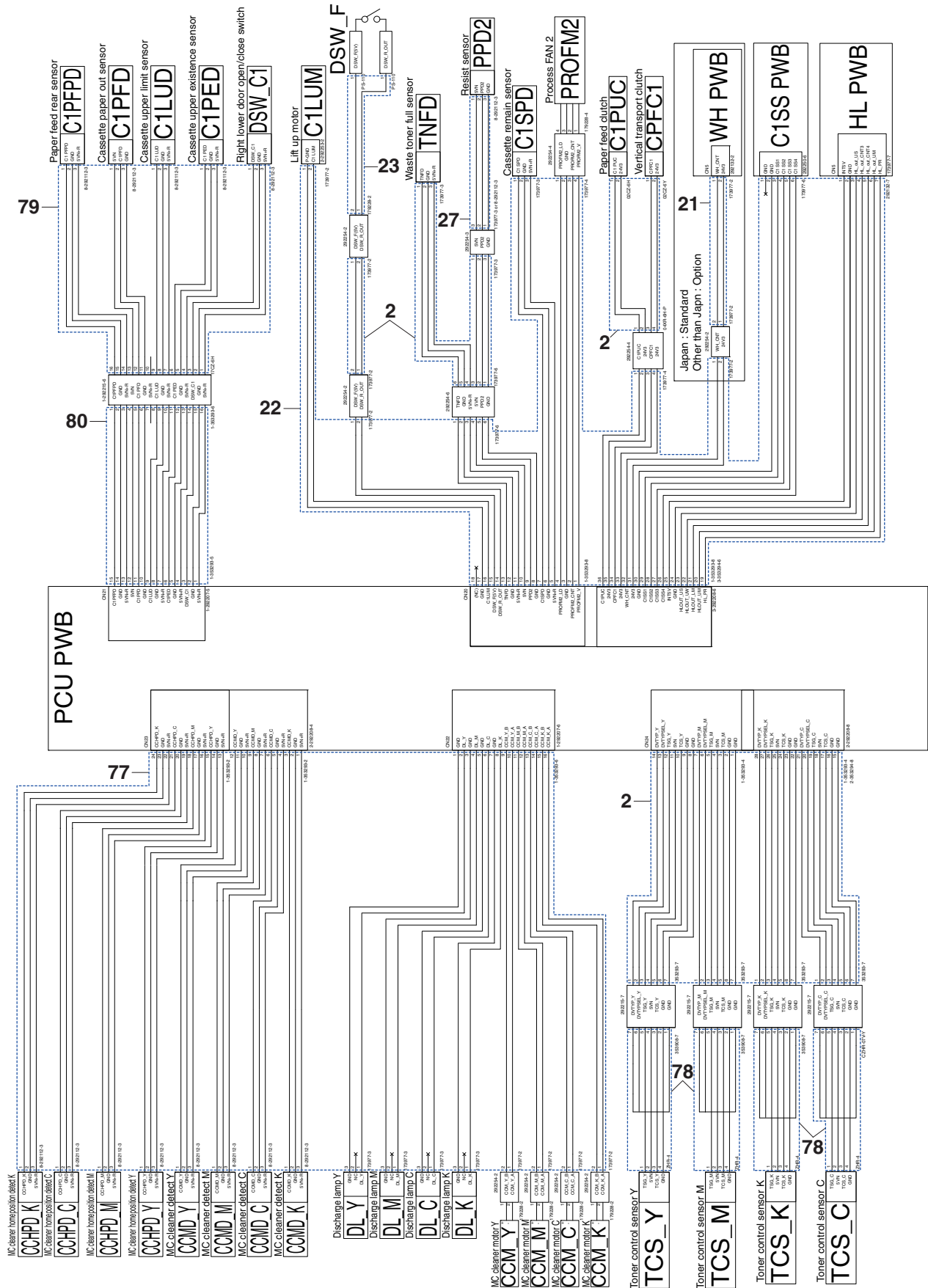


給紙ユニット, カセットユニット, プロセスユニット, DV ユニット (Paper feed unit, Cassette unit, Process unit, DV unit)  
 MX-4060V, MX-4070V, MX-3560V, MX-3570V, MX-3060V, MX-3070V, MX-4050V, MX-3550V  
 MX-3050V, MX-4170FV, MX-4150FV, MX-3650FV, MX-3150FV, MX-2650FV



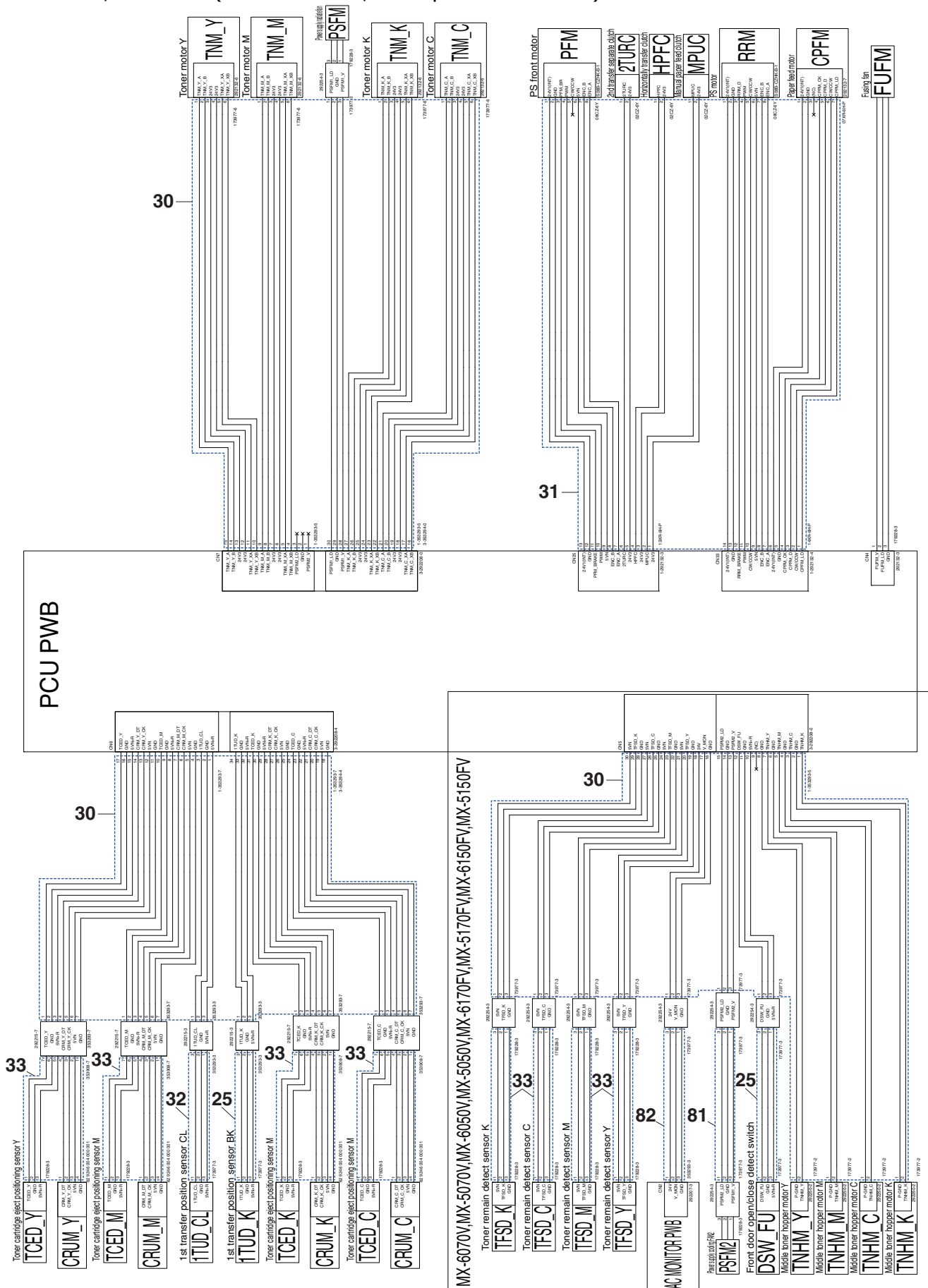
## 78 ハーネ部 (Wiring section)

給紙ユニット, カセットユニット, プロセスユニット, DV ユニット (Paper feed unit, Cassette unit, Process unit)  
MX-6070V, MX-5070V, MX-6050V, MX-5050V, MX-6170FV, MX-5170FV, MX-6150FV, MX-5150FV

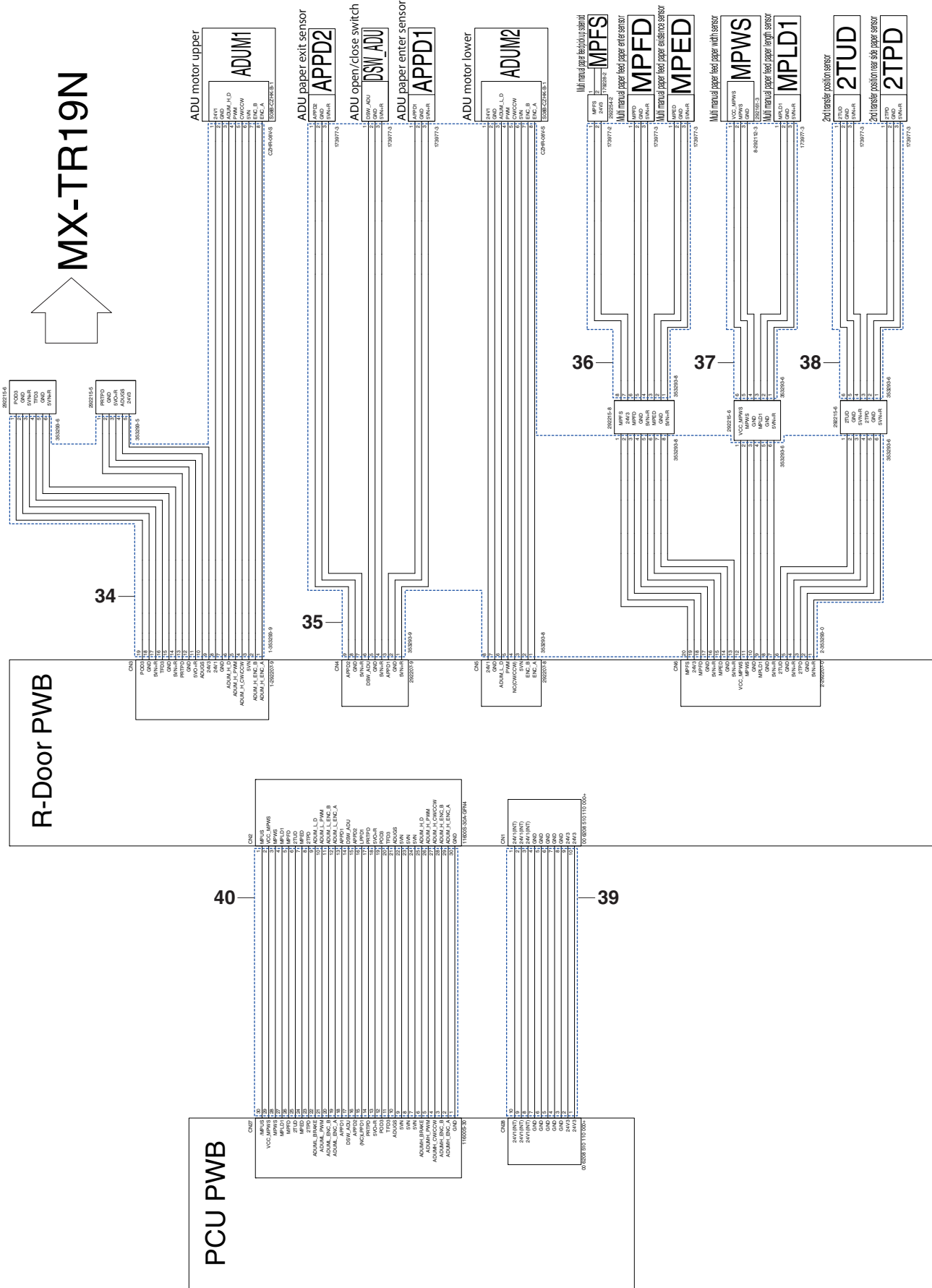


# 78 ハー初部 (Wiring section)

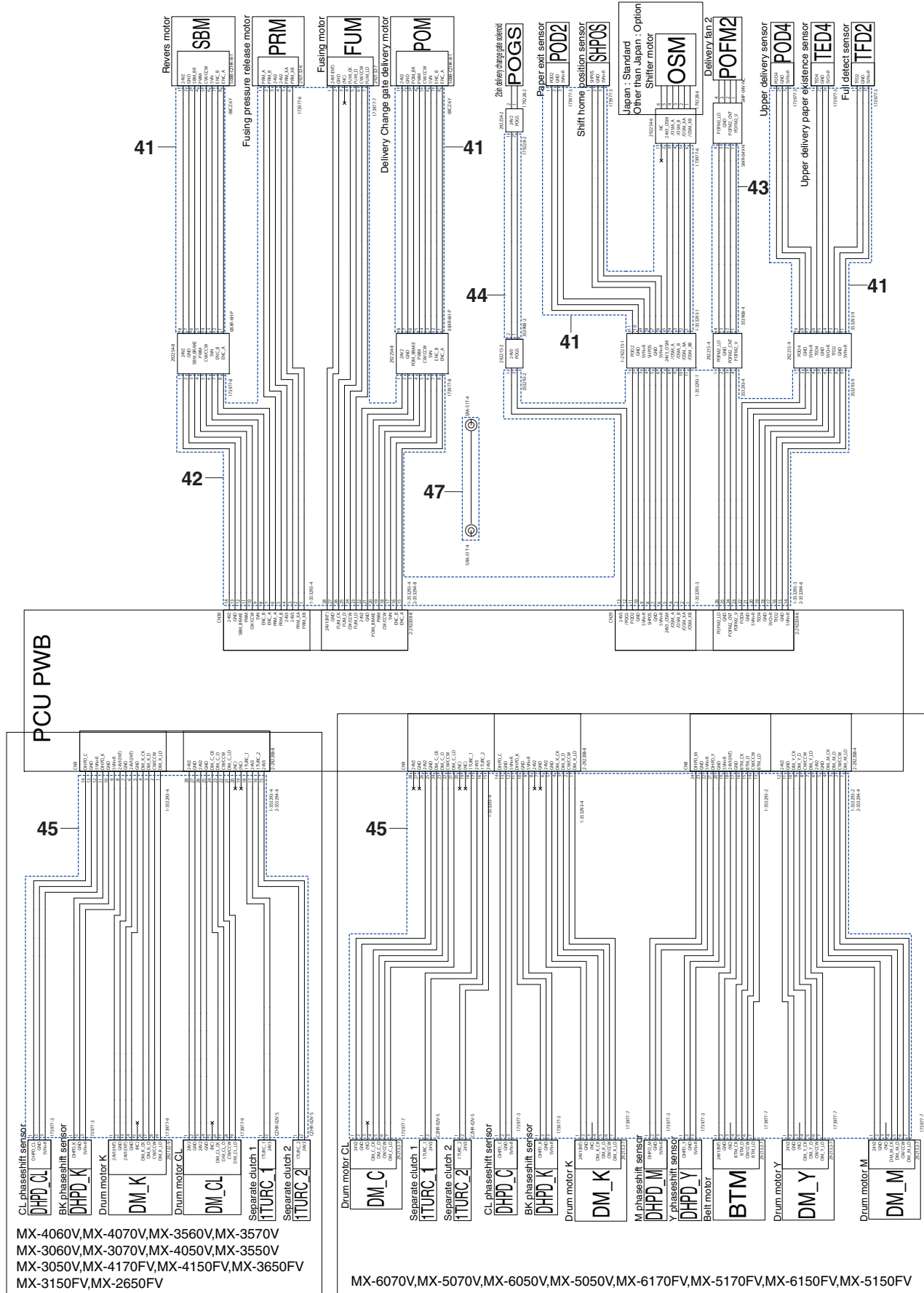
トナーモーター, 搬送駆動 (Toner motor, Transport drive unit)



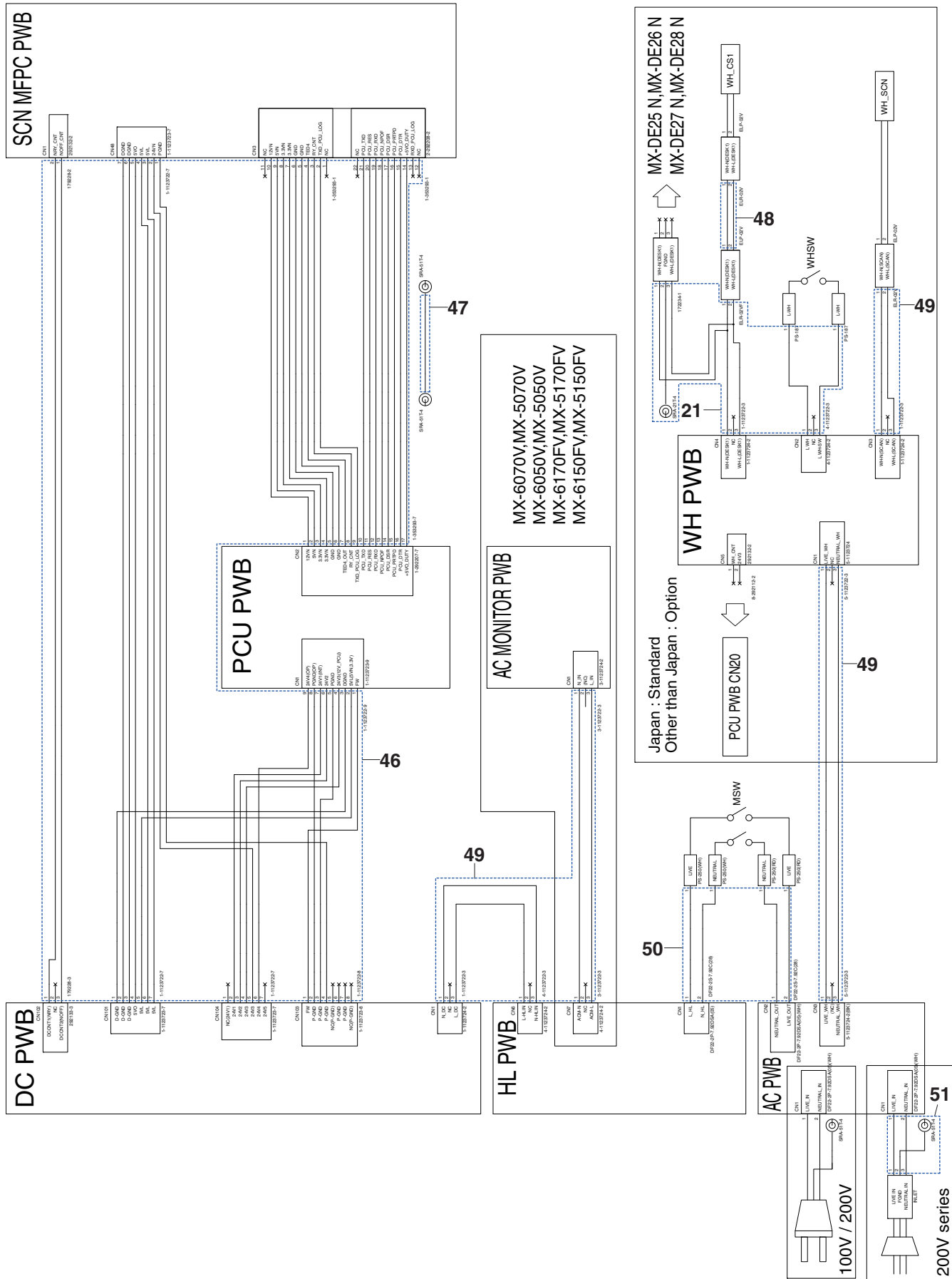
右ドアユニット, 手差し給紙ユニット (Rught door unit, Manual paper feed unit)



排紙ユニット, メイン駆動ユニット (Delivery unit, Main drive unit)



電源 (Power supply)

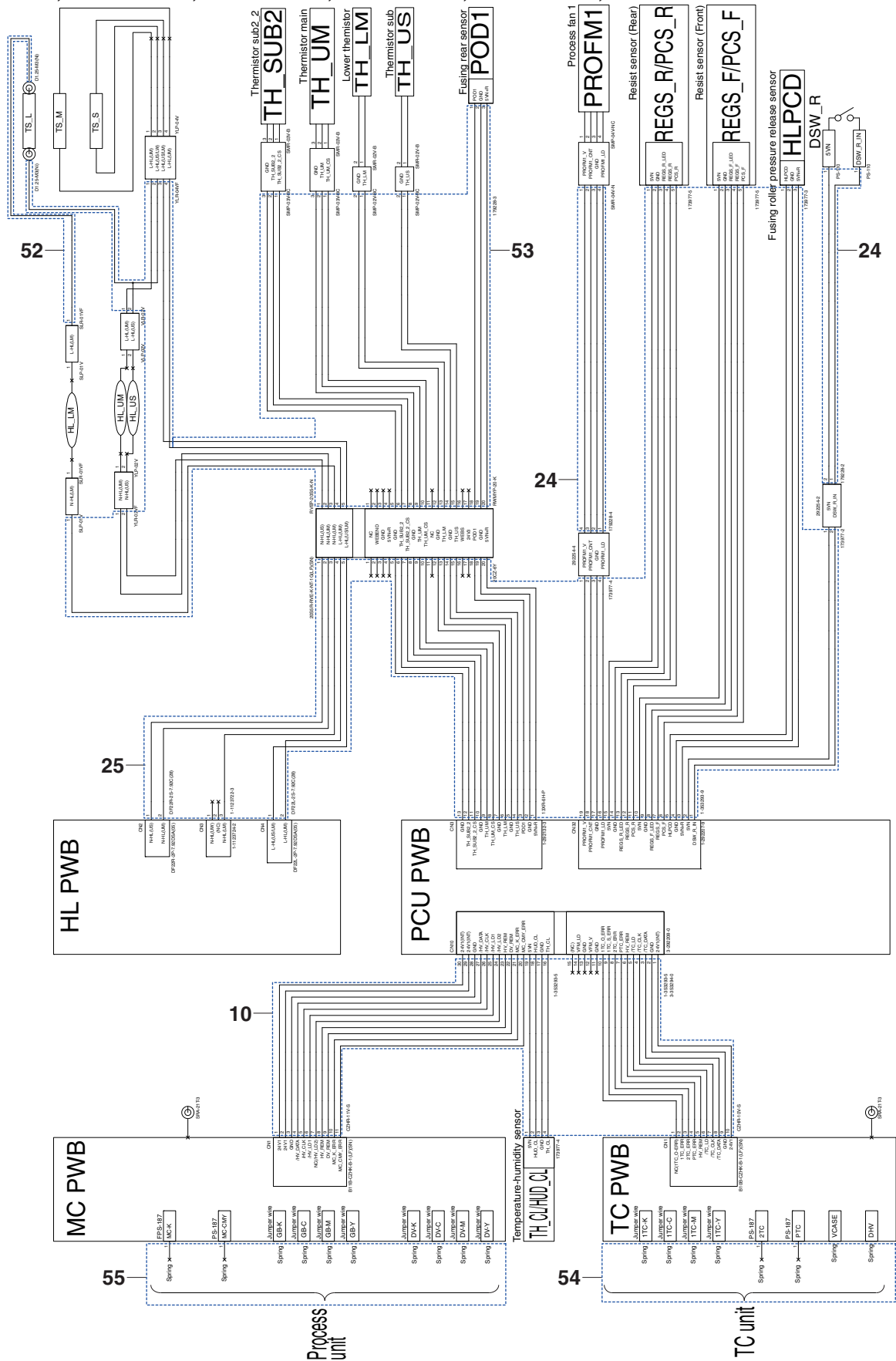




## 78 ハー初部 (Wiring section)

定着ユニット, レジスタセンサー, 高圧 (Fusing unit, Resist sensor, High voltage)

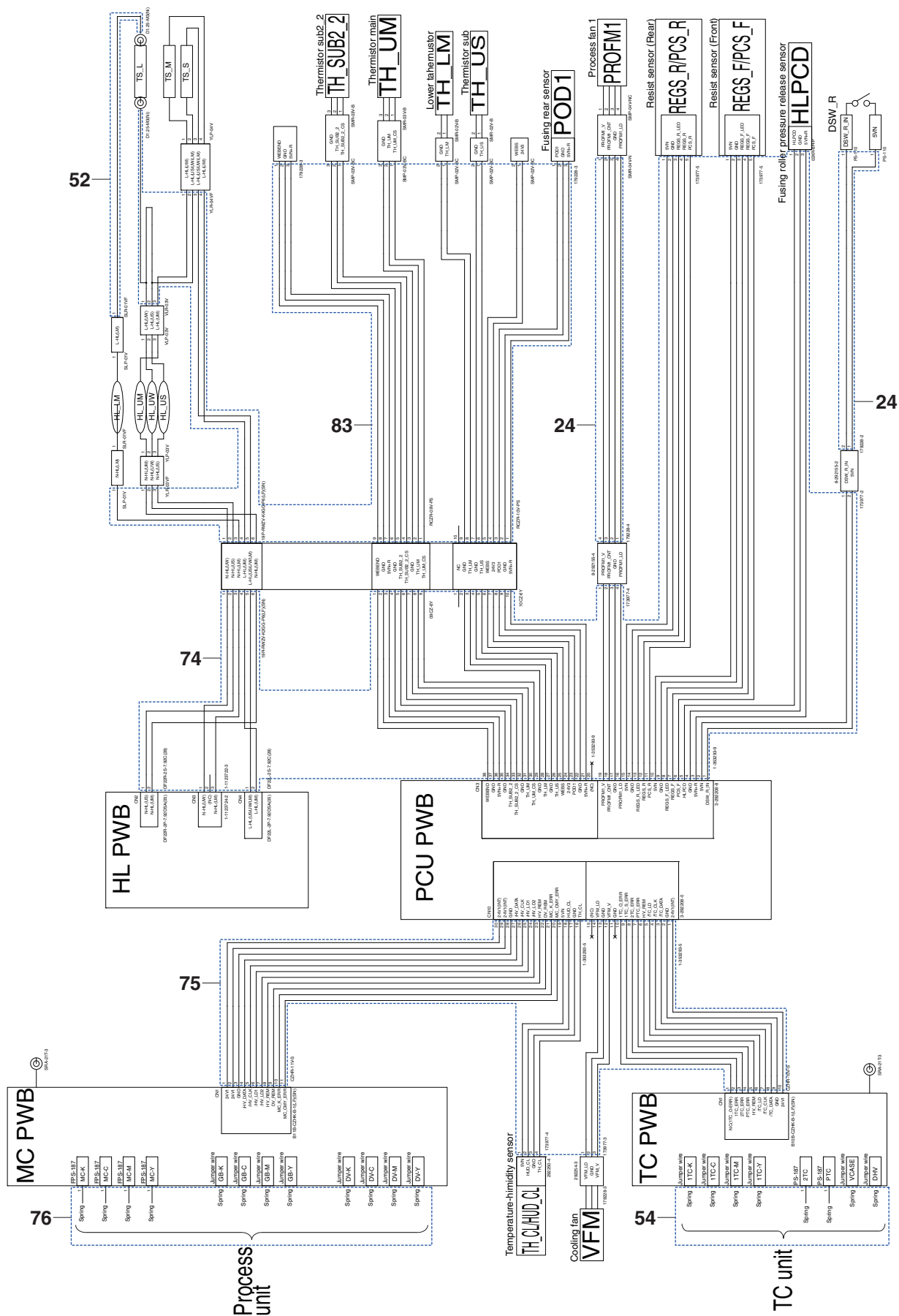
MX-4060V, MX-4070V, MX-3560V, MX-3570V, MX-3060V, MX-3070V, MX-4050V, MX-3550V  
MX-3050V, MX-4170FV, MX-4150FV, MX-3650FV, MX-3150FV, MX-2650FV



## 78 ハーネス部 (Wiring section)

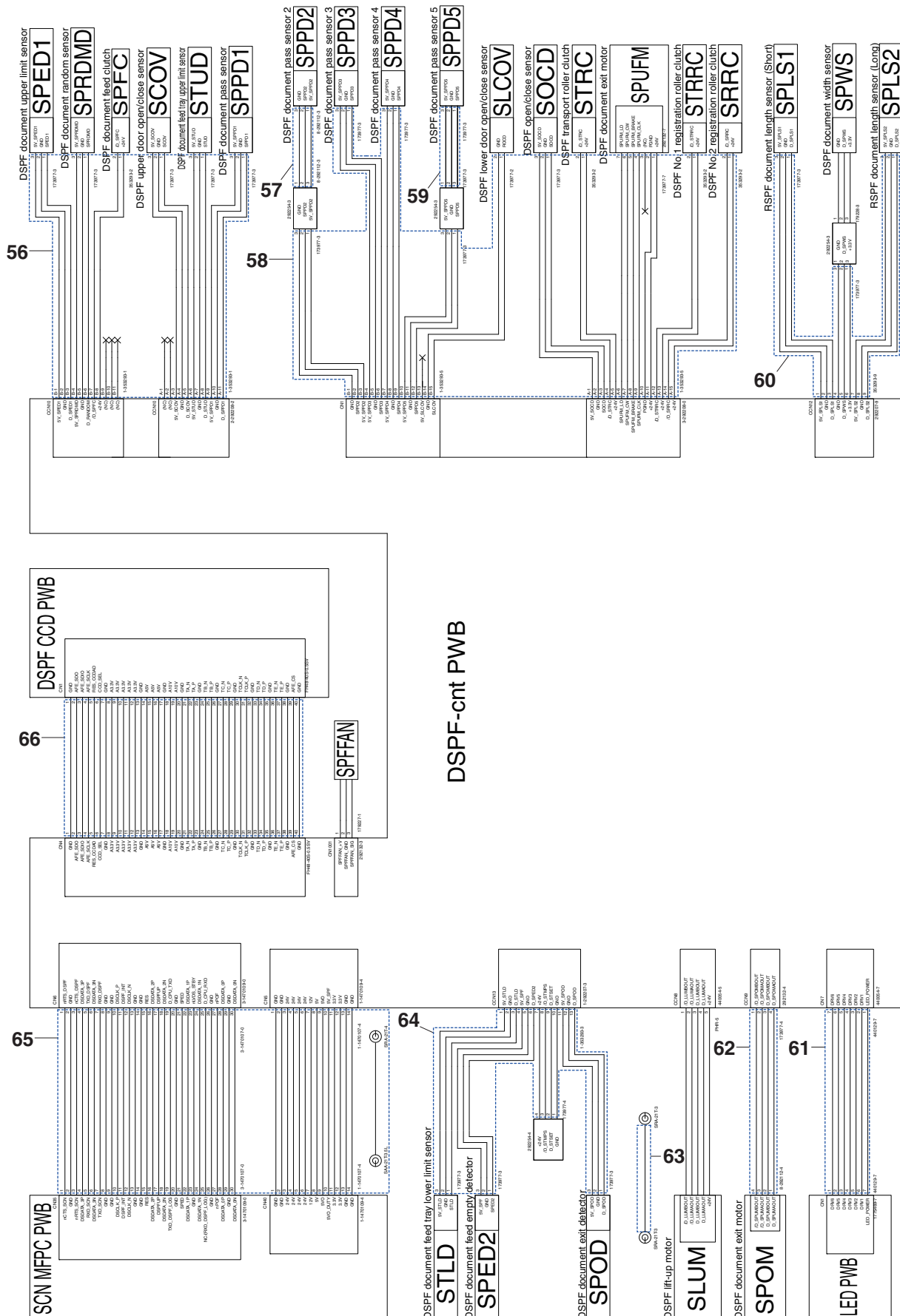
定着ユニット, レジスタセンサ, 高圧 (Fusing unit, Resist sensor, High voltage)

MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV



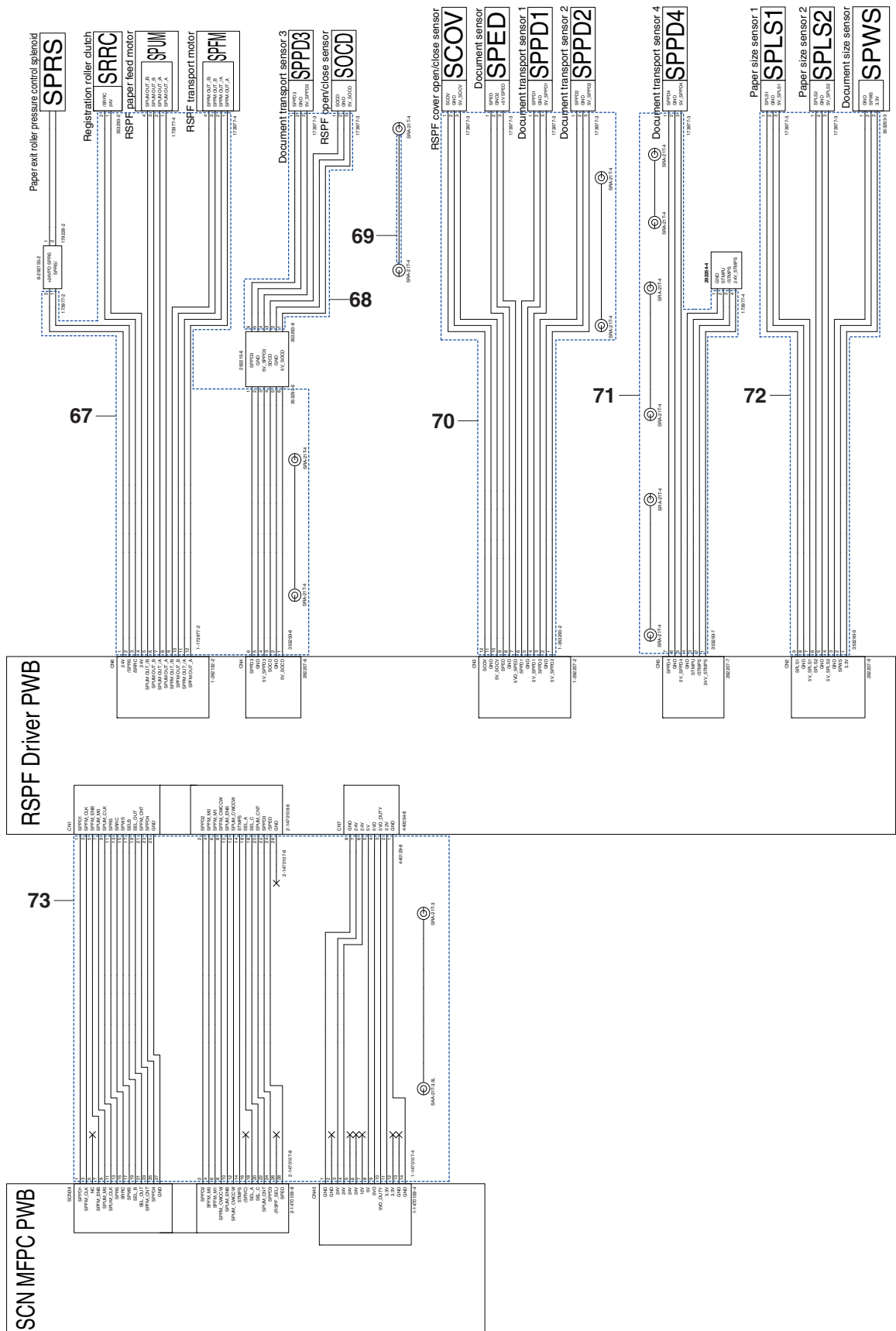
# DSPF

MX-6070V,MX-5070V,MX-4070V,MX-3570V,MX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,MX-4170FV



# RSPF

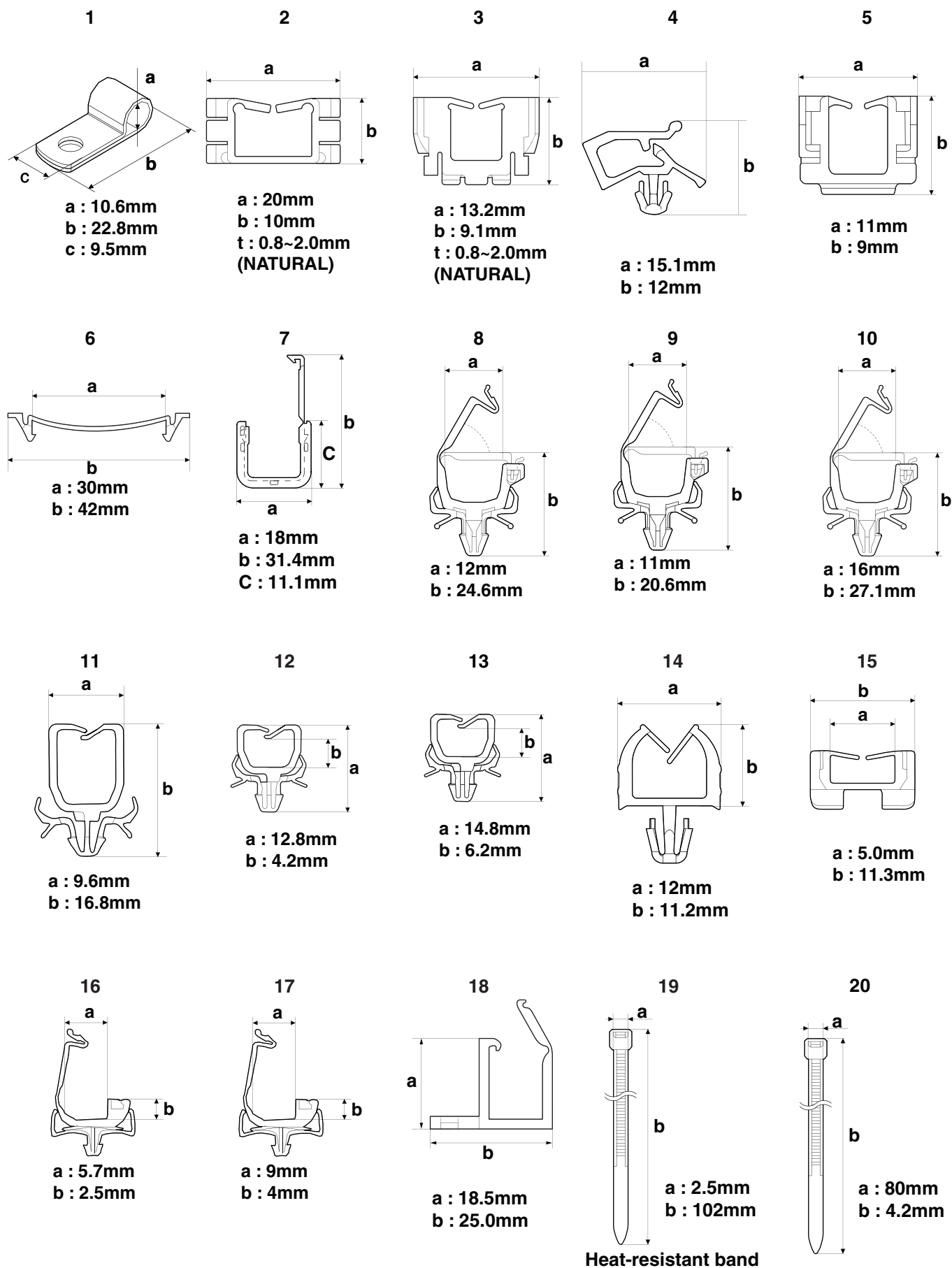
MX-4060V,MX-3560V,MX-3060V,MX-6050V,MX-5050V,MX-4050V,MX-3550V,MX-3050V  
MX-6150FV,MX-5150FV,MX-4150FV,MX-3650FV,MX-3150FV,MX-2650FV



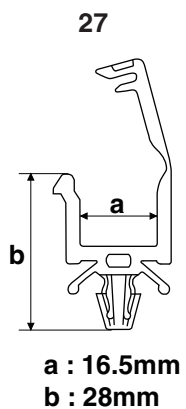
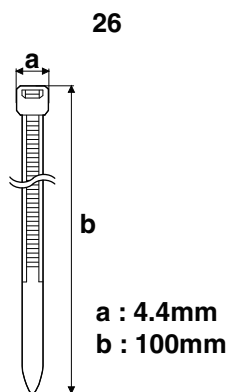
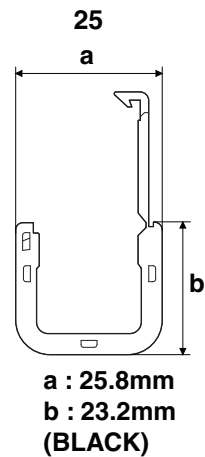
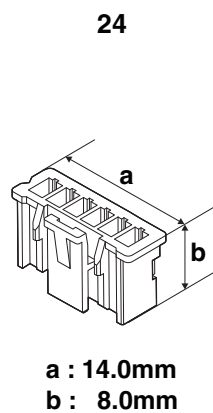
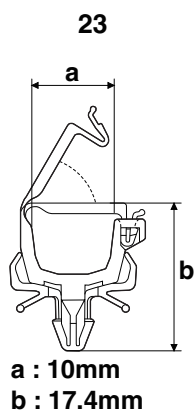
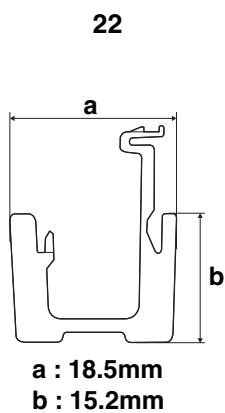
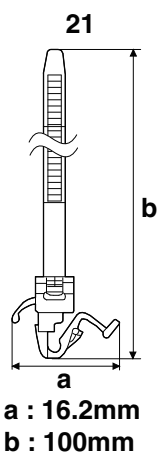
79 ワイヤ・サドル・コア (Wire saddle, Core)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE<br>Ex. | RANK<br>Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                    | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | LBNDJ0101FCPZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Clamp                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                   |
| 2   | LBSHC0383FCPZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Edge saddle(EDS-4)                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                   |
| 3   | LBSHZ0366FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Edge saddle(EDS0607U)                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                   |
| 4   | LHLDW1013FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Cable holder                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                   |
| 5   | LHLDW1263FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Edge saddle(EDS0607M)                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                   |
| 6   | LHLDW1599FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Clamp(FCR-30 V0)                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                   |
| 7   | LHLDW1620FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Edge holder(11U)                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                   |
| 8   | LHLDW1892FCPZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Wire saddle(RLWC-3SV0)                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                   |
| 9   | LHLDW1894FCPZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Saddle(RLWC2SV0)                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                   |
| 10  | LHLDW1923FCPZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Wire saddle(RLWC-5SV0)                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                   |
| 11  | LHLDW1970FCPZ |                  | AH           | DX          |             | C            | Harness clamp(RMS-3V0)                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                   |
| 12  | LHLDW2037FCPZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Clamp(RMS-1V0)                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |                   |
| 13  | LHLDW2038FCPZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Clamp(RMS-2)                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                   |
| 14  | LHLDW2199FCPZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Saddle(MWSEA2-3-01)                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                   |
| 15  | LHLDW2328FCPZ |                  | AC           | DD          |             | C            | Edge saddle(EWSE-8.1-01)                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                   |
| 16  | LHLDW2373FCPZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Clamp(GRBWS-0306E-V0)                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                   |
| 17  | LHLDW2374FCPZ |                  | AD           | DD          |             | C            | Clamp(GRBWS-0409E-V0)                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                   |
| 18  | LHLDW7027SCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Wire saddle(LSW-2H)                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                   |
| 19  | LBNDJ0023FCZZ |                  | AB           | DD          |             | C            | Heat-resistant band                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                   |
| 20  | LBNDJ0037FCZ1 |                  | AA           | DJ          |             | C            | Band(T18S)                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                   |
| 21  | LBNDJ0071FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Band(RSG-100)                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                   |
| 22  | LHLDW1969FCPZ |                  | AK           | DX          |             | C            | Edge saddle(LES1010)                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                   |
| 23  | LHLDW2486FCPZ |                  | AG           | DX          |             | C            | Clamp(RLWC-1SV0)                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                   |
| 24  | QCNCW1525FCZZ |                  | AD           | DJ          |             | C            | Connector(PAP-06V-S)<br>[Europe,Australia,Asia,Japan of MX-6070V,<br>MX-5070V,MX-4060V,MX-4070V,<br>MX-3560V,MX-3570V,MX-3060V,<br>MX-3070V,MX-6170FV,MX-5170FV,<br>MX-4170FV] |                      |                   |
| 25  | LHLDW1614FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Edge holder(LT18)                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                   |
| 26  | LBNDJ0013FCZ1 |                  | AE           | DJ          |             | C            | Band(T18R)                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                   |
| 27  | LHLDW1154FCZZ |                  | AC           | DJ          |             | C            | Wire saddle(LWS5S2W)                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |              |             |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                   |

79 ワイヤサドル・コア (Wire saddle, Core)



79 ワイヤ・サドル・コア (Wire saddle, Core)



## 80 付属品 (Accessories)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                       | Reason for<br>change | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|     |               |                  | Ex.        | Ja. |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
| 1   | CDSKA0377FC32 |                  |            |     | N           | D            | CD-ROM(Refer to Matrix)           | CD-ROM               |                   |
|     | CDSKA0378FC32 |                  | AL         | EB  | N           | D            | CD-ROM(Refer to Matrix)           | CD-ROM               |                   |
| 2   | TGANE0191FCZZ |                  | AH         | DX  |             | d            | Australia warranty<br>[Australia] | オーストラリア保証書           |                   |
| 3   | GCÖVZ0237FCZZ |                  | AZ         | FQ  |             | D            | Dust cover<br>[Asia 4]            | ダストカバー               |                   |
| 4   | PCÖVP2022FCBZ |                  | AL         | EB  |             | D            | Manual storage cover<br>[Japan]   | 取説収納カバー              |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                   |                      |                   |

## Matrix

| No.1          | CD-ROM(CD-ROM) |         |
|---------------|----------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | Asia           | Japan   |
| CDSKA0377FC32 | 1st Lot        |         |
| CDSKA0378FC32 |                | 1st Lot |



# **SHARP**

**COPYRIGHT © 2017 BY SHARP CORPORATION**

All rights reserved.

Published in Japan.

No part of this publication may be reproduced,  
stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted.

In any form or by any means,  
electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise,  
without prior written permission of the publisher.

**SHARP CORPORATION**  
**Business Solutions BU**

First edition : November 2017